



# Company Manual

**Dermastart, Inc.**  
**940 East Oakland Ave, Suite A3**  
**Winter Garden, FL 34787**



Proprietary and Confidential



**Welcome and thank you for choosing Dermastart, Inc.**

The ClearChoice® product line is carefully researched and developed using the finest ingredients to meet each individual's skin care needs. Our scientists engage in continual cutting-edge research and ensure the integrity of our formulations by using the most reliable data in the science of skin maintenance and rejuvenation.

Choosing a professional skin care line is one of the most important decisions you will make regarding the future of your business. As one of ClearChoice's® valued customers, you will have peace of mind knowing the products you offer are created with superior results-driven ingredients. ClearChoice® also provides training on product knowledge, treatment protocols and patient education.

Prana SpaCeuticals® offers skin care professionals an unprecedented opportunity to provide professional services and home care products utilizing botanically based ingredients backed by scientific research. Prana SpaCeuticals™ is Beauty • Nature • Performance.

Welcome Aboard!!

Sincerely,

Cherie Dobbs

*Owner/Founder*



## Table of Contents

<b>Mission and Vision .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Skin Overview .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Skin Conditions .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Skin Analysis .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Marketing 101.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>Policies &amp; Forms.....</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Educational Classes .....</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Ingredient Glossary .....</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>ClearChoice® Product Reference Sheets .....</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>ClearChoice® Price List .....</b>	<b>133</b>
<b>Prana SpaCeuticals® Product Reference Sheets .....</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>Prana SpaCeuticals® Price List .....</b>	<b>191</b>



## Mission and Vision

### MISSION STATEMENT

**To inspire innovation through skin care education.**

Dermastart, Inc. promotes the principles of education with innovative trends to the cosmetic industry in order to create thriving businesses with a strong foundation of scientific and technical knowledge.

To this end, we value:

- ← Long-lasting partnerships with our distributors, employees and vendors
- ← Improving our products and services as scientific advancements are discovered through reliable research
- ← Enthusiastically distributing knowledge, ideas and best practices to other professionals in the industry

### OUR VISION

ClearChoice® comprehensive line of Skin Care is dedicated to medical professionals by providing the latest science in active cosmeceuticals combined with botanical ingredients maximizing their ability to address each individual patient's skin needs.

ClearChoice® targeted retail at home use products & Travel Collection Kits prepare skin to its healthiest state before receiving Professional Peels and Targeted Treatments. ClearChoice® Retail At Home Use Products maximize post-treatment results by promoting healing, minimizing irritation; while rebuilding, strengthen and protecting visibly renewed skin.

Prana SpaCeuticals® welcomes you to a unique junction where nature meets science. Botanically based, yet on the cutting edge of science, Prana SpaCeuticals® offers skin care professionals an unprecedented opportunity to provide professional services and home care products that are unmatched in the marketplace today. Developed by parent company,

Prana SpaCeuticals® is bringing pure, biologically active ingredients to spas and salons everywhere. Formulated and developed with the client and practitioner in mind, we offer a superior level of training and education for aestheticians as well as innovative sales techniques to educate clients. A professional product line that is tailored to address even the most aggressive skin disorders, back bar remains uncomplicated and easy to learn and dedicated to providing skin care professionals retail products.





## CLEARCHOICE

### MEDICALLY INSPIRED SKIN CARE PRODUCTS

#### A DIVISION OF DERMASTART, INC.

---

ClearChoice® advanced clinical line of professional peels, targeted treatments and retail home care products are scientifically formulated for physicians, medical aestheticians, and physician directed medical spas.

The ClearChoice® “Difference”

ClearChoice® comprehensive line of Skin Care is dedicated to medical professionals by providing the latest science in active cosmeceuticals combined with botanical ingredients maximizing their ability to address each individual patient’s skin needs.

ClearChoice® scientists carefully research and test the latest ingredients while utilizing the most progressive scientific data in skin care rejuvenation.

ClearChoice® Advanced Professional Peels, Peel Systems, Therapy Masks, Professional Peel Enhancers & Pre/Post-Operative Products; repair, correct and balance with unequalled physician grade results.

ClearChoice® Targeted Retail At Home Use Products & Travel Collection Kits prepare skin to its healthiest state before receiving Professional Peels and Targeted Treatments. ClearChoice® Retail At Home Use Products maximize post-treatment results by promoting healing, minimizing irritation; while rebuilding, strengthen and protecting visibly renewed skin.

The ClearChoice® cost per treatment incentives provide medical professionals an increasing source of revenue that complements their existing practice.

ClearChoice® promotes the highest principals of aesthetic education with innovative, scientific, and technical knowledge. This provides cosmetic industry professionals a strong foundation to build their business to its greatest potential.

ClearChoice® Sales Consultants partner with medical professionals and their aesthetic staff creating business modalities tailored to each practice while delivering exceptional customer service.

ClearChoice® products are always responsibly sourced, ethically created and never tested on animals.



## Skin Overview

The skin is the body's largest organ and acts as the initial indicator of how you are reacting to the state of environmental surroundings. It is flexible and elastic while being primarily responsible for regulating heat and insensible fluid loss. The skin is also the body's first defense in protecting against trauma and exposure to toxins and bacteria.

---

### LAYERS OF THE SKIN

---

There are three layers to the skin: the epidermis, the dermis and the subcutaneous layer.

#### EPIDERMIS

This is the surface layer of the skin. It is approximately 1/10 of one millimeter thick (the equivalent to four sheets of paper). It is subdivided into five layers of skin cells, which exist at various stages of life. New cells form at the base of the epidermis before slowly moving upward resulting in moisture loss. The cells then flatten out as they progress.

Dead cells rise to the upper surface and are sloughed off to allow others to emerge. This process, called "cellular turnover," is constantly ongoing. As individuals age the cellular turnover slows and causes changes in the skin's surface and appearance.

#### •*Stratum Corneum*

This is the uppermost layer of the epidermis and is responsible for the skin's barrier function. The stratum corneum contains dead and dying cells filled with keratin. As cells migrate to the surface due to new cell growth within the epidermis, they die and gradually break apart before sloughing off through the process of desquamation.

#### •*Stratum Lucidum*

This is the clear layer of the epidermis and exists only on the palms of the hands and soles of the feet, where the epidermis is at its thickest.

#### •*Stratum Granulosum*

This is the granular layer of the skin. It is composed of cells referred to as keratinocytes, which have visible keratohyalin and lamellar granules. The granules contain lipids that work with the desmosomal cellular bonds to form a waterproof barrier that prevents insensible fluid loss from the body.



#### •*Stratum Spinosum*

This is the spiny layer of the skin. As new cells migrate from the basal layer of the epidermis, they accumulate desmosomes on their outer surface. These structures act as the glue between skin cells. They also are what give the cells a prickly appearance.

#### •*Stratum Germinativum*

Also known as the basal layer, this is the deepest layer of the epidermis. New skin cells are created in this layer through the process of mitosis. The stratum germinativum contains pigment producing cells known as melanocytes.

### DERMIS

The dermis accounts for 90% of skin mass and 15% of the body's total weight. Composed of two layers, the dermis provides structural and nutritional support to the epidermis.

#### •*Papillary Layer*

This layer consists of loose connective tissue containing vascular networks that nourish the skin and regulate heat. It also contains elastic fibers, reticular fibers and some collagen.

#### •*Reticular Layer*

The thicker reticular dermis consists of dense connective tissue containing larger blood vessels, nerve endings, intertwined elastic fibers and bundles of collagen fibers. This layer is what gives the skin its overall strength and elasticity. Hair follicles, sebaceous glands and sudiforous (sweat) glands lie deep within the reticular layer.

### SUBCUTANEOUS LAYER

This layer is largely composed of adipose, or fat. The subcutaneous layer provides bodily warmth, shock absorption and cushioning for internal organs.

---

## SKIN APPENDAGES

---

Epidermal appendages include subcutaneous glands, sudiforous glands and hair follicles. They often are found deep within the dermis, but are found in the subcutaneous fatty layer in the face.

#### •*Hair Follicles*

Hair follicles exist over the entire surface of the body except on the soles of the feet, palms of the hands and portions of the fingers and toes.



#### •*Sebaceous Glands*

These glands are found over the entire surface of the body except the palms of the hands and the tops and soles of the feet. They are largest and most concentrated in the face and scalp. Sebaceous glands produce and secrete sebum, an oily substance that lubricates the skin, protects against friction and provides a moisture barrier.

#### •*Sudoriferous Glands*

Sudoriferous or sweat glands are located over the majority of the body's surface. They are most concentrated in the palms of the hands, soles of the feet and underarms. The Sudoriferous glands produce sweat, which releases toxins and, upon evaporation, cools the body.

## Skin Conditions

---

### EXTRACELLULAR MATRIX (ECM)

---

The ECM provides support and a foundation for cells, keeps tissues separate from one another, controls intercellular communication, regulates a cell's dynamic behavior and mediates various cellular growth factors. The ECM is composed of fibrous proteins such as collagen and elastin, as well as glycosaminoglycans (GAGS), like hyaluronic acid.

#### **COLLAGEN**

Collagen is a connective tissue and structural protein. It holds everything together in the body and is considered to be the key component of bones, cartilage, tendons, skin, lung tissue and blood vessels. Additionally, collagen provides structure and firmness.

Collagen quality as well as quantity plays a major role in skin appearance. Collagen produced by healthy cells has a coherent structure whereas collagen damaged by factors such as UV rays, smoking, free radicals and ill health can be distorted and cause variations in skin texture. When this occurs, remedies target the destruction of damaged collagen and stimulation of healthy collagen production.

The collagen in the skin turns over through continuous production and recycling. At younger ages, collagen synthesis predominates. At older ages, collagen degradation accelerates and the skin weakens. Particularly after age 40 steps to boost synthesis and reduce degradation are desirable.

There are numerous skin care ingredients that stimulate collagen synthesis including stable forms of Vitamin C, which is essential to collagen production. Others target collagen



degradation. Some ingredients such as acids and retinoids target matrix metalloproteinase enzymes (MMP's), which cause the deterioration of collagen bundles into smaller pieces. Degradation can also be controlled by avoiding UV ray exposure, smoking, excessive alcohol consumption and other irritants while maintaining a healthy lifestyle through proper nutrition, adequate rest, exercise and good skin care habits.

### ELASTIN

Like collagen, elastin is a protein found in connective tissue. It exists in a web of fibers that, as the name suggests, are elastic. These fibers allow tissues to return to their original shape after being pulled and stretched. Also similar to collagen, the body's ability to produce elastin decreases with age and the degradation of elastin increases. When this happens, MMP inhibitors (MMPi) have proven to be very useful treatment options.

One way to determine the extent of skin aging is to test how long it takes for it to snap back after being pinch-pulled away. Young skin snaps back almost immediately whereas older skin takes up to several seconds. Try this test on the back of the hand.

### HYALURONIC ACID

Hyaluronic acid is a glycosaminoglycan (GAG) polysaccharide that enables tissues to resist compression by creating a counteractive swelling force. It is capable of absorbing 1000 times its weight in water. Hyaluronic acid also mediates healing processes, inflammation and tumor development. Because of its ability to retain water, hyaluronic acid is a popular ingredient in skin care products aimed at decreasing dehydration. Hyaluronic acid production falters when the skin becomes inflamed due to excessive exposure to UVB rays. UV ray exposure also causes the accumulation of hyaluronan degradation factors in the skin.

---

### ACNE

---

Acne affects 60 to 70% of individuals at some time during their lives. It is characterized by non-inflammatory, open and closed comedones (whiteheads and blackheads) and inflammatory lesions including; papules, pustules, nodules and cysts. Common areas for acne are the face, upper chest and back.

Approximately 85% of teenagers develop acne each year. However, it can also present in newborns still under the influence of maternal hormones as well as in adults. According to the Academy of Dermatology, 80% of adults aged 20-30 suffer from some form of acne. By age 45, 5% of both men and women will still have acne.



## GRADES OF ACNE

### •Grade I

Comedonal acne is the mildest form of acne. It consists mainly of open and closed comedones with only an occasional inflammatory lesion.

### •Grade II

Mild inflammatory acne is characterized by a greater number of open and closed comedones. Inflammatory papules and pustules occur with more frequency.

### •Grade III

Moderate inflammatory acne vulgaris involves papules and pustules that appear in greater numbers as well as a greater amount of redness and inflammation than in the milder inflammatory acne. Nodules may be present and scarring is more likely to occur in this grade.

### •Grade IV

Nodulocystic, the most severe form of acne, is characterized by papules, pustules, nodules greater than 5mm in diameter and deeper cysts. Scarring often occurs.

## CAUSES OF ACNE

•*Genetics* – the probability increases if one or both parents had acne.

•*Follicular Epidermal Hyperproliferation* – increased production and accumulation of keratinized cells in the hair follicle causes the follicle to become plugged.

•*Excess sebum production* – excess sebum combines with skin cells and other debris to plug follicles.

•*Propionibacterium acnes (P. acnes bacteria)* – plugged hair follicles provide a suitable habitat for anaerobic P. acnes.

•*Inflammation* – Both a cause and effect of acne.

## COMMON ACNE TRIGGERS

### •Hormones

Androgens (hormones released by the adrenal glands, ovaries and testes) stimulate excess sebum production in order to facilitate comedone formation. For example, women commonly experience perioral acne symptoms with their menstrual cycles. Hormonal acne may occur at any stage in life that causes hormonal changes including pregnancy, menopause, oral contraceptive use and hormone replacement therapy.



#### •*Cosmetics*

Oils and ingredients in products such as cosmetics, hair products and even laundry detergent may clog pores or lead to irritation. To avoid symptoms, use noncomedogenic products and regularly clean makeup applicators and change pillowcases.

#### •*Medications and Medical Conditions*

Systemic acne usually involves areas of the body beyond the face. It may be triggered by endocrine system disorders such as congenital adrenal hyperplasia and polycystic ovarian syndrome as well as by medications including steroids, lithium and iodides. Diet-related issues such as high-glycemic foods may also trigger acne.

#### •*Stress*

Several studies demonstrate that stress activates the adrenal glands to produce androgens which stimulate excess sebum production.

#### •*Insufficient Oil and Hydration*

Dry climates and overly drying skincare products can lead to surface build up of keratinized skin cells which reduce cellular turnover. Sebum and other debris are then trapped underneath the skin's surface. Furthermore, products that strip the skin of its natural oils stimulate the sebaceous glands to produce more sebum to compensate for the loss.

#### •*Occlusion*

Hats, headbands and clothing that is too tight or causes friction may aggravate acne.

#### •*Overstimulation*

Excessive touching and rubbing of the skin can cause and spread P. acnes infection.

### CONTROLLING ACNE SYMPTOMS

#### •*Control Follicular Epidermal Hyperproliferation*

Accelerated production of skin cells and abnormal retention of keratinocytes on the skin's surface are the initial contributors to plugged hair follicles. Agents that facilitate exfoliation and loosen debris include salicylic acid, azaleic acid, alpha hydroxy acids and retinoids.

#### •*Control Excess Sebum Production*

Moderation is the key to controlling excess sebum production as skin that has been overly stripped of oils will respond by producing even more sebum and lead to further breakout activity. Sebum control ingredients include Vitamin A derivatives, salicylic acid and sulphur.

#### •*Decrease P. acnes Infection*

Benzoyl peroxide is one of the most popular ingredients used for acne. Not only does it reduce infection causing P. acnes, it unplugs follicles and reduces inflammation.

#### •*Control Irritation and Inflammation*





Not only does irritation cause acne, it results from it. Soothing, anti-inflammatory ingredients include aloe vera, allantoin, salicylic acid, alpha bisabolol (chamomile) and azulene.

---

## AGING

---

Scientific researchers have identified two distinct types of aging as it pertains to skin.

### INTRINSIC AGING

The natural aging process begins in the mid-twenties and is characterized by fine wrinkles, thin and transparent skin, loss of underlying fat, the hollowing of the facial structure, and sagging skin due to bone deterioration and separation from the skin. Distinct changes occur in each skin layer.

In the epidermis, cellular turnover declines by up to 50% between the ages of 20 and 70. In this time, the skin becomes rough in its appearance and the barrier function is impaired. Meaning, healing requires a greater amount of time.

As individuals age, tissue in the dermis will atrophy by about 20%. Immune responses are compromised due to a 50% reduction in histamine-producing mast cells coupled with a 60% decrease in coetaneous blood flow. Aging also causes a reduction of the blood vessels in the dermis while shortening the capillary loops in the dermal papillae. These factors affect the skin's pallor as well as its thermoregulation. Finally, sensory organs decrease in density and there is a loss of sensory nerve endings thereby impairing an older individual's ability to respond to environmental stimuli.

The volume of fat in the subcutaneous layer is also affected by age. Areas of the face, hands and feet lose this layer, impairing shock absorption and thermal insulation. Fat is then redistributed with greater deposits occurring around the abdomen and thighs.

Changes are most evident in the extracellular matrix. Researchers estimate that collagen decreases by 1% per year throughout one's adult life. Both collagen and elastin stop synthesizing and begins degrading. Increased degradation is exacerbated by increased levels of MMPs.

### EXTRINSIC AGING

#### •Photoaging

More commonly known as "sun exposure," photoaging is the primary cause of extrinsic aging and has been estimated to account for 80% of aging in the skin.





## Skin Analysis

The most important step in a successful chemical peel program is ensuring the choice of peeling agent corresponds with the conditions that are being treated. A full client history that includes medications, lifestyle and conditions should be obtained. Furthermore, proper client education is necessary to provide accurate expectations and to gain maximum results through a tailored program that includes a series of treatments and pre- and post-care programs.

---

### The Fitzpatrick Scale

---

The most widely used method for the evaluation of a client for chemical peeling is the Fitzpatrick Skin Typing System which classifies genetic disposition to pigmentation, tanning ability and sun exposure. Below is a system to aid with classification

The Fitzpatrick Classification Scale was developed in 1975 by Harvard Medical School dermatologist, Thomas Fitzpatrick, MD, PhD. This scale classifies a person's complexion and their tolerance of sunlight. It is used by many practitioners to determine how someone will respond or react to facial treatments, and how likely they are to get [skin cancer](#).

#### FITZPATRICK CLASSIFICATION SCALE

Skin Type	Skin Color	Characteristics
I	White; very fair; red or blond hair; blue eyes; freckles	Always burns, never tans
II	White; fair; red or blond hair; blue, hazel, or green eyes	Usually burns, tans with difficulty
III	Cream white; fair with any eye or hair color; very common	Sometimes mild burn, gradually tans
IV	Brown; typical Mediterranean Caucasian skin	Rarely burns, tans with ease
V	Dark Brown; mid-eastern skin types	very rarely burns, tans very easily
VI	Black	Never burns, tans very easily

## Glogau Classification System

The Glogau classification system was developed to objectively measure the severity of photoaging and especially wrinkles. It helps practitioners pick the best procedures to treat photoaging.

### GLOGAU CLASSIFICATION OF PHOTOAGING

Skin Type		Age	Description	Skin Characteristics
I	Mild	28-35	No wrinkles	Early Photoaging: mild pigment changes, no keratosis, minimal wrinkles, minimal or no makeup
II	Moderate	35-50	Wrinkles in motion	Early to Moderate Photoaging: Early brown spots visible, keratosis palpable but not visible, parallel smile lines begin to appear, wears some foundation
III	Advanced	50-65	Wrinkles at rest	Advanced Photoaging: Obvious discolorations, visible capillaries (telangiectasias), visible keratosis, wears heavier foundation always
IV	Severe	60-75	Only wrinkles	Severe Photoaging: Yellow-gray skin color, prior skin malignancies, wrinkles throughout - no normal skin, cannot wear makeup because it cakes and cracks

Combines the Glogau Classification of Photoaging and the Rubin Classification of Aging to make treatment recommendations for professional and home care skin care. This chart outlines the grades of aging as well as ClearChoice<sup>®</sup> treatment recommendations. Each grade should also receive education about sun avoidance.

## Dhatt's Grades of Aging

Grade	Description	Professional Care	Home Care
0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Supple skin</li> <li>❖ Even Skin Tone</li> <li>❖ Firm</li> <li>❖ Youthful</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Monthly DMAE Hydrating and Anti-Aging Facials with LumiEnzyme Masque</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Hydrating Cleanser</li> <li>❖ Hydrating Balance</li> <li>❖ Sport Shield (am)</li> <li>❖ Iso Moisture(pm)</li> <li>❖ Vita CB-5 Complex</li> <li>❖ Pumpkin Enzyme Cleanser</li> </ul>
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Fine lines around eyes and other movement areas</li> <li>❖ Firm with good elasticity</li> <li>❖ Less bright and supple</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Monthly DMAE Hydrating and Anti-Aging Facials with LumiEnzyme Masque</li> <li>❖ Lactic enzyme Gel Peel performed every 2-3 Months</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Hydrating Cleanser</li> <li>❖ Hydrating Balance</li> <li>❖ Sport Shield (am)</li> <li>❖ Iso Moisture (pm)</li> <li>❖ Iso Eye (am &amp; pm)</li> <li>❖ Vita CB-5 Complex</li> <li>❖ Pumpkin Enzyme Cleanser (1x2 per week)</li> </ul>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Fine lines around eyes expression areas on the forehead</li> <li>❖ Deepening of nasolabial folds</li> <li>❖ Minor loss of firmness and tone</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Initial Treatment : Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel</li> <li>❖ Series of 3-6 light acid peels twice a year</li> <li>❖ Light Microdermabrasion with Cooling Masque between series</li> <li>❖ Monthly DMAE Hydrating and Anti-Aging facials</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Hydrating Cleanser</li> <li>❖ Hydrating Balance</li> <li>❖ Sport Shield (am)</li> <li>❖ Iso Moisture (am &amp; pm)</li> <li>❖ Vita CB-5 Complex or Lumi Lactic C (am)</li> <li>❖ 12% Elimaderm and Pumpkin Enzyme Cleanser (every 2-3 evenings)</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Full developed fine lines</li> <li>❖ A hint of wrinkles in expression areas</li> <li>❖ Definite deepening of nasolabial folds</li> <li>❖ Hyperkeratotic areas</li> <li>❖ Some loss of firmness and elasticity on the neck, lower face, eye area and forehead</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Initial Treatment: Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel</li> <li>❖ Series of 6 higher acid peels twice a year</li> <li>❖ Light Microdermabrasion with Cooling Masque at the midpoint of each series and between series</li> <li>❖ Monthly DMAE Hydrating and Anti-Aging Facials with LumiEnzyme Masque</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Hydrating Cleanser</li> <li>❖ Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (every other evening)</li> <li>❖ Hydrating Balance</li> <li>❖ Iso Moisture (am &amp; pm)</li> <li>❖ Sport Shield (am)</li> <li>❖ Iso Eye (am &amp; pm)</li> <li>❖ Lumi lactic C (am) or Enlighten (pm)</li> <li>❖ 12% Elimaderm (pm)</li> <li>❖ Anti-Wrinkle Retiniox (pm)</li> </ul>
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Developed wrinkles</li> <li>❖ Deeper nasolabial folds and forehead lines</li> <li>❖ Hyperkertotic areas</li> <li>❖ Some loss of firmness and elasticity on the neck, lower face, eye area and the forehead</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Initial Treatment: Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel</li> <li>❖ Series of 6 higher acid peels twice a year</li> <li>❖ Microdermabrasion with Cooling Masque at the midpoint of each series and between series</li> <li>❖ Every 3-4 weeks DMAE Hydrating &amp; Anti-Aging Facials with LumiEnzyme Masque</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Hydrating Cleanser</li> <li>❖ Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (every other evening)</li> <li>❖ Hydrating Balance</li> <li>❖ Iso Moisture (am)</li> <li>❖ Sport Shield (am)</li> <li>❖ Hydrating Masque Plus Night Therapy (PM)</li> <li>❖ Iso Eye (am &amp; pm)</li> <li>❖ Lumi Lactic C (am) OR Enlighten (pm)</li> <li>❖ Matrix Repair Serum (am)</li> <li>❖ 12% Elimaderm (pm)</li> <li>❖ Anti-Wrinkle Retiniox(pm)</li> </ul>
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Deep Wrinkles</li> <li>❖ Deep nasolabial folds</li> <li>❖ Aged appearance</li> <li>❖ Loss of firmness and elasticity on neck, lower face, eye area</li> <li>❖ Define Hyperkeratotic areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Deep peels and laser treatments to rebuild the dermis and epidermis</li> <li>❖ Proper post-peel and Post –laser care</li> <li>❖ Otherwise same as Grade 4</li> </ul>	Daily and Pre- Treatment Same as Grade 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Laser Cleanser</li> <li>❖ Laser Guard</li> <li>❖ Post Care Protectant</li> <li>❖ Intense Moisture</li> </ul>

---

## Peels

---

### HISTORY OF PEELS

The use of skin peeling and rejuvenation dates back to ancient Egypt, centuries ago Cleopatra was known for the bathing in sour milk and later the Greeks discovered wine, sulfur and limestone as traditional exfoliating treatments for beautification.

Today, mild and medium-depth chemical peels are popular among those who want to improve the appearance of their skin. Mild and medium-depth peels are appropriate to improve the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles, mild hyperpigmentation, and mild scarring. Mild and medium-depth peels are administered on an outpatient basis, and many people have chemical peels regularly for cosmetic reasons.

### DEFINITION AND PURPOSE:

Chemical peeling is a fundamental part of skin care therapy. A chemical peel is a relatively fast and simple procedure in which a caustic substance is applied to the skin in order to burn the epidermis. The purpose is to improve the texture of the skin by removing a controlled thickness of damaged skin in order to stimulate normal healing and skin rejuvenation. Chemical peels are a wonderful tool to be learned and mastered because it addresses many concerns.

### BENEFITS OF PEELING

- Lifts away dead skin cells
- Stimulates at the basal layer, which increases cell renewal
- Improves texture irregularities
- Evens skin tone - lightens and brightens skin
- Firms and tones skin - increases and strengthens skin integrity
- Diminishes fine lines
- Minimizes enlarged pores
- Reduces sebaceous activity
- Improves acne conditions
- Surfaces impurities making for easier extractions
- Promotes overall healthier skin



## CHEMICAL PEEL INDICATIONS

The choice of a specific peeling agent depends on skin condition and the results desired.

1. Pre Peel Solution – pH2.9
  - Pre-extractions
  - Dry, dull skin
  - In conjunction with microdermabrasion
  - To stimulate exfoliation and boost absorption of moistures and serums
2. 10 % Lactic Acid Enzyme Gel Peel – pH2.9
  - Pre-extractions
  - Dry, dull skin
  - In conjunction with microdermabrasion
  - To stimulate exfoliation and boost absorption of moistures and serums
  - As a pre-treatment for Jessner, 70% Lactic Acid Peel, and glycolic peels
3. Rosacea Peel – 35% Glycolic Acid and Green Tea – pH2.3
  - Rosacea
  - Acne Rosacea
  - Skin that flushes easily
  - Grad 1 acne with erythema
  - Over-stimulated, sensitized skin
4. Acne Peel – 35% Salicylic Acid – pH 1.7
  - Acne Grades I-III
  - Pre- extractions
  - For use on the back, chest or other areas of the body experiencing breakouts
5. Mandelic Peel – pH2.0
  - Brightens skin
  - Low tolerance to AHA's
  - Hormonal Acne
  - To stimulate exfoliation and boost absorption of moistures and serums
6. 50% Glycolic Acid Peel – pH1.7
  - Mild acne scarring
  - Textural irregularities
  - Tonal irregularities
  - Signs of premature aging
  - Sun-induced epidermal damage
  - Alipedic skin
7. 70% Lactic Acid Peel – pH1.7
  - Dehydrated, Alipidic skin
  - Melasma
  - Post – inflammatory hyperpigmentation



- Sun-induced hyperpigmentation
  - Sensitive skin types with an intolerance to glycolic acid
  - As an alternative to retinoid therapy (when combined with the Pure A, 3 treatments provide the equivalent result of one year on retinoid therapy)
  - As an alternative to Jessner Peel for Fitzpatrick types 4,5 and 6 (when combined with Melanin Suppressant is an effective alternative for acne and hyperpigmentation)
8. Jessner Peel – pH1.7
- Signs of premature aging
  - Melasma
  - Post – inflammatory hyperpigmentation
  - Sun-induced hyperpigmentation
  - Acne and acne scarring
  - Mild skin laxity
  - Textural irregularities
  - Hyperkeratinization with or without acne present
9. TCA Peel– pH0.7
- Signs of premature aging
  - Melasma
  - Post – inflammatory hyperpigmentation
  - Sun-induced hyperpigmentation
  - Acne and acne scarring
  - Mild skin laxity
  - Textural irregularities
10. Isomer Peel – pH1.7
- Mild acne scarring
  - Textural irregularities
  - Tonal irregularities
  - Signs of premature aging
  - Sun-induced epidermal damage
  - Alipedic skin
11. Jewel Peel – pH2.3
- All skin types
  - Triggers collagen production
  - Helps firms elasticity
  - Stimulates glutathione reductase



- ← Tretinoin
- ← Must discontinue 2 weeks prior and 48 hours post-peel
  
- ← Accutane
- ← Must be off for 6 months
  
- ← Benzoyl Peroxide
- ← Must discontinue 48 hours *pre and post* peel
  
- ← Pregnancy or Lactating
  
- ← Certain prescription medications
  
- ← Aspirin Allergy
- ← Cannot receive a salicylic acid peel
  
- ← Open wounds, eczema, psoriasis, and contact dermatitis
  
- ← Clients undergoing chemotherapy
  
- ← Waxing No epilation on the area at least 48 hours *pre and* Typically 7 days post peel is safer, especially for stronger, low-pH peels.
  
- ← Menstruation Cycle
  
- ← Cold sores or herpes simplex infection
  
- ← Microblading/Semi-Permanent Makeup - make sure to avoid applying peel near/on the tattoos.





## AVOID ACID PEEL COMPLICATIONS

### Checklist

- Individual sensitivity and tolerance will vary
- A tingling or stinging sensation is normal
- A fan may be used to reduce the feeling of activity
- Discomfort should resolve in 30 to 60 minutes
- Moderate frosting should resolve in 30 to 60 minutes
- Ice may be used if extreme discomfort occurs
- Hydrocortisone will reduce abnormal inflammation
- Extreme discomfort may be an allergic reaction and should be addressed immediately
- Persistent erythema (redness) may be an allergic reaction or warning signs of a developing scar
- Allergic reaction will require physician care
- Care may include topical and intralesional steroid medication
- Visible peeling may or may not be seen
- Inflammatory reactions are an accepted risk
- Reactions may include hyperpigmentation, hypopigmentation, or acne breakout
- Hyperpigmentation may be treated with lightening agents and will usually resolve in approximately four weeks
- Acne may be treated with a combination of glycolic acid, salicylic acid and benzoyl peroxide and will usually improve quickly
- History of herpes simplex must be pretreated with an oral antiviral three days prior to peel
- In case of herpes breakout treat immediately with an oral and topical antiviral medication
- During menses, women will have higher sensitivity and may want to reschedule the peel
- Use of retinoid and glycolic will increase peel depth
- Discontinue use of manual exfoliating products and any irritating agents 48 hours prior to the peel and slowly resume after day ten
- Patient should not pick or peel shedding skin
- Avoid strenuous exercise 48 hours after peel
- Advil or Tylenol may be taken for patient comfort
- Avoid all hair removal procedures one week prior to the peel and tree weeks post-peel
- No guarantee should be made or implied as to the result of the peel
- Pregnant or lactating women should not have a chemical peel
- Peels should not be administered on an empty stomach

### BURN PROTOCOL TO ACCELERATE HEALING

- Apply ice water compresses, ice reduces inflammation and heat in the skin
- Apply Hydrocortisone or Post care Protectant to reduce inflammation
- Apply Laser Guard to create a skin dressing or bandage for rapid skin healing





# Marketing 101

---

## INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL OFFICE MARKETING

---

The creation of a profitable Cosmetic in the office— isn't easy; the doctor must learn to market his/her service. Marketing gives you back control of your practice. You determine the services, products, how they will be used and showcased, and how much you charge. You control the message: as the highest trained skin care professional, you can provide skin rejuvenation and other cosmetic services at a level unattainable elsewhere.

To do this, you must change:

- ← the way you run your office
- ← the way you handle your staff
- ← the way you deal with patients

### **CLEARCHOICE® IS THE KEY**

Whether or not you offer laser resurfacing, liposuction or other cosmetic procedures in addition to ClearChoice® Skin Care, these innovative products remain the key to your Cosmetic Office Practice; because it is product oriented. In other words, it keeps your patients coming back to you. ClearChoice® offers a complete system for Skin Rejuvenation. And because ClearChoice® is marketed only through physicians, your patients will return to your office for product and services for years to come.

And just as ClearChoice® is ideal for your patients because it is tailored to each one's skin type and special needs, so too is this marketing program ideal for your patients because it is tailored to your individual desires, your staff's abilities and your office's format.

### **Plan of Action**

This guide will provide you with ideas to help you create a Plan for Action for marketing.

Here's How:

Read each of the three types of marketing sections.

- ← Review these selections with your ClearChoice representative. This may be the individual who services your office, or it may be a marketing representative at Dermastart, Inc. Your representative will help you choose one or two of your selections to start with.
- ← We will help provide the marketing materials needed to fit your practice needs.
- ← We provide follow up. We will help you make certain your program is on target and effective, and help you chose the next marketing idea to move forward with YOUR Plan of Action

### **Three Types of Marketing**

The three types of Marketing we will cover are **INTERNAL**, **EXTERNAL**, and **STAFF INCENTIVE**.

*Internal Marketing*- all promotion that takes place within the walls of your office environment



**External Marketing-** all promotion that takes place outside of your office such as public relations and advertising through radio, print, etc.

**Staff Incentive Marketing-** development of a specific reward system to encourage each and every employee to personally promote the ClearChoice® Skin Rejuvenation System and your practice.

### **Watch the Profits Rise in Your Office**

#### ***Internal Marketing***

- Staff Testimonial: The single most effective form of promotion is your staff's personal recommendations. All staff members (including the Doctor) should be on the ClearChoice® Skin Rejuvenation System. Each and every member of the staff can give his/her own opinion of the system and candidly share the real life success stories.
- Pre-printed Question and Answer Sheets\* are available for your staff. These provide easy and accurate answers to those frequently asked questions they will soon be hearing.
- Meet with your ClearChoice® Representative and plan a staff Product Training Session\*, your representative will teach your staff how to do a peel, proper use of all products, and conduct a Patient/Staff Member role-play Question and Answer Session.
- Display staff pictures-helps to invite patients to ask questions about specific products.
- Offering free peels and products for your staff is the single most cost-effective advertising you can do. Your staff's commitment to the ClearChoice® system can make a success with your patients.

#### ***Skin Care Open House***

An Open House- in or out of the office– is a very powerful marketing tool. Send out mailers or postcards to inform your patients on the latest activities in your office.

- Have an in office slide show.
- Before and after photographs.
- Schedule appointments for skin care consultations
- Hand out ClearChoice® and custom office brochures.
- Have a video loop.
- Print Custom posters and use ClearChoice® posters to advertise throughout the office.
- Have giveaways: gift certificates, basket of skin care products, and other procedures.
- Conduct demonstrations: facials, peels, etc.

#### ***Have Monthly Specials***

- Have several theme months dedicated to SKIN CARE, like “Personal Trainer Kit” or “Rejuvenate Your Skin's Health”. Make a Bulletin Board of Articles that tells the story of good skin health.
- Have the staff wear T-shirts reminding the patients of skin care health, and skin rejuvenation. ClearChoice® may be able to help, ask your consultants.
- Have “Coffee Talk” mornings before office hours. This can help patients with any question
- Order Shopping Bags to help advertise the practice and products
- Change table tent cards to keep things fresh



- Change table tent cards to keep things fresh
- Have product displays or testers
- Ask ClearChoice® for product regiment pads.
- Use ClearChoice® products on all your treatments

### ***External Marketing***

#### *Networking...*

- An extremely exciting way to demonstrate the ClearChoice® Skin Rejuvenation System is to involve you or your skin consultant in community events. These events are usually well attended and give your office the opportunity to establish new relationships as well as become known in your community.
- Seek out opportunities to lecture at local functions. Local groups are always looking for new topics and new speakers. In some cases these groups invite speakers to a luncheon or dinner. This is an opportunity to educate the community about skin care in general as well as to promote your practice.
- The following list will give you some ideas of what to look for.
  - o Women's Expos
  - o Rotary functions
  - o Bridal Show
  - o Church Groups
  - o Hospital Groups
  - o Singles Group
  - o Business Groups
  - o Fashion Shows
  - o Seniors Groups
  - o Most cities have local newspaper or magazines that publish a weekly event calendar.
  - o Following local happenings will give you a variety of ideas and options.

#### *Skin Care Seminar...*

A skin Care Seminar is very similar to the Skin Care Open House-except is held out of the office.

#### *Press Releases...*

Generally Speaking, the purpose of a Press Release is to inform a reporter or media editor that your business has made news. Our goal is very simple: to excite the reporter or editor into wanting to learn more about your business, to research the story, and to print an accurate story placing your business in the best light possible.

Basically, you will always do better advertising your business, especially your professional practice, in the form of a newspaper article. Rather than form paid advertising. Most readers value the information they obtain from newspaper articles more than from paid-for advertising pieces.

Once completed you are encouraged to send the release to:

- Local newspapers
- Local magazines
- Radio stations



- Local television stations
- Professional organizations
- Medical
- Nursing
- Health-related for lay person
- Organizations whose membership seeks your services

The main components of a Press Release for professional practices are:

- Contact person
- Phone number
- Date for information release: immediate or dated
- Exciting headline
- Summary first paragraph: highlighting the news:
- Details to follow focusing on the newsworthiness of the information
- Mention the target audience
- Invite the reporter to call for more information
- Keep the release to one page. (If possible)

#### *Send Out Patient Promotion Cards...*

It is extremely important that your staff is a way of external promotion to properly facilitate all responses.

*Monthly Reminder Cards:* Keeping in touch with your patients concerns

*Quarterly mailing:* Send free coupons or mention other promotional items

#### **Staff Incentives:**

##### **Office Commissions:**

- Give 5-10% Commission on all products sold
- Set up staff teams and initiate commission
- Give away cash incentives on products and procedures sold together

##### **Office Contests:**

- Give your staff a dollar amount to be sold each month when they meet their goal has an office picnic or pizza party.
- Giveaway movie, theater, sports tickets, a free spa procedure, restaurant certificates, wine or maybe a day off with pay!!



**Dermastart, Inc. Guide**

*Do You Have An Esthetician?*

*Are you educating your patients about skin care?*

*Are you sending your patients to the department store?*

*If so, you might want to consider the following figures:*

*High End Retail Sale of \$585.00-Based on 20 Days per month:*

5 Patients per day = 100 per month \$58,500

10 Patient per day = 200 per month \$267,000

*Low End Retail Sale of \$350.00 –Based on 20 Days per month:*

5 Patients per day = 100 per month \$35,000

10 Patients per day = 200 per month \$70,000

**Keep in mind that each patient needs to replenish his or her system approximately every 3 months.**

**These sales are not including a service fee....think about your practice!!!**

**Profit Potential Worksheet**

Aesthetician sees \_\_\_\_\_ Clients per Day

Price of Facial equals \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Cost to Aesthetician equals \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Price of Service **Minus** Cost to Aesthetician \_\_\_\_\_ = \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**Net Profit per Facial**

Profit per Facial \$ \_\_\_\_\_ x \_\_\_\_\_ Clients/Day = \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Service/Day

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ Service/Day x 5 Days/Week = \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Service/Week

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ Service/Week x 4 Weeks/Month = \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Service/Month

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ Service/Month x 12 Months/Year = \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Service/Year



## Policies & Forms

---

### Terms and Conditions

---

No Minimum Orders required.

Payment Method: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Check or Money Order.

First Time Orders must be paid in full, unless authorized by Dermastart, Inc.

Terms: Net 30 days, upon credit approval

Delinquency of Payment: Shipments will be held on all delinquent accounts past 45 days. There is a 1.5% finance charge applied to unpaid invoices that are past 30 days.

Damage & Shortage Policy: Must be reported within 10 days of receiving shipment. Please contact Dermastart, Inc immediately to ensure proper replacement.

Return Goods Policy: All regular stock of ClearChoice® products can be returned within 30 days of receipt to receive full credit or refund. All returns are on customer's expense. To receive full credit items must be in good standing condition. Professional Peels are not eligible for returns only credit.

- Dermastart, Inc. must authorize all returns
- Products must be returned sealed, unopened, and in re-sellable condition in order to receive an exchange, credit, or refund.**
- Independent representatives are not authorized to accept or process returns.
- Customers are responsible for all return shipping expense.
- Returns on ClearChoice® products after 30 days will be charged a 25% restocking fee.
- Please allow 5 business days to process your return once we have received your returned items.**

**All sales are final on private label contracts.**

---

### Inventory and Ordering

---

Dermastart, Inc. does not require a minimum on new or existing orders, so you can keep your inventory relatively modest. We are generally able to process orders within



24 hours of receipt by mail, e-mail, phone, or FAX. We suggest that you establish a regular schedule for the review of your inventory and re-ordering. We suggest making several copies of the order form price list to make processing easier.

For private label accounts please refer to contract on ordering specifications.

Dermastart, Inc will forward new order forms in the event of any changes.

---

## Medical Disclaimer

---

This manual is intended for the sole use of physicians and their professionally trained skin care staff. The manual is a supplemental aid for informing professional staff members about the ClearChoice® product line. The information in this manual is intended for reference purposes only. It is not a substitute for professional medical advice or a medical examination. Information in this manual should not be used to diagnose, treat, cure or prevent any disease without the supervision of a medical doctor.

**Dermastart, Inc. ClearChoice®**  
**940 West Oakland Ave Suite A3**  
**Winter Garden, FL 34787**  
**Toll Free:866.589.2949/ FAX: 407.877.6679**  
**[dermastart@dermastart.com](mailto:dermastart@dermastart.com)**



### Skin Care Questionnaire

Today's Date \_\_\_\_\_

In an effort to serve your needs better beyond the reason for today's visit, please complete the brief survey questions below and return it to the receptionist/nurse.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Gender \_\_\_\_\_

Which of the following represents your age range?

Under 20

30 to 40

55 to 70

21 to 30

40 to 55

Over 70

Please read the following statements. Rate each statement on a ten point scale; a 1 means you totally disagree; a 10 means that you totally agree. When you think about your skin and its appearance you would say that:

- ← I take skincare seriously and believe my appearance is an important part of who I am. \_\_\_\_\_
- ← Beauty and fitness are a personal pursuit in my life. \_\_\_\_\_
- ← I seek professional help with my skin care needs (aesthetician, dermatologist, salon, spa or department store beauty and make-up specialists) \_\_\_\_\_
- ← It is worth it to spend a little more to get the very best products for skin care. \_\_\_\_\_
- ← I take skin **protection** and **prevention** of skin aging very seriously. \_\_\_\_\_
- ← I would seriously consider a facelift if and when it is warranted. \_\_\_\_\_

What is your skin type?

- Normal    Oily    Sensitive/ Sensitize    Dry    Acne Prone    Combination

What are your main concerns? (Check all that apply)

- |   |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Acne             | <input type="checkbox"/> Deep Wrinkles  | <input type="checkbox"/> Hair Loss               | <input type="checkbox"/> Spider veins     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Acne Scarring    | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Skin       | <input type="checkbox"/> Lip Lines               | <input type="checkbox"/> Sun Damage       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Age Spots        | <input type="checkbox"/> Enlarged Pores | <input type="checkbox"/> Preventing Skin Cancers | <input type="checkbox"/> Tone/Texture     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aging            | <input type="checkbox"/> Fine Wrinkles  | <input type="checkbox"/> Scars                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Uneven Skin Tone |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Eye Circles |   |  |   |

Prior Skin Treatments or Facial Surgery: \_\_\_\_\_

- Facials    Waxes    Electrolysis    Laser Re-surfacing    Other \_\_\_\_\_

Current Products Used (when/how often?):

Cleansers: \_\_\_\_\_

Toners: \_\_\_\_\_

Moisturizers: \_\_\_\_\_

Sunscreens: \_\_\_\_\_

Masks/Scrubs: \_\_\_\_\_

Make Up: \_\_\_\_\_

Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_





## **CREDIT APPLICATION**

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Incorporated, State: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner/ Director: \_\_\_\_\_

How long in Business: \_\_\_\_\_

### **Bank References:**

Checking Account #: \_\_\_\_\_

Bank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Bank Address: \_\_\_\_\_

### **Trade References:**

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

Tax Certificate #: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

Tax Certificate #: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_

**Page 1 of 2**



Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

Tax Certificate #: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned authorizes credit inquiries. We further acknowledge that any credit privileges may be withdrawn at any time. I certify the above information is to be true and accurate. In submitting this application for extension of credit, I understand that all accounts over 30 days delinquent are liable to be assessed a monthly service charge of 1.5%. There is minimum charge of \$35.00 for each returned check. All costs of collection will be debtor's responsibility, including attorney's fee for collection, should collection through an attorney be necessary.

SIGNATURE & TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

# Account Profile

Please provide us with the following information to open a new account then follow instructions at bottom of form.



Dermastart, Inc.  
940 W. Oakland Ave, Suite A3  
Winter Garden, FL 34787  
Ph: 866.589.2949 • Fax: 407.877.6679  
www.dermastart.com

## Business Information

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Fax ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address \_\_\_\_\_

State Tax ID Number
---------------------

Professional License Number
-----------------------------

Please describe the services you provide: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Weekly number of clients/patients seen: \_\_\_\_\_ Name of Physician \_\_\_\_\_

Please assign an Account Administrator from within your company responsible for overseeing your ClearChoice® account.

Account Administrator		
Name	Title	E-mail

Employees Authorized to Place Orders		
Name	Title	E-mail (optional)

How did you hear about ClearChoice®? \_\_\_\_\_ Additional skincare lines you dispense: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

### Credit Card On File

Credit Card Type: Visa  Discover  MasterCard  American Express  CCV: \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Name As It Appears On Credit Card: \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card Billing Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Card Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**\* By typing my name in the "Card signature" field, I authorize Dermastart, Inc. to use this credit card to pay for all Dermastart purchases made.\***

### To Complete Your Account Profile:

- Fill out form completely
- Include copies of:
  - Tax Resale Certificate
  - Professional License
- Email to: [orders@dermastart.com](mailto:orders@dermastart.com)



Thank you for your interest in Dermastart, Inc!  
We look forward to working with you!

**Dermastart, Inc.'s Informed Consent for Acid Peels:**

**Please read and initial after each section.**

**We would like to make sure that you are informed concerning your skin acid peel.**

I have been given the Confidential Client Information questionnaire, have read and answered the questions thoroughly, and have discussed any further questions that I may have with my skin care specialist.

My skin care specialist has answered any questions I may have regarding my aftercare. I acknowledge my obligation to closely follow the aftercare instructions and visit my skin care specialist for a post-peel treatment as specified.

I am aware and acknowledge that there is a rare possibility of an allergic reaction. I have discussed thoroughly with my skin care specialist any such reactions and understand the care that would be necessary. I have had an acid peel patch test done and it is negative.

I have been advised that my treatment is a light acid peel consisting of \_\_\_\_\_.

Its use stimulates the skin to generate new skin cells and new collagen formation and increases the blood flow to the skin. It does not replace deep chemical peels or plastic surgery.

I acknowledge that during application I will notice a warm sensation and the skin may tingle, sting or burn. Immediately after the peel, my face may appear frosted or sunburned, and by day two, the skin may darken in color, feel tighter and be more sensitive. Days two through approximately seven, the skin will peel. I am not to pick or peel the old skin. Pulling or picking skin may lead to infection (which will require treatment with a topical antibiotic) or scarring. I may experience some breaking out after the peel. I acknowledge that if I fail to use a sunscreen, uneven tanning can result, and the skin is more susceptible to sunburn.

Although acid peeling can lighten hyperpigmented skin, I acknowledge that there is NO GUARANTEE that dark discoloration of the skin known as melasma will be reduced or faded. My face may temporarily develop uneven color, especially if I have uneven color before the peel.

I acknowledge that I have not been on Accutane for acne therapy in the past six months.

I acknowledge that I have not been using Retin A for the past two weeks. Nor have I had any waxing in the past week.

I acknowledge that if I am prone to cold sores (herpes) around the mouth and facial area. I am also aware that having an acid peel may cause further cold sores to appear.


\_\_\_\_\_  
CLIENT SIGNATURE

\_\_\_\_\_  
STAFF SIGNATURE

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



## Brightening Consent Form

I, \_\_\_\_\_, have read the below information and check each section to indicate that I fully understand what to expect. If I have any questions or concerns, I will address these with \_\_\_\_\_. I give permission to my esthetician, to perform the chemical treatment we have discussed and will hold themselves and their staff harmless from any liability that may result from this treatment. I understand my esthetician will take every precaution to minimize or eliminate negative reactions such as blisters, sores, or other reactions, as much as possible. I do understand that, very rarely, permanent damage occurs.

- I have given an accurate account of any over-the-counter or prescription medications that I use regularly, and I am not presently using (nor have I used within the last year) isotretinoin (Accutane), Retin-A, Acyclovir or tranquilizers. I am not ingesting or using topically any other over-the-counter product or prescription medication/agent that has not been disclosed to my esthetician. I am not presently pregnant or lactating and I am over the age of eighteen (18).
- I have not had any recent radioactive or chemotherapy treatments, sunburn, windburn or broken skin. I have not recently waxed or used a depilatory (such as Nair) on the area to be treated. I do not have a history of keloidal scarring, diabetes, any auto immune disease, active herpes blisters, or any other existing condition that may interfere with the positive outcome of this treatment.
- It has been explained to me that the treated area will be more sensitive to the sun because of the treatment and will require regular use of sunscreen.
- I consent to the taking of photographs to monitor treatment effects, as desired or recommended by my esthetician.
- My expectations are realistic and I understand that the results are not guaranteed and that for maximum results, more than one application may be required. The rate of improvement of my skin depends on my age, skin type and condition, degree of sun/environmental damage, pigmentation levels, or acne condition.
- I understand that this procedure is expected to make the skin feel uncomfortable while being applied, but agree to inform the skin professional immediately if I have concerns or am overly uncomfortable during treatment or after I return home.
- I agree that I am willing to follow recommendations by my esthetician for home care. I will be responsible for following home regimens that can minimize or eliminate possible negative reactions, including recognizing the importance of adhering to a sunscreen and avoiding the sun/tanning booths and extreme weather conditions.
- I agree to use the kit purchased from my esthetician and I acknowledge that I have been informed of the possible negative reactions (intense erythema, welts, scabs) and the expected sequence of the healing process (dryness, irritation, redness, and peeling of the skin). If I may have additional questions or concerns regarding my treatment or suggested home product/post-treatment care, I will consult my esthetician immediately.
- I understand the potential risks and complications and have chosen to proceed with the treatment after careful consideration of the possibility of both known and unknown risks, complications, and limitations. I agree that this constitutes full disclosure, and that it supersedes any previous verbal or written disclosures. I certify that I have read, and fully understand the above paragraphs and that I have had sufficient opportunity for discussion to have any questions answered.

Client Name (printed) \_\_\_\_\_

Client Name (signature) \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Esthetician \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_





Dermastart, Inc.  
940 W Oakland Ave Suite A 3  
Winter Garden FL 34787  
P) 866-589-2949  
F) 407-877-6679

### Credit Card on File Change Form

Name of Practice or Spa \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Name on Credit Card \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

AM/EX       VISA       MC       DISCOVER

Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Security Code (CCV) \_\_\_\_\_

Billing Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**\*Email completed form to [orders@dermastart.com](mailto:orders@dermastart.com). Thank you!**



## Educational Classes

### Welcome to Dermastart, Inc. Continuing Education for Esthetics

#### Our Goals

- To promote the principles of education with innovative trends to the cosmetic industry.*
- Providing skin care professionals with scientific and technological knowledge helps them achieve a strong foundation to build their business to its greatest potential.*

**Our professional lines of products fit all skincare needs, from aging conditions to acne and environmentally challenged skin.**

**We have carefully researched the most beneficial ingredients to make up these scientifically advanced skincare lines:**

- ClearChoice®** is our medical line with advanced care products for medical offices and medical spas that perform mild to aggressive skincare procedures. Utilizing top quality botanicals along with active cosmeceutical grade ingredients, **ClearChoice®** is a comprehensive line of professional peels and treatments as well as targeted home care products.

**Prana SpaCeuticals™** has its origins in the natural world. The Sanskrit word for life force or breath is *Prana*. Our philosophy: “Breathe Life Back into Your Skin with Globally Inspired Skincare”. **Prana SpaCeuticals™** is a botanically based product line for spas and salons offering professional products for the treatment room as well as retail products for home care.

**We are committed to increasing the knowledge base of our future estheticians and industry colleagues. Our education department is available to assist you in enhancing your skincare knowledge with our workshops, hands-on trainings, student kits, and continued education classes.**

#### Course Descriptions

##### Ingredient Performance and Skin Analysis

This informative workshop will focus on advanced education of skin care ingredients. Topics include:

- frequently used ingredients
- how to read an ingredients list
- current trends



Learn to recognize and properly recommend the most active and important ingredients used in skin care products today.

### **ClearChoice® and Prana SpaCeuticals™ Product Knowledge**

This class is a detailed review of the ClearChoice® and Prana SpaCeuticals® skin care product lines including professional products and chemical peel solutions.

### **Advanced Facial Massage**

Review basic massage and learn advanced facial massage techniques including: Pressure points, lymphatic drainage, and face lift massage. Hands-on workshop.

### **Deciphering Skin Care Technology**

The world of esthetics is ever changing. This class will review the latest technology in the field including: stem cell technology, antiglycation, microneedling and much more.

### **Cell Deficiency and the Benefit of the Mushroom**

The healing ability of mushrooms are proving to be detoxifying and restorative on a cellular level making an impact on the aesthetic industry.

### **Rosacea, Acne and Extractions**

Acne affects 60 to 70% of individuals during their lives. This class will cover causes, types of acne, treatment in the esthetic room and home care.

### **ClearChoice® PhD in Chemical Peels**

Class will include ClearChoice peel training with review of skin anatomy, analysis, acid selection and ingredient knowledge. Hands-on workshop.

### **Understanding Hyperpigmentation**

Hyperpigmentation is one of the most difficult conditions to treat. This workshop will discuss the body processes that cause hyperpigmentation as well as the best ways to treat this persistent condition.

### **Understanding Chemical Peels**

This intense paramedical course focuses on all of the important aspects of performing an effective chemical peel. Topics include:

- Skin analysis
- Proper skin preparation
- Patient selection
- Consent forms and other legal issues.
- Learn how to perform a variety of peels including Glycolic and Salicylic acid peels, Jessner and TCA peels.





Learn to market yourself effectively in today's competitive market. Increase product sales in your practice with our simple and effective tips and strategies.



## Ingredient Glossary

### A

Acai Berry	Antioxidant
Acetyl Boldine	Decreases melanin synthesis by stabilizing tyrosinase; 30x more active than Kojic Acid
Acmella Oleracea	Muscle relaxant; First generation of cells extracted from a plant in the tropical zones of Asia and South America.
Allantoin	Healing, calming and anti-inflammatory
Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile)	Calming; Anti-inflammatory
Alpha Glucan	Immune boosting; Wound healing; Anti-aging
Alpha Lipoic Acid	A fat and water soluble antioxidant; Makes cellular energy that fight free radicals; Mimics the effects of Vitamin C and E; Helps produce energy in the cells known as mitochondria; Helps minimize redness and irritation
Astaxanthin	Red Algae; Healing antioxidant and free radical scavenger
Azelaic Acid	Antibacterial; Acts as a brightener; Derived from wheat, rye, barley, and castor bean
Avocado Oil	Powerful GLA; Skin hydrating
Azelaic Acid	Anti-bacterial; An accelerator to brightens the skin; Derived from soybeans
Azulene	Calms and soothes; Anti-irritant and anti-inflammatory

### B

Bentonite	Absorbs excess oil; Helps reduce shine; Healing properties
Benzoyl Peroxide	Kills P-acne bacteria an enzyme responsible for causing lesions; Only acne ingredient that the skin does not become immune to.
Beta Glucan	Very effective in activating white blood cells known as macrophages and neutrophils; Removes cellular debris; Speeds up recovery of damaged tissue; Wound healing; Immune boosting; Anti-Aging



Borage Oil

Restores the intracellular moisture barrier of skin that is either chronically dry or has been environmentally damaged

Bromelain

Extract that comes from the stem of the pineapple that effectively digests dead skin cells; Natural healer; Helps to relieve redness or flushing in the skin

Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea Butter)

Conditioning

## C

Calendula

Anti-Inflammatory; Antiseptic; Heals wounds

Camphor

Accelerates healing, anti-bacterial

Candelilla Wax

Protects the skin against moisture loss

Caprylic / Capric Triglyceride

Highly refined hydrating triglyceride (emollient)

Centella Asiatica or (Gotu Kola)

Increases collagen synthesis; Promotes circulation; Skin repairing

Certified Organic Aloe Vera

Natural anti-inflammatory; Superior for soothing irritated skin; Natural humectant with proven healing properties

Chlorella

(80% peptide) Exhibits anti-collagenase and anti-elatinase inhibition protecting the cutaneous structural collagen and elastin; Macromodules to maintain reduction of wrinkles

Chloruntha

Helps control excess oil production

Chondrus Crispus

Red algae; Healing antioxidant

Cocamidopropyl Betaine

Natural Foaming Agent; Surfactant

CoEnzyme Q10

Antioxidant; Main function is to protect the energy producing portion of the cell called Mitochondria

Coffee Oil

The caffeine activates blood flow

Chamomile

Calming; Anti-inflammatory



Cucumber	Calming
Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B12)	Nourishes and moisturizes
<b>D</b>	
Dexapanthenol (Vitamin B5)	Aids dehydrated skin and helps accelerate wound care, including acne and some cases of Rosacea
Dimethicone	Stimulates blood flow
Dimethylaminoethanol (DMAE)	Phenomenal ingredient helps prevent sagging aging skin by stimulating muscle; Boosts other antioxidants and promotes circulation
<b>E</b>	
Echinacea	Increases body's defense
Essential Oils	Concentrated, hydrophobic liquids containing volatile aromatic compounds extracted from plants
Evening Primrose	Rich in Gamma Linolenic Acid; Helps skin irritations; Anti-Inflammatory; Builds skin tolerance
Eyebright	Aids in the recovery of inflamed and tired eyes; Releases swelling due to sinus congestion
<b>G</b>	
Genuine German Gold	Slows down collagen depletion and the breakdown of elastin to prevent sagging skin; reduces fine lines and wrinkles; Anti-inflammatory; fights off Free Radicals
German Azulene	Calms and soothes; Anti-irritant; Gives blue color
Gigawhite (Malva Sylvestris Extract, Mentha Piperita Leaf Extract, Primula Veris Extract, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Veronica Officinalis Extract, Melissa Officinalis Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract)	A skin brightening complex of botanical origin, It is composed of seven organically grown Swiss alpine plants. The plants making up Gigawhite were selected based on their ability to inhibit tyrosinase, the enzyme responsible for the production of melanin or skin pigment. This is the same mechanism of action as hydroquinone. The plants are combined in a proprietary and synergistic ratio to maximize their activity and produce an even more effective compound.
Ginkgo Biloba	Believed to help relax blood vessels, reducing the appearance of dark circles
Ginseng	Stimulates blood flow



Glycolic Acid

Naturally derived from sugar cane; Penetrates easily into the skin because of its small molecular structure

Grape Seed Extract

Derived from the meat of the Grape Seed; Helpful in diminishing the sun's damaging effects and lessening free-radical damage; Extremely powerful antioxidant enhances capillary strength; Increases elasticity, Helps prevent collagen breakdown, Promotes enzyme activity; Anti-inflammatory

Grape Seed Oil

Derived from the pit of the Grape Seed; Helpful in diminishing the sun's damaging effects and lessening free-radical damage; Extremely powerful antioxidant enhances capillary strength; Increases elasticity, Helps prevent collagen breakdown, Promotes enzyme activity; Anti-inflammatory

Green Tea

Anti-inflammatory; Antioxidant; Calms and repairs skin; Anti-irritant

## H

Hyaluronic Acid

A natural humectant found in the dermis; Great for Oily skin types; Retains 1000x of its weight in water; Gives the epidermis the ability to become more supple; helps improve the skin's elasticity.

Hydrocortisone

A steroid that relieves skin inflammation.

Hydroquinone

Decreases melanin production by deactivating the enzyme tyrosinase

## I

Impatiens Glandulifera (Impatiens)

Helps harmonize the senses

## J

Joboba Oil

Moisturizes and softens skin

Joboba Seeds

Gently exfoliates and provides conditioning

## K

Kojic Acid

Natural skin lightener and antibacterial agent; Derived from mushrooms

Kola Nut (Special Blend)

Accelerates lymphatic drainage

## L

L-Ascorbic Acid (15%)

In correct amounts and proper formulation, can stimulate collagen and elastin production; It has now been discovered that Vitamin C is a powerful weapon against hyper-pigmentation by working as an accelerator

Lactic Acid

Exfoliates the top layer; Stimulates new growth in basal layer; Stimulates Hyaluronic acid in the lower levels of the epidermis; Acts as an accelerator for skin lighteners



Lavendar Extract	Relaxing; Aromatherapy
Licorice	A topical treatment that contains flavonoids, which inhibit the metabolic process of prostaglandin formation-melanin production
L-Lysine	A wound healing amino acid that aids in tissue repair
Lycopene	Anti-oxidant derived from tomatoes
<b>M</b>	
Magnesium Ascorbyl Phosphate	Transformed by the skin enzymes into Ascorbic Acid (vitamin C), an anti-oxidant and a cofactor for an enzyme crucial in the synthesis of collagen (prolyl hydrolase). As an anti-oxidant agent, vitamin C scavenges and destroys reactive oxidizing agents and other free radicals.
Malic Acid	An AHA (derived from apples) that peels but also acts as an antioxidant
Mandelic Acid	An AHA (derived from almonds) that is gentle on the skin; Larger molecules make it slower on penetration
Marine Botanicals	Iodine is the main active ingredient in topical anti-cellulite preparations aimed to increase the lipolytic activity; Sources of iodine are extracts of focus vesiculosus seaweed, iodinated proteins, and inorganic iodine salt
Marine Collagen	Helps strengthen elastin; Delays wrinkle formation; Helps stimulate the blood flow
Micronized Titanium Dioxide	Physical sun protectant
Micronized Zinc	Powerful protection against UVA, UVB, and UVC rays; By reflection
Micronized Zinc Oxide	Powerful Protection UVA, UVB, &UVC rays; Antiseptic and anti-inflammatory
Montomorillonite Clay	Absorbs excess oil; Helps reduce shine; Healing properties; Detoxifies the skin; Infuses minerals into the skin
<b>N</b>	
Neroli Oil	Increases skin immunity
Niacin	Lip plumper



Nutrient oil A blend of Ricebran Oil and Neem Oil that helps promote healthy skin

## O

Octyl Methoxycinnamate UV absorber

## P

Palmitoyl Pentapeptide 3 A superior amino acid to reduce wrinkle depth and length; Improves collagen deposition

Panthenol (Vitamin B5) Accelerates healing by feeding oxygen to the red blood cells (tissue repairing)

Papain Protein digesting enzyme that is derived from ripened papayas

Petroselinum Sativum (Parsley) Superior for eczema and psoriasis, thinning hair; clogged pores

Proanthocyanidins Helpful in diminishing the sun's damaging effects and lessening free-radical damage; Extremely powerful antioxidant enhances capillary strength; Increases elasticity, Helps prevent collagen breakdown, Promotes enzyme activity; Anti-inflammatory

Protoberberines Helps minimize pores

Pycnogenol Free radical scavenger that is 50x stronger than Vitamin E and 20x stronger than Vitamin C; Multiplies collagen and elastin binding; Improves skins smoothness and strengthens capillaries.

## R

Retinyl Palmitate/Retinol Most stable Vitamin A; Helps repair cellular damage, promotes collagen deposition; Improves texture; Helps with cystic acne lesions

Rhatany Root Extract Plant extract that protects skin naturally from UVA/UVB rays; Also an antioxidant

## S

Salicylic Acid Unclogs pores by liquefying sebum; Derived from Winter Green leaves.

Sappoins Developed from plants; a natural lathering agent



Sesame Seed Oil	Lipid replacing
Seaweed Extracts	Stimulating collagen and elastin synthesis
Shea Butter	See Butyrospermum Parkii
Slippery Elm	Releases toxins; Heals, soothes, and reduces swelling; Relieves pain
Soapwort	A natural extract derived from desert plants with cleansing properties; antiviral; antibacterial
Soy Isoflavonoids	Promotes production of healthy collagen; Oxygenating
Squalane	Natural moisturizer to help barrier skin's own moisture; Prevents Insensible Water Loss (IWL); Keeps skin moist and supple; Natural moisturizer derived from the pits of olives.
Sunflower Seed Oil	Moisturizes; Similar to skin's natural sebum
Sweet Almond Oil	Moisturizes; Similar to skin's natural sebum
Syn-Ake	A Tripeptide that mimics the effects of the venom from the Temple Viper.

## T

Tea Tree Oil	A natural antibacterial agent
--------------	-------------------------------

## U

Ubiquinone / Idebenone	Highly concentrated form of Hyaluronic Acid; helps to brighten skin and lesson the appearance of purple scar marks
------------------------	--

Uva Ursi	Natural skin lightener derived from berries
----------	---

Usnea Barbata	Antibacterial
---------------	---------------

## V

Vitamin A	See Retinyl Palmitate/Retinol
-----------	-------------------------------





Vitamin B5	See Panthenol
Vitamin C	See L-Ascorbic Acid
Vitamin D	Heals acne lesions minimizing the appearance of acne scars; Improves texture of the skin; Hydrates and firms
Vitamin B12	Nourishes and moisturizes
Vitamin E	Fat soluble antioxidant that helps to repair cells; Neutralizes free radicals; Conditions and Protects
Vitamin K	Heals damaged tissue; supports the body's ability to reabsorb the blood in surrounding tissues; helps to fade bruises
Vulgaris Extract	Unsaturated fats containing linoleic and oleic; Pressed from the seed of the watermelon

## W

Walnut Shells	When finely milled Walnut Shells release an enzyme that helps to heal severe cases of Rosacea, Psoriasis, and Eczema; Also for exfoliation
Witch Hazel	Anti-inflammatory

## Y

Yucca Extract	Increases cell growth; Anti-irritant; A natural lathering agent
---------------	---

<b>Aesthetics</b>	Appreciation of Beauty
<b>Augmentation</b>	The process of building up of the structure beneath the skin.
<b>Antioxidants</b>	Chemicals that help combat free radicals. Free radicals can cause malignancies and destroy connective tissues beneath the skin. Major antioxidants are Vitamins A, C, E and Selenium.
<b>Basal Cell Carcinoma</b>	The most common type of Skin Cancer and most common of all Cancers; mostly caused by sun exposure. It does not invade the bloodstream or move to other parts of the body, but can grow extensively on the skin surface.
<b>Cellulite</b>	Small compartments attached under the skin surface which are overstuffed with fat cells.
<b>Collagen</b>	The Greek word for glue. Collagen is a protein that serves as the support structure for the skin.
<b>Cryosurgery</b>	Surgical use of cold temperature to produce injury in the skin to destroy a tumor, etc.
<b>Curettage</b>	A procedure where tissue is scraped away.
<b>Dermabrasion</b>	A procedure which consists of “sanding” of the skin; Used primarily to treat acne scars.
<b>Dermis</b>	The middle layer of skin composed mostly of blood vessels, nerve endings, connective tissue and Collagen.
<b>Epidermis</b>	The outer layer of skin which covers the entire body and is only about as thick as a single sheet of paper.
<b>Exfoliate</b>	To cause the shedding of dead skin cells.
<b>Folliculitis</b>	Inflammation of the hair follicle.
<b>Free Radicals</b>	Unstable molecules in our bodies, which attack other unsuspecting molecules, setting up reactions that are damaging to other healthy cells in the body. Free radicals are created when oxygen molecules inside our bodies break down due to metabolism, radiation, exercise, ozone exposure, carcinogens and other environmental toxins.
<b>Glycolic Acid</b>	The simplest and smallest of a group of naturally occurring acids which collectively are known as Alpha Hydroxy Acids or AHA's. Many of these acids are found in fruits and other foods. Used as a chemical peel to slough off the surface, dead skin cells and reveal a fresher complexion.
<b>Hypo-allergenic</b>	Less likely to cause allergic reactions.
<b>Lesion</b>	An injury or any detectable deviation from normal skin structure.
<b>Liposuction</b>	The process of suctioning away excess fatty deposits from various areas of the body.
<b>Liver Spot</b>	A flat collection of pigment frequently found on the face and backs of hands and has no relation to the liver other than the name.
<b>Malignant</b>	Cancerous or severe.
<b>Melanin</b>	Brown pigment produced in the skin.
<b>Melanoma</b>	A dark or black mass.
<b>PABA</b>	A sunscreen.
<b>Pigment</b>	Coloration in the skin.
<b>Plantar Warts</b>	Warts on the sole of the feet.
<b>Rosacea</b>	A chronic, inflammatory acne-like condition of the face.

<b>Sclerotherapy</b>	A process whereby a concentrated solution of salt water or the other substance is injected into the vein, causing the vein to shrink. The vein becomes invisible, since it no longer carries blood. Used as a cosmetic treatment for Spider Veins.
<b>Sebaceous Glands</b>	Glands in the skin which secrete oil called Sebum.
<b>Sebum</b>	The oil secreted by the skin which lubricates the hair and skin surfaces.
<b>SPF</b>	Sun Protector Factor
<b>Spider Veins</b>	Tiny broken blood vessels on the face and other body parts. Usually caused by the sun's radiation or female hormones.
<b>Squamous Carcinoma</b> <b>Cell</b>	Less common but more serious and more difficult to treat than Basal Cell Carcinoma. It is usually caused by trauma to the affected are, such as leg ulcers, lip biting, smoking cigarettes and using smokeless tobacco products.
<b>UVA</b>	The so-called tanning spectrum of Ultraviolet light rays. UVA is the light emitted by tanning beds and penetrates much deeper than UVB, even into the muscle.
<b>UVB</b>	The sun's rays which represent the burning spectrum.
<b>UVC</b>	Most people are not concerned about UVC rays because the rays should be completely absorbed by the ozone layer, however as the earth's protective shield is increasingly compromised, we are now at risk of exposure to these more damaging rays. UVC rays are carcinogenic; they are sterilizing rays that can kill small organisms.
<b>Varicose Veins</b>	Bluish, swollen, cordlike veins in the legs. They are caused by gravity and chronic elevated pressure in the legs. Other causes are obesity, long hours of standing and pregnancy.



---

## CLEARCHOICE® RETAIL – MEDICALLY INSPIRED SKIN CARE PRODUCTS

---

ClearChoice® Retail At Home Use Products contain high potency cosmeceutical & natural ingredients formularies specific to each individual's skin category and skin condition. Designed for face and body; to condition, stimulate, treat, lift, clear, heal and protect skin with visibly improved, flawless results.

ClearChoice® Retail Skin Care Products empower Medical and Aesthetic Professionals to confidently recommend skin care products for their patients use pre/post-operative treatments, and as directed skin maintenance programs to continue the benefits of professional treatments at home.

ClearChoice® Retail Skin Care Products are available in a wide variety of choices providing professionals with the ability to customize their patients At Home Skin Care regimes;

- Daily Care Products; cleanse, exfoliate, balance, enhance, hydrate, clear, sooth and protect with purpose.
- Active Serums, Enhancers, Therapy Relief/Post Laser, Sun Protection and Body Products are designed to target skin concerns and work simultaneously with skins chemical composition.

ClearChoice® Retail At Home Use Skin Care Products enhance skin to exceed its potential. Science – nature – performance – superior results.



ClearChoice<sup>®</sup>  
••• [dermastart.com](http://dermastart.com)

# REFERENCE SHEETS



# Gentle Foaming Cleanser

## CONDITIONS

- Acne
- Oily
- Combination
- Rosacea
- Sensitive
- Post - Laser
- Post - Peel

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Mild enough to use several times per day
- Superior for acne prone, sensitive, and irritated skin types
- Designed to gently cleanse without stripping or drying
- Calming and healing ingredients
- Perfect for post-care laser and after TCA, Jessner, Lactic, Glycolic, or any other Peels
- Sodium Laurel Sulfate (SLS, ALS) Free

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hydrating Balance
- ClearBalance
- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- Mini Facial

Gentle Foaming Cleanser is a soap-free foaming cleansing gel designed to help your skin achieve its natural pH balance. Removes excess impurities and dissolves make-up residue without harsh dryness. Surfactant Free.

## Home Use

Directions: Place small amount in moistened hands. Mix into a rich lather. Apply to face/neck and gently massage. Rinse with tepid water. Repeat if necessary.

## Professional Use

For extra exfoliation, mix a quarter-size portion of Gentle Foaming Cleanser with 1cc Lactic Peel. Or mix a nickel-size portion of Gentle Foaming Cleanser with a quarter-size portion of Pumpkin Enzyme Complex. Steam for 5-10 minutes.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile)

a-Bisabolol is a naturally occurring active ingredient that accelerates the healing process of skin and protects it from the effects of daily stress. Known to have anti-irritant and anti-inflammatory properties, a-bisabolol has been shown to reduce UV-induced erythema and enhance the dermal penetration of other ingredients. Rich in Panthenol concentration, which can effectively stimulate and promote the skin's healing process.

### Soapwort Extracts

Soapwort leaves and roots are rich in saponins which produce a lather in water.

### Yucca Extract

Anti-Inflammatory.  
Antioxidant.  
Cellular Growth Stimulant.  
Natural Lathering Agent.  
Reactive Oxygen Suppressant (ROS).



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Sodium Hydroxymethyl, USP Glycerin, Glycol Stearate, Soapwort, Yucca and Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Sodium Lactate, Extracts, Phenoxyethanol.





# Hydrating Cleanser

## CONDITIONS

- Normal
- Dry/ Dehydrated
- Mature
- Winterized Skin
- Rosacea/Dry
- Sensitive
- Post laser
- Post Peel

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Perfect for dry, dehydrated, mature, and extremely delicate skin types
- Helps to eliminate Trans Epidermal Water Loss TEWL
- Re-hydrates skin
- Great for Rosacea
- May use for home care after peels, microdermabrasion, & laser procedures
- Cools & Calms inflamed skin
- Sodium Laurel Sulfate Free
- Eliminates Residual Hot Spots

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- Hydrating Balance
- Matrix Repair Serum
- Hydrating Masque + Night Therapy
- ISO Moisture
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

This rich soothing cleanser envelops delicate skin and helps preserve the hydrolipid barrier leaving the skin radiant. Especially designed for rosacea, sensitive skin, and skin types exposed to harsh weather conditions. Effectively removes dirt, debris, and makeup without stripping skin of essential moisture. Surfactant free.

## Home Use

Place small amount in clean dry hands. Mix into a rich lather. Apply to face / neck and gently massage. Rinse with tepid water. Gentle enough to remove eye makeup.

## Professional Use

Same as Home Use

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Dimethylaminoethanol (DMAE)

Skin tightening agent, minimizes inflammation, acts as booster to other antioxidants.

Hyaluronic Acid

Natural humectant (1000 times its weight in water).

d-Panthenol (Vitamin B5)

Improves barrier function. Reduces Transepidermal Water Loss (TEWL). Accelerates healing.

L-Ascorbic Acid (Vitamin C)

Antioxidant. Natural skin lightener/brightener. Collagen and elastin production.

Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E)

Antioxidant. Neutralizes free radicals.

Alpha Lipoic Acid

Fat and water-soluble antioxidant. Neutralizes free radicals. Recycles other antioxidants. Boosts DMAE benefits. Helps minimize erythema and irritation.



**Ingredients:** Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Hyaluronic Acid, Squalane, Vitamin E, Dimethylaminoethanol (DMAE), Alpha Lipoic Acid, d-Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Yucca Extract, USP Glycerin, Dimethyl MEA, Caprylic/Capric Triglycerides, Soapwort, Cucumis Sativus (Cucumber) Fruit Extract, Vitamin C (L-Ascorbic Acid), Chamomilla Recutita (Matricaria) Flower Extract, Azulene, Allantoin, Orange Extract, Phenoxyethanol.





# Mandelic Cleanser

## CONDITIONS

- Hormonal Acne
- Sun Damaged Skin
- Great for people who have a low tolerance to AHA's
- Anti-Aging
- Menopausal

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Cleanse & Exfoliates giving instant clarity
- Reduces inflammation
- Suitable for treating an array of skin care concerns:
  - Photo Aging
  - Rosacea
  - Inflammatory non-cystic Acne
  - Black Heads
- Gentle, does not result in skin irritation or burning

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Vita C•B5 Complex
- Resist/Rewind Kit
- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- ISO Moisture
- Sport Shield SPF• 45

Instantly refine your skin every time you cleanse. This gel cleanser combines Mandelic Acid, Enzymes, and Turmeric to gently exfoliate and remove impurities from the skin. These powerful ingredients work to reduce inflammation while a unique blend of silk proteins helps to restore pH balance and natural hydration factor leaving your skin with sheer clarity. Mandelic Acid is an appropriate treatment for a wide variety of skin concerns, from hyperpigmentation to wrinkles. Mandelic Acid also provides excellent results when

used in the treatment of acne. It can improve inflammatory pustular, comedonal, and papular acne and has been shown to be effective even in individuals resistant to antibiotics. Mandelic has a larger molecular structure than Glycolic Acid making it less harsh and better tolerated on the skin. Mandelic is

## Directions

Place a small amount in moistened hands. Mix into a rich lather. Apply to face/neck and gently massage. Rinse with tepid water. Repeat if necessary.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Mandelic Acid

Offers excellent exfoliation properties, Natural Antiseptic, anti-inflammatory properties, perfect for AHA intolerance.

### Turmeric

Great gentle exfoliator with anti-inflammatory properties, reduces scarring and oil secretion.

### Humulus Lupulus (Hops)

Natural anti-bacterial agent.

### Carica Papaya (Papaya Enzymes)

Protein digesting enzyme. Anti-inflammatory, skin brightener.

### Mel Honey

Accelerates tissue repair and enhances skin's natural renewal process.

### Silk Protein Blend

Water binding property that prevents dehydration and helps to moisturize and smooth the skin's complexion.



**Ingredients:** Certified Organic Aloe Vera, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, PEG-100, Disodium Cocoamphodiacetate, Lactamide MEA, Tocopheryl Acetate, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Disodium Lauryl Sulfosuccinate, Sodium Hyaluronate, Mandelic Acid, Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), (2S)-2-Amino-5- Guanidinopentanoic Acid, Cocamide MIPA, Prunus Armeniaca (Apricot Kernel Oil), Punicaranatum (Pomegranate), Hydrastis Canadensis (Goldenseal), Humulus Lupulus (Hops), Cymbopogon Schoenanthus ( West Indian Lemon Grass), Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Panthenol, Organic Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary), Curcuma Longa (Turmeric), Carica Papaya (Papaya Enzymes), Mel (Honey), (Glycine, L-Alanine, L-Serine, L-Valine, L-Proline, L-Threonine, L-Isoleucine, L-Histidine, L-Phenylalanine, L-Arginine (Silk Amino-Acids), Phenoxyethanol.





# Hydrating Balance

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Sunburn
- Windburn
- Hot Flashes
- Menopausal
- Peri-Rosacea

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Removes any remaining oils
- Helps tighten pores
- Will help combat sallowness
- Helps restore ones natural pH
- Prolongs makeup
- Enhances skin tautness

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hydrating Cleanser
- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- ISO Moisture
- ISO Eye Cream
- Sport Shield SPF• 45

Hydrating Balance is formulated for all skin types and gives a refreshing boost of rejuvenation. It helps to prolong makeup and refreshes dehydrated skin from excessive exposure to heat and wind.

## Home Use

Mist Hydrating Balance over clean face/neck area. Use AM and PM. Follow up with ClearChoice® moisturizer and/or sunscreen. Avoid eye area.

## Professional Use

Atomize throughout facial service.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Alpha Bisabolol  
(Chamomile)

a-Bisabolol is a naturally occurring active ingredient that accelerates the healing process of skin and protects it from the effects of daily stress. Known to have anti-irritant and anti-inflammatory properties, a-bisabolol has been shown to reduce UV-induced erythema and enhance the dermal penetration of other ingredients. Rich in Panthenol concentration, which can effectively stimulate and promote the skin's healing process.

Hyaluronic Acid

Natural Humectant  
(Retains 1000 times it's weight in water).

d-Panthenol  
(Vitamin B5)

Improves barrier function, reduces  
Transepidermal Water Loss (TEWL),  
accelerates healing.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Cucumber Extracts, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Witch Hazel, Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, Polysorbate 20, Sodium PCA, Allantoin, Azulene, Pantothenic Acid, Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D), Tocopheryl Acetate, Linoleic Acid, Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12), L-Ascorbic Acid (Vitamin C), and Chlorophyll.

A  
L  
A  
N  
C  
E  
R  
S



ClearChoice®  
...dermastart.com

# Hyperpigmentation Tx Solution

## CONDITIONS

- Hyperpigmentation
- Melasma
- Post-Inflammatory Marks
- Uneven Color/Texture
- Large Pores

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Increases brightness
- Restores a youthful epidermis
- Helps eliminate traces of post acne inflammation
- Hydroquinone alternative
- Boosts effects of Hydroquinone
- Reduces redness

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Mandelic Cleanser
- Enlighten
- LumiLacti•C
- TCA Moisture Peel
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

Phytic Acid is clinically proven to improve skin's clarity by 52% and diminish hyperpigmentation by 34%. Using this targeted acid, hyperpigmentation is decreased by chelating copper to inhibit Tyrosinase enzymes involved in melanin formation.

## Home Use

Directions: With a cotton ball, apply Hyperpigmentation Tx Solution to clean, dry skin. Follow with ClearChoice® Serum and/or moisturizer.

## Professional Use

May be used before or after peels to enhance lightening of hyperpigmentation and/or increase delivery of topicals.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Phytic Acid

Blocks the binding of iron and copper in the formation of melanin.

Niacinamide

DNA repair; increase cellular reproduction; and speeds healing time.

Plant Steroids

Anti-inflammatory, anti-oxidant and anti-redness.

Malva Sylvestris Extract, Mentha Piperita Leaf Extract, Primula Veris Extract, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Veronica & Melissa Officinalis, Achillea Millefolium Extract

Skin Brighteners with natural anti-inflammatory, astringent.



**Ingredients:** Phytic Acid and Niacinamide in an aqueous solution.

ALLAN CERES



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com



# ClearBalance Pads

## CONDITIONS

- Acneic
- Body Acne
- Combination
- Oily
- Keratosis Pilaris
- Pseudofolliculitis Barbae
- All Grades of Acne

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Prevents pore blockage, acne causing lesions and comedones
- Controlling excess sebum, minimizing pore size
- Restores the skin's natural protective acid mantle
- Salicylic Acid is one of the most effective ingredients to combat acne lesions
- Easy to use antiseptic pads
- Great for active lifestyles
- 50 Convenient Pads

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Mini Facial
- Moisture Clear
- BP•8%
- 12% Elimaderm
- Volcanic Active Treatment (V•A•T)
- Sun Shield Plus SPF • 30



Supercharged pads infused with salicylic acid and nourishing botanicals help penetrate deep into clogged pores to reduce acne and eliminate trapped debris. ClearBalance is specially formulated for oily and problematic skin types. Clinical studies have shown that Salicylic Acid helps release unclogged stubborn pores by actually liquefying the sebum.

## Home Use

Use after Cleanser. Use 1 pad to wipe entire area. Use A.M. / P.M. to refresh skin. Avoid eyes and mucous membranes. If irritation or rash occurs discontinue use.

## Professional Use

Use as a degreaser to prepare the skin for de-fatting before professional peel treatments.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### 2% Salicylic Acid

Unclogs Pores by Liquefying Sebum, anti-bacterial, inflammatory & microbial.

Salicylic acid breaks up the cells, which stick together in the inner lining of the skin pore, thereby declogging blackheads and whiteheads.

Salicylic acid acts as a keratolytic, which loosens keratin (a protein that forms the structure of skin), therefore allowing thickened, scaly plaques of skin to shed more easily.

Salicylic acid contains the same anti-inflammatory ingredients as aspirin.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), and Witch Hazel, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract (Green Tea), Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, Salicylic Acid, Sodium PCA and Allantoin, Polysorbate 20, Phenoxyethanol.

A  
L  
A  
N  
C  
E  
R  
S



# CopperICE Pads

## CONDITIONS

- Aging
- Sensitive
- Acne
- Loss of Elasticity
- Extreme Weather Conditions

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Cell Communicating Ingredients
- Great for all skin types
- Accelerated healing properties increasing collagen & elastin production
- Prevents dryness
- Protects skin from extreme weather conditions
- Improves epidermis texture
- 50 Convenient Pads

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- CopperICE Cream
- TCA Moisture Peel
- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- Matrix Repair Serum
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinax
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

Maintains its natural bioprotective properties and promotes keratinocyte growth and fibroblast adhesion for a skin regenerating effect and enhanced wound healing. Enhances skin firmness, elasticity increased collagen type I and IV reduces the appearance of wrinkles and promotes skin cell turnover. Intense copper peptides that help protect both skins against environmental aggressions.

## Directions

Use A.M. / P.M. to refresh skin. Avoid eyes and mucous membranes. Wipe entire Face/Neck with Saturated Pad.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Copper Gluconate

Powerful Antioxidant; stimulates fibroblasts to produce healthy collagen; inhibits Matrix Metalloproteinase enzymes.

### Pseudoalteromonas Ferment Extract

A glycoprotein from the Antarctic Sea helps to protect, restructure, and promote Keratinocyte growth and fibroblast adhesion for skin regenerating and healing.

### Super Oxide Dismutase (SOD)

SOD is one of the body's primary internal antioxidant defenses and plays a critical role in reducing the oxidative stress.

### Watermelon Extract

Protects against UV breakdown.

### Leontopodium Apinum Extract (Edelweiss)

Very high radical scavenging activity of antioxidant. Antioxidant activity twice as much as vitamin C.

### Polygonum Avicular Extract (Knotgrass)

Protects against extreme weather conditions. Designed to fight infrared-induced skin aging Infra/Aging™. Skin photo-protection and photo-aging.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Witch Hazel, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract (Green Tea), Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, Polysorbate 20, Sodium PCA, Copper Gluconate, Allantoin, Pseudoalteromonas Ferment Extract, Azulene, Pantothenic Acid, Polygonum Avicular Extract, L-Carnitine, Super Oxide Dismutase, Leontopodium Apinum (Edelweiss) Extract, Bambusa Vulgaris (Bamboo) Extract, d-Panthenol (Vitamin B5), and Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D), Tocopheryl Acetate, Linoleic Acid, Watermelon Extract, Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12), Phenoxyethanol.

A  
L  
A  
N  
C  
E  
R  
S



# DN•A Pads

## CONDITIONS

- Aging
- DNA Repair
- Acne
- Loss of Elasticity
- Sun Damage
- Anti-glycation

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Balances the skins pH level
- Boosts natural skin repairing abilities
- Enhances healthy collagen production
- AGE's prevention
- Treats loss of elasticity, dehydration, photo-damage, & highly reactive skin
- Pre treatment for peels
- 50 Convenient Pads

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- TCA Moisture Peel
- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- Enlighten Tx & Enlighten
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinox
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

A peptide derived from growth factors that activates skin's natural repair function, reduces the appearance of fine lines and slows the aging process. Boosts the production of DEJ components (Collagen VII, Laminin-5, Fibronectin) and activates natural skin repair. Inhibit glycation, avoiding the formation of AGE's (Advanced Glycation Endproducts), protecting skin from the loss of elasticity.

## Directions

Use A.M. / P.M. to refresh skin. Avoid eyes and mucous membranes.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Poria Cocos	Keeps the skin moisturized creates a full, youthful complexion Great for after care skin treatments.
Retinol ,Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A)	Repairs cellular damage. Promotes collagen deposition. Improves texture.
L-Lysine HCl Tripeptide-9	A wound healing amino acid that aids in tissue repair. Eliminates glycation. Reduces DNA damage resulting from fenton reaction products and reduces metal-mediated A.G.E. formation. Heals while it soothes inflamed areas. L-Lysine is a necessary amino acid for all proteins in the body. L-Lysine is critical for calcium absorption, as a muscle protein, essential in recovering from surgery, and in the body's production of hormones, enzymes, and antibodies.
Caprooyl Tetrapeptide-3	Stimulates the production of key components at the dermo-epidermal junction (collagen VII, laminin-5 & fibronectin).
Leontopodium Apinum Extract	Potent antioxidant. Can improve appearance of aged and/or irritated skin. Provides antioxidant activity, anti-hyaluronidase activity, and anti-collagensaic activity.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), and Witch Hazel, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract (Green Tea), Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, Retinol, Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Polysorbate 20, Sodium PCA, Allantoin, Tripeptide-9 Citrulline, L-Lysine HCl, Caprooyl Tetrapeptide-3, Azulene, Pantothenic Acid, Poria Cocos Polysaccharide, Leontopodium Apinum Extract, Panthenol (Vitamin B5), and Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D), Tocopheryl Acetate, Linoleic Acid, Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12), Phenoxyethanol.

A  
L  
A  
N  
C  
E  
R  
S





# GlyBright Pads

## CONDITIONS

- Anti-Aging
- Normal/ Oily/ Combo
- Hyperpigmentation
- Fine Lines/ Wrinkles
- Texture Irregularities

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Exfoliating Pads
- Brightens & tones
- Smooths texture to enhance a more natural radiant complexion
- Provides Nourishment & Hydration to the skin
- 50 Convenient Pads

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Mandelic Cleanser
- Hyperpigmentation Tx Solution
- LumiLacti•C
- Enlighten
- Advanced K
- Sport Shield SPF • 45
- ISO Moisture

GlyBright Pads promote cellular renewal by gently exfoliating dull dead dermal cells and helps maintain a brighter complexion. These perfect on the go supercharged pads are infused with skin brighteners, nourishing botanicals, and Glycolic Acid that help to boost cell regeneration, enhance your natural glow, and smooth appearance. Hydroquinone Free.

## Directions

Use A.M. / P.M. to refresh skin. Avoid eyes and mucous membranes.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Glycolic Acid

Naturally derived from cane; penetrates easily into the skin because of its small molecular structure.

### Sodium Hyaluronate

Keeps the skin moisturized and creates a full, youthful complexion. Great for after care skin treatments.

### Ganoderma Lucidum (Kojic Acid)

Natural skin lightener and Antibacterial agent.

### L-Carnitine

Amino acid to support cells.

### Organic Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice) / Alpha-Arbutin and Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi Leaf Extract

Skin brightening. Arbutin is used to inhibit Tyrosinase activity (the enzyme that produces melanin) and absorb UV light.

### Malva Sylvestris Extract, Mentha Piperita Leaf Extract, Primula Veris Extract, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Veronica & Melissa Officinalis, Achillea Millefolium Extract

Skin brighteners with natural anti-inflammatory, astringent.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), and Witch Hazel, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract (Green Tea), Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, Alpha- Arbutin, Ganoderma Lucidum (Kojic Acid), Organic Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice), Arctostaphylos Uva-Ursi Leaf Extract, L-Carnitine, Glycolic Acid, Polysorbate 20, Sodium PCA, Allantoin Malva Sylvestris (Mallow) Extract, Mentha Piperita (Peppermint) Leaf Extract, Primula Veris Extract, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Veronica Officinalis Extract, Melissa Officinalis Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Azulene, Pantothenic Acid, Panthenol (Vitamin B5), and Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D), Tocopheryl Acetate, Linoleic Acid, Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12), Phenoxyethanol.

ALLANTOIN CLEANSERS

# Resist/Rewind Collection

## Age Defying Acne

*Stop treating adult breakouts like a teenager!!!*



# ClearChoice<sup>®</sup>

••• [dermastart.com](http://dermastart.com)



# Resist/Rewind Cleanser

## CONDITIONS

- Adult/ Hormonal Acne
- Aging
- Sun Damage
- Post Inflammatory Marks

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Effectively penetrates pores to remove debris
- Renews pores and rough texture
- Ideal for Adult Acne
- Improves skin's appearance for a youthful healthy complexion
- Great for Sensitive skin types
- Low tolerance to AHA's

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Resist /Rewind Tx Solution
- Resist/Rewind Night Lotion
- Resist/ Rewind Day Lotion
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

This superior cleanser contains a rapid new technology that allows a continuous all day active release of acne fighting, Benzoyl Peroxide. R/R Cleanser penetrates deep down into the pores to eliminate the source, Propionibacterium acnes, acne causing bacteria. This gel like cleanser combines Mandelic Acid, Enzymes and Turmeric to gently exfoliate and remove impurities from the skin. These powerful ingredients work to reduce inflammation while a unique blend of silk proteins helps restore balance and hydration leaving your skin with sheer clarity and results without the irritation that some BPO leave behind.

## Directions

Use once or twice daily, or as directed by your skin care professional. Apply a small quarter-sized amount to damp skin, cleanse in a circular motion and gentle pressure, rinse with tepid water, pat dry. Apply topical treatment and / or sunscreen.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

5% Benzoyl Peroxide	Kills P. Acnes Bacteria (enzyme responsible for causing lesions).
7% Mandelic Acid	Anti-bacterial that improves skin's texture and tone.
Silk Amino Acids	Water binding properties. Prevents dehydration to moisturize and give a smooth complexion.
Papaya Enzymes	Protein digesting enzyme. Anti-inflammatory, skin brightener.



**Active Ingredients:** Benzoyl Peroxide.

**Inactive Ingredients:** Certified Organic Aloe Vera, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, PEG - 100, Disodium Cocoamphodiacetate, Lactamide MEA, Tocopheryl Acetate, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Disodium Lauryl Sulfosuccinate, Sodium Hyaluronate, Mandelic Acid, Camelia Sinensis (Green Tea), (2s)- 2 - Amino - 5 - Guanidinopentanoic Acid, Cocamide MIPA, Prunus Armeniaca (Apricot Kernel Oil), Punica Ranatum (Pomegranate), Hydratis Candensis (Goldenseal), Humulus Lupulus ( Hops ), Cymbopogon Schoenanthus (West Indian Lemon Grass), Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Panthenol, Organic Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary), Curcuma Longa (Turmeric), Carica Papaya (Papaya Enzymes), Mel (Honey), Glycine, L-Alanine, L-Serine, L-Valine, L-Proline, L-Threonine, L-Isoleucine, L-Histidine, L-Phenylalanine, L-Arginine (Silk Amino Acids), Phenoxyethanol.







# Resist/Rewind Tx Solution

## CONDITIONS

- Sensitive/Sensitized Skin
- Hormonal/Menopausal Skin Hormonal/Acne

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Provides Anti-Aging benefits for Hormonal, Acne & Sensitive skin types
- Prevents Dehydration
- Anti-Inflammatory
- Healing properties ideal for those suffering from conditions such as eczema or skin rashes

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Resist /Rewind Tx Solution
- Resist/Rewind Night Lotion
- Resist/ Rewind Day Lotion
- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- Mini Facial
- Sport Shield SPF • 45
- Sun Shield Plus SPF • 30

This treatment solution helps to re-balance the skin's pH level, while infusing the skin with nourishing, brightening, and anti-inflammatory ingredients that help to reduce free radicals and acne breakouts. Using daily promotes healthy dermal cell renewal and a glowing complexion.

## Directions

Directions: Apply to clean skin. Saturate dabber sponge, wipe entire face. Active ingredients will migrate to all areas of the face, rub excess solution into skin. Follow up with Resist/Rewind Lotion or SPF.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Silk Proteins	Water binding properties, prevents dehydration and gives the skin a smooth complexion.
Mandelic Acid	Natural antiseptic, anti-inflammatory properties, perfect for AHA intolerance.
Ferulic Acid	Reduces facial lines & depth of wrinkles.
Palmitoyl Oligopeptide and Tetrapeptide 7	Anti-glycation end product, supports Tetrapeptide 7 collagen and elastic production, increases HA levels.
Malva Sylvestris Extract, Mentha Piperita Leaf Extract, Primula Veris Extract, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Veronica & Melissa Officinalis, Achillea Millefolium Extract	Skin brighteners with natural anti-inflammatory, astringent and flavonoid properties.



**Ingredients:** Purified Aqua (Water), Organic Aloe Barbadensis Leaf (Aloe Vera), Mandelic Acid, Methylsulfonylmethane (MSM), L-Ascorbic Acid (Vitamin C), Caprylic / Capric Triglyceride, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel), Crithmum Maritimum Extract (Sea Fennel Wax), Ferulic Acid, Sodium Hyaluronate, Palmitoyl Oligopeptide, Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide-7 (Matrixyl 3000), Malva Sylvestris Extract, Mentha Piperita Leaf Extract, Primula Veris Extract, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Veronica Officinalis, Melissa Officinalis, Achillea Millefolium Extract, L- Pyrolidone, Sodium Lactate, L-Arginine, L-Aspartic Acid, L-Pyrrolidonecarboxylic Acid, Glycine, L-Alanine, L-Serine, L-Valine, L-Proline, L-Threonine, L-Isoleucine, L-Histidine, L-Phenylalanine (Silk Protein Amino Acid), Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi Leaf Extract, Colloidal Silver, Organic Panax Ginseng (Ginseng), Ginkgo Biloba (Ginkgo), Stellaria Media (Chickweed), Marine Collagen, Organic Glycyrrhiz Glabra (Licorice), Organic Matricaria Recutita (Chamomile), Organic Althaea Officinalis (Marshmallow), Organic Echinacea Purpurea (Echinacea), Organic Calendula Officinalis (Calendula), Organic Viola Tricolor (Violet), Organic Spilanthes Acmella (Spilanthes), Organic Sambucus Nigra (Elder Flower).



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Resist/Rewind Sun Shield Plus SPF • 30

A  
E  
E  
F  
I  
N  
A  
C  
N  
E

## CONDITIONS

- Oily /Combination
- Acneic
- Minimizes Sebum Production
- Rosacea Type II
- Prevents Breakouts

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Non- Greasy
- PABA free
- SPF • 30
- Helps control breakouts
- Minimizes oil
- Easy 1 step application for teens & young adults
- Easy carry tube for active patients

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Resist /Rewind Tx Solution
- Resist/Rewind Night Lotion
- Resist/ Rewind Day Lotion
- LumiLacti•C
- Vita C•B5 Complex
- Clinical Spot
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

Sun Shield Plus is recommended for Oily/Acneic skin types to help protect against harmful sun exposure. Using Sun Shield Plus SPF• 30 daily will help control future breakouts and over active sebaceous glands.

## Home Use

Apply on face, neck and décolleté. For added hydration, layer over a ClearChoice® Serum.

## Professional Use

Use at the end of a treatment to protect the skin.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Zinc Oxide

Antiseptic.  
Anti-inflammatory.  
Broad spectrum sun protection.

Montmorillonite Clay

Absorbs excess oil, absorbs toxins.  
Unclogs pores by liquefying sebum.

Grape Seed Extract

Antioxidant.  
Accelerates healing.

Green Tea Extract

Anti-irritant.  
Antioxidant.  
Anti-inflammatory.

Hyaluronic Acid

Natural Humectant  
(1000 times it's weight in water).



**Active Ingredient:** Zinc Oxide.

**Inactive Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Caprylic/Capric Triglycerides, Prunus Amygdalus Oil, Persea Gratissima Oil, Sesamum Indicum Seed Oil, Zinc Oxide, Glyceryl Stearate, Montmorillonite Clay, Glycerin, Hyaluronic Acid, Sodium PCA, Dimethicone Crosspolymer, Rosa Rubiginosa (Rosehip) Seed Oil, Oenothera Biennis (Evening Primrose) Oil, Borago Officinalis Seed Oil, Camphor, Sulfur, Bentonite Clay, Tocopheryl Acetate, Hydrolyzed Wheat Protein, Hydrolyzed Silk, Glycine Soya Extract, Panax Ginseng Root Extract, Bisabolol, Dexpanthenol (Vitamin B12), Ginkgo Biloba Leaf Extract, Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea) Leaf Extract, Usnea Barbata Extract, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Extract, Centella Asiatica Extract, Mentha Piperita Oil, Retinyl Palmitate, Beta Glucan, and Phenoxyethanol.



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com



# Resist/Rewind Night Lotion

## CONDITIONS

- Adult/Hormonal Acne
- Oily /Combination
- Acneic
- Enhances Collagen
- Rosacea/Oily
- All Levels of Acne

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Improves the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles, firming
- Enhances healthy cells and cellular repair
- Stimulates collagen and elastin production
- Skin brightening
- Plant stem cell recovery

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Resist /Rewind Tx Solution
- Resist/Rewind Night Lotion
- Resist/ Rewind Day Lotion
- LumiLacti•C
- Vita C•B5 Complex
- Clinical Spot
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

As your skin demands critical night time repair, Resist/Rewind Night Lotion Cream penetrates deep within your skin to help fight against breakdown and breakout. While you sleep; Peptides, Antioxidants, and Monk's Pepper work together as damaging defenders. This renewal state is essential for resisting against future breakouts, diminishing the depth of lines and wrinkles, giving tautness to the skin, and speeding up the regeneration process of skin cells for a clear healthy complexion.

## Directions

Apply in the evening. For optimal results use recommended Age Defying Acne System Together. After cleansing, toning, pump R/R Night Lotion on clean hands/fingers, massage into face and neck. Apply any acne spot treatments as last step.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Benzoyl Peroxide	Kills P. Acnes Bacteria (enzyme responsible for causing lesion).
Turmeric Extract	Gentle, powerful anti-inflammatory, Speeds up tissue repair, anti-aging.
Monk's Pepper Extract	Contains phyto-endorphin, moisturizing soothing factors, enhances skin vitality.
Palmitoyl Tripeptide- 5	Antioxidant that helps skin cells flush out toxins, enhances collagen production and firms skin texture.
Acetyl Hexapeptide - 3	Chain of Amino Acids, limits neurotransmitters that tell your facial muscles to move, inhibiting muscle tissue movement.
Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A)	Nourishes, exfoliates and improves texture without irritation, promotes cellular turnover.
Dipeptide Diaminobutyroyl Benzylamide Diacetate- (Peptides)	Neuro Peptide skin conditioning agent, causing facial muscles to relax and prevents expression lines from forming.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water, Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Japanese Green Tea Extract, Vegetable Glycerin, Cetearyl Alcohol (and) Cetareth-20 , Benzoyl Peroxide, Caprylic/Capric Triglycerides, Crithmum Maritimum Extract (Sea Fennel Wax), Matrixyl 3000, Palmitoyl- Tripeptide-5, Cucumis Sativus (Cucumber Hydrosol), Organic Curcuma Longa (Turmeric), Carbomer, (2s) - 2 - Amino -5- guanidinopentanoic Acid, Organic Beeswax, Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Calophyllum Inophyllum (Tamanu Oil), Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Thioctic (Alpha Lipoic) Acid, Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi Leaf Extract (Bearberry Extract), Vaccinium Angustifolium (Blueberry Extract ), Organic Vaccinium Macrocarpon (Cranberry), Rubus Idaeus (Raspberry Seed Oil), Organic Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice), Euphrasia Officinalis (Eyebright), Acetyl Hexapeptide-3, Chaste Tree (Monk's Pepper), Helichrysum Italicum (Helichrysum Essential Oil), Camellia Oil, Persea Gratissima (Avocado Oil), Pelargonium Gravolens (Geranium Essential Oil), Organic Borago Officinalis (Borage Oil), Organic Linum Usitatissimum (Flax Seed Oil), Organic Oenothera Biennis (Evening Primrose Oil), Organic Rosa Canina (Rose Hip Oil), Sodium Hydroxide, Ubiquinone (Co-Enzyme Q10), Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E Acetate), Phospholipids, Lecithin, Pyrus Malus (Apple), Citrus Medica Limonum (Lemon), Dipeptide Diaminobutyroyl Benzylamide Diacetate (peptides) Cetyl Alcohol, Dexapanthenol (Vitamin B5), Vitamin E Acetate, Lecithin, Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Sodium Hyaluronate, NaPCA, Extracts of Corn Silk, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Comfrey Root and Centella Asiatica, Magnesium Ascorbyl Phosphate (Vitamin C), and Grapeseed Extract.



# Moisture Clear

## CONDITIONS

- Oily/Acne
- Combination
- Recurring Breakouts
- Rosacea Type II
- All Levels of Acne

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Using Moisture Clear once a day provides emergency relief to recurring breakouts
- Light weight, hydration
- Quick absorbing
- Nutrient hydrating botanicals
- Protection against free radicals
- Increases skin immunity
- Provides a protective barrier to help skin desensitize
- Helps maintain Keratosis Pilaris

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- ClearBalance Pads
- Clinical Spot
- ISO Eye Cream
- Volcanic Active Treatment (V•A•T)
- Sun Shield Plus SPF • 30



This gel based moisturizer contains 2% Salicylic Acid and natural emollients that are fortified with vitamins and antioxidants. Helping to create a barrier of protection, this Beta Hydroxy Acid (BHA) penetrates deep within the follicle helping to liquefy trapped sebum (oil) to prevent future breakouts.

## Home Use

Use morning and evening after cleansing, toning and application of serums.

## Professional Use

Use at conclusion of facial service and follow up with sun protection.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Certified Organic Aloe Vera

Heals, Soothes.

Salicylic Acid

Unclogs pores by liquefying sebum.  
Antibacterial, anti-inflammatory & anti-microbial.

Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E)

Antioxidant, neutralizes free radicals.

Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12)

Antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, anti-irritant.  
Helps to increase skin immunity.

Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D)

Helps increase skin immunity.

Azulene

Calms, soothes.  
Anti-inflammatory.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Dimethicone, Hydrolyzed Wheat Protein, Carboxymethyl Cellulose, Ginseng, Green Tea, Grapeseed Extract, Salicylic Acid, Polysorbate 20, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D), Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12), Sweet Almond Oil, Phenoxyethanol, Azulene.



# ISO Moisture

## CONDITIONS

- Sensitive
- Normal/ Dry Types
- Extreme Weather Conditions
- Mature
- Rosacea Type I
- Peri-Menopausal

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- ISO Moisture helps replenish lost nutrients caused by everyday wear
- Ultimate protection against free radicals
- Applies smoothly and absorbs quickly
- Hydrating skin all day, leaving skin soft supple
- Protects against thermal aging

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hydrating Cleanser
- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- Hydrating Balance
- ISO Eye Cream
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

ISO Moisture has a special blend of nourishing botanicals that help fight free radicals that could lead to nutrient deprived skin. Recent studies have proven that Green Tea is a superior extract for anti-aging, strengthening elasticity, and calming rosacea.

## Home Use

After cleansing, toning, and application of serums, apply a small amount to entire face, neck, and décolleté.

## Professional Use

Use at conclusion of facial service and follow up with sun protection.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Soy Isoflavonoids

Antioxidant, promote collagen production. Soy compounds prevent melanin pigments from adhering to skin cells. Soy help to reduce cellular damage caused by the ultraviolet rays of the sun. The phytoestrogens in soybeans help prevent future damage in healthy cells.

### Ginseng

Antioxidant, promotes skin cell regeneration by increasing oxygenation to skin cells. Maintains elasticity, and regeneration capacity of skin cells.

### Grape Seed Extract

Antioxidant, accelerates healing, treats acne, firms skin, minimizes cellular fatigue, prevents dark circles, and skin supporting lipids.

### Sunflower Seed Oil

Barrier repair. Neutralize free radicals, prevents cellular destruction, accelerates wound healing.

### Sesame Seed Oil

Help fight blemishes, creates a protective barrier against the effects of pollution and harmful toxins in the air. Sesame seeds contain zinc, minerals that help with collagen & give skin resilience. Zinc also helps damaged tissues in the body to repair.

### Green Tea Extract

Contains EGCG, a phytochemical compound that reactivates skin cells, Green Tea is a powerful polyphenol, antioxidants that fight against daily breakdown.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cetareth-20, Caprylic/Capric Triglycerides, Sunflower Seed Oil, Glycol Stearate, USP Glycerin, Polygonum Aviculare Extract, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Sesame Seed Oil, Hyaluronic Acid, Wheat Protein Amino Acids, Soy Isoflavonoids, Evening Primrose Oil, Sodium PCA, Ginseng Extract, Grape Seed Extract, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Green Tea Extract, Horse Chestnut Extract, Allantoin and Sodium Chlorophyll.







# CopperICE Cream

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Extreme Weather Conditions
- Mature
- Loss of Elasticity
- Peri-Menopausal

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Cell Communicating Ingredients
- Great for all skin types
- Accelerated healing properties increasing collagen & elastin production
- Prevents dryness
- Protects skin from extreme weather conditions
- Improves epidermis texture

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Mandelic Cleanser
- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- CopperICE Pads
- ISO Eye Cream
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

CopperICE Cream maintains its natural bio-protective properties and promotes keratinocyte growth with fibroblast adhesion for a skin regenerating effect. Using daily will enhanced wound healing, skin firmness, elasticity, reduces the appearance of wrinkles, and promotes cellular turnover.

## Home Use

After cleansing, toning, and application of serums, apply a small amount to entire face, neck, and décolleté.

## Professional Use

Use at conclusion of facial service and follow up with sun protection.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Copper Gluconate

Powerful Antioxidant; stimulates fibroblasts to produce healthy collagen; inhibits Matrix Metalloproteinase enzymes.

### Pseudoalteromonas Ferment Extract

A glycoprotein from the Antarctic Sea. Helps to protect, restructure, and promote Keratinocyte growth and fibroblast adhesion for skin regenerating and healing.

### Super Oxide Dismutase (SOD)

SOD is one of the body's primary internal antioxidant defenses and plays a critical role in reducing the oxidative stress.

### Ferulic Acid

Neutralizes free radicals, protecting skin from sun damage.

### Leontopodium Apinum

Potent antioxidant. Can improve appearance of aged and/or irritated skin. Provides antioxidant activity, anti-hyaluronidase activity, and anti-collagenase activity.

### Polygonum Avicular Extract (Knotgrass)

First botanical active ingredient designed to fight infrared-induced skin aging, a breakthrough concept in skin photo-protection and photo-aging. Protects fibers of papillary and reticular dermis. Enhances skin firmness and elasticity.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract (Green Tea), Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, L-Ascorbic Acid (Vitamin C), Tocopherol Acetate (Vitamin E), Ferulic Acid, Copper Gluconate, Pseudoalteromonas Ferment Extract, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Azulene, Pantothenic Acid, Polygonum Avicular Extract, L-Cartitine, Super Oxide Dismutase, Leontopodium Apinum Extract, L-Ergothionine Bambusa Vulgaris (Bamboo) Extract, Panthenol (Vitamin B5), and Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D), Tocopheryl Acetate, Linoleic Acid, Watermelon Extract, Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12), Phenoxyethanol.



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Age Defying Moisturizer with Clinical Repair

M  
O  
I  
S  
T  
U  
R  
I  
E  
R  
S

## CONDITIONS

- Aging
- Fine Lines and Wrinkles
- Firming
- Uneven Tone & Texture
- Various Levels of Hyper-pigmentation

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Improves the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles, firming
- Enhances healthy cells and cellular repair
- Stimulates collagen and elastin production
- Skin brightening
- Plant stem cell recovery

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- Enlighten
- Matrix Repair Serum
- LumiLacti•C
- Vita C•B5 Complex
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

ClearChoice® has resolved all the concerns of aging. Age-Defying Moisturizer with Clinical Repair provides all-day “true” hydration creating harmony when the use of Retinoids, Alpha Hydroxy Acids (AHAs), and TCA are needed to improve skin irregularities. Conditioning the skin properly makes the epidermal activity less susceptible to environmental stressors.

## Directions

After cleansing, toning, and application of serums, apply a small amount to entire face, neck, and décolleté.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Acetyl Hexapeptide-8

Topical relaxant; reduces depth of wrinkles.

Rosa Canina Extract

Rosehip: rich in essential fatty acids and beta carotene; hydrates assists in tissue regeneration and wound healing to repair skin from sun exposure; contains trans-retinoic.

Malus Domestica Fruit Cell Culture

Plant stem cells; stimulates new cell growth; protects skin cells and delays aging.

Punica Granatum Extract

Pomegranate: super antioxidant, antibacterial, and anti-inflammatory properties.

Ubiquinone

Form of CoQ10; antioxidant which neutralizes free radicals and decreases cellular damage.

Dipeptide Diaminobutyryl Benzylamide Diacetate

Increases collagen and elastin production; relaxes muscles to decrease wrinkle formation.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Simmondsia (Jojoba), Chinensis Seed Oil, Acetyl Hexapeptide-8, Squalane, Ubiquinone, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Retinol, Lecithin, Glycolipids, Camellia Sinensis Leaf (Green Tea) Extract, Glycerin, Dipeptide Diaminobutyryl Benzylamide Diacetate, Sodium Hyaluronate, Potassium Sorbate, Hexylene Glycol, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Triethanolamine, Rosa Canina (Rosehips) Extract, Malus Domestica Fruit Cell Culture, Xanthan Gum, Panax Ginseng Extract, Ascorbic Acid, Creatine, Punica Granatum (Pomegranate) Extract, Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree) Leaf Oil.



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com





# AGE's Repair Cream

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Reduces Skin Fatigue
- Compromised Skin
- Loss of Elasticity
- Repairs & Heals Fragile Skin
- Loss Radiance

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Protects the skin against destructive effects of glycation
- Anti-Aging & Smooths wrinkles
- Boosts the regeneration of collagen
- Continued use eases uneven tone and improves texture
- Excellent for Sensitive Skin and Rosacea

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Mandelic Cleanser
- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- Enlighten
- Matrix Repair Serum
- LumiLacti•C
- Vita C•B5 Complex
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

AGE's Repair Cream is designed to combat multiple levels of aging. AGE's (Advanced Glycation Endproduct) is an exclusive blend of peptides, stem cells, and amino acids that help defend and reduce the degradation of collagen. What Is Glycation? Throughout your diet, sugar molecules are released into the body's system and migrate until they find a fat or protein cell to attach themselves to. This process creates a "web" like affect, preventing cells to maximize cellular performance. Overtime these suffocated cells slowly die off causing premature aging.

## Directions

After cleansing, toning, and application of serums, apply a small amount to entire face, neck, and décolleté.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

L-Lysine HCl	A wound healing amino acid that aids in tissue repair. Eliminates the glycation.
Phytic Acid	Blocks the binding of iron and copper in the formation of melanin.
Lecithin	Anti-oxidant, anti-inflammatory, natural emollient, repairs and maintains cell membranes.
Pyrus Malus (Apple Stem Cells)	Protects the skins' stem cells and increases cell viability. Helps to maintain cell characteristics with the capacity to build new tissue.
Dipeptide Diaminobutyryl Benzylamide Diacetate	Increases collagen and elastin production; relaxes muscles to decrease wrinkle formation.



**Ingredients:** Certified Organic Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Vera), Kosher Vegetable Glycerin, Glycolic Acid, Sodium Hyaluronate, Olive Oil Squalane, Lactic Acid, Cetyl Alcohol, Stearic Acid, Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Organic Carthamus Tinctorius (Safflower Oil), Stearyl Alcohol, Ubiquinone (Co-Enzyme Q10), Lysine HCl, Silk Protein Amino Acid Blend (Sodium L-Pyrrolidone Carboxylate, Sodium Lactate, (L-Arginine, L-Aspartic Acid, L-Pyrrolidonecarboxylic Acid, Glycine, L-Alanine, L-Serine, L-Valine, L-Proline, L-threonine, L-Isoleucine, L-Histidine, L- Phenylalanine ), Butyrospermum Parkii ( Shea Butter ), Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Camellia Sinensis ( Green Tea ), Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Phytic Acid, Phospholipids, Tocopheryl Acetate, Lecithin, Pyrus Malus ( Apple Stem Cells), Citrus Medica Limonum (Lemon), Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane), Dipeptide Diaminobutyryl Diacetate, Cymbopogon Schoenanthus (Lemongrass), Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate (Vitamin C), Acetyl Hexapeptide-3, Potassium Sorbate, Sodium Hydroxide, Phenoxyethanol, Ethylhexyl Glycerin, Xanthan Gum, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Pentylene Glycol, Retinol, Polysorbate 20, Potassium Phosphate.



# Reconstructive Brightening Cream

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Aging
- Discoloration
- Age Spots

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Reverses premature signs of aging
- Active ingredients are plant-based
- Protects Collagen & Elastin fibers in the Papillary & Reticular Dermis
- Improves skin discoloration & age spots
- Excellent for Sensitive Skin and Rosacea
- Inhibits melanin production
- Nourishing antioxidant protection to help minimize inflammation

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Mandelic Cleanser
- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- Enlighten
- Matrix Repair Serum
- LumiLacti-C
- Vita C•B5 Complex
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

Target unwanted discoloration without the use of hydroquinone. Ideal for daily maintenance to help promote healthy skin and unveiling a flawless complexion.

## Directions

For optimal results apply morning and evening for the first 3 weeks. Apply a small amount to face, neck, and décolleté, after cleaning toning, and application of serums.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Rumex Occidentalis

Rumex is a safer alternative to hydroquinone for improving melasma and age spots. Rumex extract comes from Field Dock, a plant native to the Canadian Prairies. Rumex extract works by inhibiting the production of tyrosinase.

### Caprooyl Tetrapeptide-3

Stimulates the production of key components at the dermo-epidermal junction (collagen VII, laminin-5 & fibronectin).

### rh-Oligopeptide

rh-Oligopeptide-1 (Epidermal Growth Factor or EGF) protein is found in the fibroblast cells of the dermal layer and aids in stimulating cells so that they produce collagen.

### Leontopodium Alpinum (Edelweiss)

Hydrating and soothing.  
Anti-inflammatory; Antioxidant;  
Calms and repairs skin; Anti-irritant.

### Pelvetia Canaliculata Extract

This algae is remarkable in its high resistance to stress against dying, delivers protection against DNA deterioration and skin aging acceleration. Prevents degradation of connective tissue proteins and the development of irregular pigmentation, inflammation processes due to membrane lipoperoxidation.

### Malva Sylvestris Extract, Mentha Piperita Leaf Extract, Primula Veris Extract, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Veronica & Melissa Officinalis, Achillea Millefolium Extract

Skin brighteners with natural anti-inflammatory, astringent and flavonoid properties.



**Ingredients:** Aqua (Water), Aloe Vera Gel, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Coco-Caprylate/Caprinate, Glycerin, Olive Squalane, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Rosa Canina, Sodium Hyaluronate, Rumex Occidentalis Extract, (Rose Hip) Fruit Oil, Phenyl t-Butylnitron, rh-Oligopeptide, Caprooyl Tetrapeptide-3, Pelvetia Canaliculata Extract, Kojic Acid, Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea) Leaf Extract, Malva Sylvestris (Mallow) Extract, Mentha Piperita (Peppermint) Leaf Extract, Primula Veris Extract, L-Ergothioneine, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Veronica Officinalis Extract, Melissa Officinalis Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Thioctic (R-Lipoic) Acid, Leontopodium Alpinum Extract, L-Acetyl Carnitine HCl, Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Xanthan Gum, Santalum Austrocaledonicum (Sandalwood) Wood Oil, Sodium PCA, Polysorbate 20, Phenoxyethanol, Phytic Acid, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Peel Oil.



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# BP•8%

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types experiencing acne conditions
- Targets lesions without damaging surrounding skin
- Suited for more Sensitive skin types

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Effectively treats all grades of acne
- Anti- bacterial
- Anti- inflammatory
- Oxidizing agent, help reduces comedones
- Reduces the number of yeast cells
- Perfect for those who have experienced bacterial resistance from antibiotic topical therapy, Benzoyl Peroxide can actually reverse this process.

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- ClearBalance
- Mini Facial
- Moisture Clear
- 12% Elimaderm
- Volcanic Active Treatment (V•A•T)
- Sun Shield Plus SPF • 30



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com

This new improved liquid formula BP•8% is 30 times stronger than most Benzoyl Peroxide formulations. Benzoyl Peroxide is an anti- bacterial agent that is safe and is an effective way to combat the spreading of P. Acnes Bacteria.

## Home Use

Apply to entire face or affected area. Dryness may occur. Start with one daily application and increase as needed or as directed by your skin care professional. Sunblock is recommended.

## Professional Use

Use as spot treatment on extracted areas.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### 8% Benzoyl Peroxide

Kills P. Acnes Bacteria (enzyme responsible for causing lesion).

8% Stabilized aqueous liquid form Benzoyl Peroxide penetrate the pores more efficiently with less irritation, allowing for better efficacy.

Traditional Benzoyl Peroxide acne products contain BP particles that are larger than the pore itself. This does not allow for the product to penetrate the pores efficiently, and causes hot spots that lead to irritation and excessive dryness.

This revolutionary patent pending targeting technology delivers acne fighting Benzoyl Peroxide directly into the infected area, minimizing skin irritation and dryness.



### Active Ingredients: Benzoyl Peroxide

**Ingredients:** Purified Water, Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Japanese Green Tea Extract, Vegetable Glycerin, Cetearyl Alcohol (and) Cetearth-20 , Caprylic/Capric Triglycerides, Alpha Lipoic Acid, Cetyl Alcohol, Dexapanthenol (Vitamin B5), Vitamin E Acetate, Lecithin, Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Sodium Hyaluronate, NaPCA, Extracts of Corn Silk, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Comfrey Root and Centella Asiatica, Magnesium Ascorbyl Phosphate (Vitamin C), and Grapeseed Extract.

A  
C  
N  
E  
T  
E  
R  
A  
P



# Volcanic Active Treatment (V•A•T)

## CONDITIONS

- Acne
- Oily
- Combination
- Enlarged Pores
- Recurring Breakouts
- Creates a Mattifying Effect

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Reduces Sebum Flow
- Reduces the amount of active oil glands
- Minimizes pore size (within 28 days)
- Absorbs quickly for a matte finish
- Accelerates healing by stimulating cell division

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- ClearBalance
- Mini Facial
- Moisture Clear
- BP• 8%
- 12% Elimaderm
- Sun Shield Plus SPF • 30

Volcanic Active Treatment (V•A•T) contains an African plant derived complex that targets the skins underlying cause to create a more desirable complexion. This special formula will help dry out and prevent recurring breakouts while controlling sebum production and minimizing pores in the T-Zone. Medical research proves that this bio-engineered botanical reduces shine and refines enlarged pores by as much as 36% in 28 days.

## Home Use

Shake well. Use as a spot treatment or apply to T-Zone to minimize pores and control sebum production.

## Professional Use

Same as home use.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Micronized Zinc Oxide	Antiseptic. Anti-inflammatory. UVA/UVB protection.
Enantia Chloruntha, Protoberberines	Pore minimizer. Helps control excess oil production. Reduces shine.
Oleanic Acid	Minimizes sebum flow.
Montmorillonite Clay	Absorbs excess oil.
Evening Primrose	Anti-bacterial.
Micronized Flower of Sulfur	Bright yellow powder obtained from naturally-occurring volcanic brimstone deposits. Flower of Sulphur is an antiseptic and antifungal.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Sweet Almond Oil, Avocado Oil, Sesame Seed Oil, Micronized Zinc Oxide, Glyceril Stearate, Montmorillonite Clay, USP Glycerin, Hyaluronic Acid, Sodium PCA, Dimethicone Copolyol, Rosehip Seed Oil, Evening Primrose and Borage Oil, Camphor, Micronized Flower of Sulphur, Bentonite, Enantia Chlorantha Extract, Protoberberines, Oleanic Acid, Wheat Protein, Amino Acid, and Silk Protein Hydrolysate, Soy Isoflavonoids, Ginseng, Eyebright, Alpha Bisabolol ( Chamomile), Ginkgo Biloba, Usnea Barbata, Green Tea, Grape Seed, Centella Asiatica, Peppermint Oil, Retinol Palmitate, Beta Glucan and Phenoxyethanol.



# Clinical Spot

## CONDITIONS

- Acne Conditions
- Eliminates Future Breakouts
- Prevents -PIH Post Inflammatory Hyper-pigmentation

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Combats Bacteria
- Prevents future follicular blockage
- Controls Sebum Levels
- Aids in healing
- Prevents discoloration
- Resurfaces the skin

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- ClearBalance Pads
- Moisture Clear
- 12% Elimaderm
- Sun Shield Plus SPF • 30
- Volcanic Active Treatment (V•A•T)
- BP• 8%

This "on the spot" treatment is highly advanced to treat unwanted acne lesions. Clinical Spot helps to attack bacteria, improves texture, prevents follicular blockage, minimizes discoloration, aids in healing, and increases the skin's immunity. Finally a blend of the most effective acne recommended ingredients in one powerful product!

## Home Use

Use AM / PM as directed by your professional skin care consultant or physician. Discontinue use 24-48 hours prior to professional peel and/or laser treatments. Sunscreen is recommended after using Clinical Spot.

## Professional Use

Same as home use.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Vitamin A	Helps repair cellular damage. Promotes collagen deposition. Improves texture.
Benzoyl Peroxide	Kills P-acne Bacteria (enzyme responsible for causing lesion).
Blend of Acids	3% Glycolic, 3% Lactic 1% Salicylic, 1% Azelaic.
Vitamin C	Stimulates collagen and elastin production. Powerful weapon against hyper-pigmentation.
L-Lysine	Antiviral, wound healing amino acid. Aids in tissue repair.
Ubiquinone	Skin repair and rejuvenation.
Kojic Acid	Natural skin lightener and antibacterial agent.
Beta Glucan	Effective in activating white blood cells, removes cellular debris, speeds up recovery of damaged tissue, heals wounds, immune boosting, anti-aging.



**Ingredients:** Vitamin A, Benzoyl Peroxide, Blend of Acids, Centella Asiatica, Pycnogenol, Rice Starch, Vitamin C, Lysine, Vitamin D, Ubiquinone, Green Tea, Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Kojic Acid, Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide-7, Slippery Elm, Echinacea, Alpha / Beta Glucan, Quercetin Edelweiss.





ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Mini Facial

E  
F  
O  
L  
I  
A  
N  
T  
S  
  
P  
O  
L  
I  
S  
H  
E  
R  
S

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Face & Body Acne
- Men
- Active Lifestyles
- Congested/ Clogged
- Pre High Definition Makeup

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Enhances skin tone
- Revitalizes Complexion
- Softening skin
- Helps cellular stimulation
- Hydrating, never feeling oily
- Helps alleviate stress (aroma- therapy)

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Anti Wrinkle Retinax
- 12% Elimaderm Serum
- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- Vita C•B5 Complex
- AGE's Repair Cream
- CopperICE Cream
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

Mini Facial is an invigorating (daily/weekly) treatment that gently polishes and sweeps away dead surface skin and dissolves trapped oils. Essential ingredients help to smooth and balance sebum production, stimulate the defense system, and recapture your skin's youth for a radiant glow.

Recommended for all skin types.

## Home Use

Apply to clean skin. Leave on for 10 minutes, then rinse. Use 2-3 times per week.

Recommended in shower.

## Professional Use

Can be used with steam. Extract all unwanted impurities after removal.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Crushed Bamboo Stems

This purifying powder helps sweep away dead skin cells and clarifies pores for a brighter and clearer complexion.

Sunflower Oil

Its nutritious composition makes it one of the healthiest oils for consumption as well as application on skin and hair. The main component of sunflower oil is linoleic acid. Its other components include oleic acid and palmitic acid. In addition to these, it contains lecithin, carotenoids, tocopherols and appreciable quantities of vitamins A, D and E.

Hyaluronic Acid

Natural Humectant  
(Retains 1000x it's weight in water).

Evening Primrose

Contains a high concentration of a fatty acid called gamma-linoleic acid, nutrients in this oil are essential for cell structure and improve the elasticity of the skin.

Zinc Oxide

Acts as a protective layer on the skin to lock moisture in, while keeping pathogens out.

Sesame Seed Oil

Antioxidant, anti-bacterial, moisturizing  
Sesame seed oil is a cell growth regulator.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Cetearyl Alcohol and Cetearth-20, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Sunflower Seed Oil, Micronized Zinc Oxide, Glyceril Stearate, USP Glycerin, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Sesame Seed Oil, Camphor, Bambusa Arundinacea (Bamboo Stems), Hyaluronic Acid, Wheat Protein, Amino Acids, Soy Isoflavonoids, Evening Primrose Oil, Ground Walnut Shells, Sodium PCA, Ginseng, Grape Seed, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Green Tea, Horse Chestnut, Allantoin, Phenoxyethanol and Sodium Chlorophyllin.



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com



# P•E•C Pumpkin Enzyme Complex

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Sallow Lifeless Skin
- Accelerates Cell Turnover

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Delaying wrinkle formation and concealing stretch marks
- Brings out a healthy glow
- Moisturizes and repairs dry, sensitive skin, problematic skin types
- Great for prep for stronger peels
- Great for fair skin types
- Beneficial for smokers and sun lovers

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hydrating Cleanser
- Mini Facial
- Hydrating Balance
- ISO Moisture
- Anti Wrinkle Retinox
- Vita C• B5 Complex

Pumpkin Enzyme Complex is a superior dermal polishing exfoliant that contains a combination of chemical and physical resurfacing agents. Crushed Bamboo and papain enzymes help slough dead skin cells while lactic Acid helps to brighten and hydrate the healthy skin. This therapeutic treatment is perfect for sensitive and problematic skin types. P•E•C is not as intrusive as other acid peels; yet they will receive benefits that are responsible for cellular turnover.

## Home Use

For best results apply quarter size amount to face, neck, and décolleté in shower. Leave on for 5-7 minutes then rinse thoroughly. Follow with ClearChoice® Gentle Foaming Cleanser, serum, moisturizer, and/or sun protection.

## Professional Use

Mix nickel-size portion of Gentle Foaming Cleanser with a quarter-size portion of Pumpkin Enzyme Complex. Steam for 5-10 minutes.

**TIP:** \* Use after microdermabrasion to digest any attached skin, 3min. with steam. Leaves skin flawless!!

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Crushed Bamboo Stems	This purifying powder helps sweep away dead skin cells and clarifies pores for a brighter and clearer complexion.
Pumpkin Seed Extract	Increases cell turnover, to brighten and smooth the skin. Pumpkin contains antioxidant Vitamin A and Vitamin C to help soften and soothe the skin and boost collagen production to prevent the signs of aging.
Finely Milled Walnut Shell	Gentle mechanical exfoliant. Healing for Acne, Eczema, Psoriasis.
Papain Enzyme	Protein digesting enzyme. Anti-inflammatory, skin brightener.
Lactic Acid	Exfoliation, cellular turnover. Collagen production.
Malic Acid	Anti-aging, evens skin tone. Reduces rosacea symptoms.
Seaweed Extracts	Matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Bambusa Arundinacea (Bamboo Stems), Ground Walnut Shells, Organic Cucurbita Pepo (Pumpkin Seed Extract), Cinnamomum Cassia (Cinnamon Extract), Myristica Oil (Nutmeg) Papain, Ammonium Glycolate, Malic Acid, USP Glycerin, Laminara Seaweed Extracts, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Manuka Honey, Sodium Lactate (Lactic Acid).







# Hydrating Masque plus Night Therapy

M  
A  
S  
Q  
U  
E  
S

## CONDITIONS

- Sensitive
- Normal
- Dry
- Dehydrated
- Rosacea Types I
- Menopausal

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Helps Firm Skin
- Rehydrates Skin
- Great for Rosacea
- Can use this after any peels, dermabrasion and laser procedures
- Cools & Calms inflamed skin
- This is absolutely one of the best Treatment Masques formulated for today's modern procedures!!

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hydrating Cleanser
- Hydrating Balance
- Matrix Repair Serum
- Intense Moisture
- ISO Moisture
- ISO Eye Cream
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

This soothing masque is infused with ingredients that nourish, rehydrate, repair and firm all skin types, even sensitive skin. This combination treatment masque can be used as a night moisturizer to replenish thirsty skin and treat rosacea flare-ups. Try using this wonderful healing masque on swollen tired eyes.

## Home Use

Apply as a treatment masque to boost hydration. Leave on for 5-10 minutes, then rinse. Follow with moisturizer. Use 2-3 times per week. For an added boost, apply at night after cleaning and leave on until following morning.

## Professional Use

Apply masque for 5-10 minutes. Can be used over eyelids with Hydrating Eye Pads.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Dimethylaminoethanol (DMAE)	Skin tightening agent. Minimizes Inflammation. Acts as booster to other antioxidants.
Alpha Lipoic Acid	Fat and water-soluble antioxidant. Neutralizes free radicals. Recycles other antioxidants.
L-Ascorbic Acid	Antioxidant, collagen and elastin production. Natural skin lightener/brightener.
Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E)	Antioxidant. Neutralizes free radicals.
Hyaluronic Acid	Natural humectant (Retains 1000x of its weight in water).
d-Panthenol (Vitamin B5)	Improves barrier function. Reduces Transepidermal Water Loss (TEWL). Aids dehydrated skin. Accelerate healing. Including Acne and some cases of Rosacea.
Azulene	Calms, heals. Reduces redness.



**Ingredients:** Certified Organic Aloe Vera, Sodium Hyaluronate, Squalane, Vitamin E, DMAE, Alpha Lipoic Acid, Vitamin B5, Chamomile Extract, Azulene, Cucumber Extract, Vitamin C (L-Ascorbic Acid), Allantoin, Orange Extract.



# Vita C•B5 Complex

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Sun Damage
- Dull Complexions
- Loss of Elasticity
- Soothes Inflammation
- Rosacea I & II

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Superior for sun damaged skin types
- Perfect post peels & laser
- Excellent for Rosacea & Acne
- Patients with sagging, lifeless skin
- Helps even skin tone
- An accelerator for lightening agents
- Encourages cellular renewal
- Promotes healing

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Anti- Wrinkle Retinox
- Vita C•B5 Complex
- Enlighten
- ISO Moisture
- ISO Eye Cream
- Mini Facial

Vita C•B5 Complex is a unique formula that helps improve one's tone, texture and appearance. This lightweight lotion utilizes powerful antioxidants to improve firmness, all combined with Vitamin C (L-Ascorbic Acid) and B5. Continued use will stabilize melanin production leaving your skin bright and radiant.

## Home Use

Apply VitaC•B5 Complex A.M. on a clean face/neck. Follow with ClearChoice sun protection.

## Professional Use

Use as a treatment serum prior to masque application. Use with ultrasound therapy to facilitate penetration.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

15% Vitamin C  
(L-Ascorbic Acid)

Superior antioxidant.  
Natural skin lightener.

d-Panthenol  
(Vitamin B5)

Aids dehydrated skin.  
Helps accelerate wound healing.

Dimethylaminoethanol  
(DMAE)

Skin firming agent, helps stimulate muscle, skin tightening agent  
Minimizes inflammation, acts as booster to other antioxidants.

Co-Enzyme Q10

Antioxidant.  
Skin repair and rejuvenation.

Thioctic (Alpha Lipoic)  
Acid

Powerful antioxidant.  
Recycles other antioxidants.  
Fat and water soluble antioxidant.  
Neutralizes free radicals.



**Ingredients:** Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Camellia Sinensis (Japanese Green Tea) Leaf Extract, Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), L-Ascorbic Acid (Vitamin C), Evening Primrose, Slippery Elm, Borage Oil, Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi, Magnesium Ascorbyl Phosphate (MAP), L-Carnosine, Pycnogenol, Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice) Rhizome/Root, Centella Asiatica, Xanthan Gum, Dimethylaminoethanol (DMAE), Thioctic Acid (Alpha Lipoic), Acerola Extract, Olive Squalane, Co-Enzyme Q-10, Quercetin, Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Marine Extracts, Neroli Extract.



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# TCA Moisture Peel

P  
E  
R  
F  
O  
R  
M  
A  
N  
C  
E

## CONDITIONS

- Aging
- Fine Lines
- Acne
- Acne Scars
- Uneven Tone & Texture
- Various Levels of Hyper-pigmentation

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- To correct skin flaws, uneven color and improve texture
- Skin will achieve optimally rejuvenation and color restoration in 5-7 days
- Best for clients that have a low tolerance for professional peels
- Surfaces underlying youthful skin
- Sun Protection is critical for this treatment
- Minimize sun exposure when suggesting this treatment

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- ClearBalance Pads
- Age Defying Moisturizer with Clinical Repair
- Sport Shield SPF • 45
- P•E•C
- Enlighten
- LumiLacti•C
- Vita C•B5 Complex

TCA Moisture Peel is a corrective at home treatment that helps epidermal improvement. It has shown to alleviate acne, scars, uneven tone & texture and various levels of hyperpigmentation and fine lines.

## Protocol Directions

Apply a quarter size amount on entire clean face, neck, décolleté for 5 consecutive nights. Allow TCA to process and perform over the next several days. Some sloughing and minor peels may appear. Repeat after 2 weeks.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

10% Trichloroacetic Acid	Helps correct skin flaws. Rejuvenates the skin.
Vitamin A	Helps repair cellular damage. Promotes collagen deposition. Improves texture.
Kojic Acid	Skin lightener. Antibacterial agent. Tyrosinase inhibitor.
Organic Aloe Vera Gel	Heals, soothes.
Sodium Hyaluronate	Retains 1000x of its weight in water.
Squalane Oil	Lubricates and moisturizes, olive pit, prevents insensible water loss emollient.
Alpha Arbutin	Lightens skin blocks epidermal melanin by inhibiting enzymatic oxidation. Arbutin is used to inhibit Tyrosinase activity (the enzyme that produces melanin) and absorb UV light.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, USP Glycerin, Trichloroacetic Acid, Vitamin B5, I-Carnosine, Vitamin E, Lecithin, Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Sodium Hyaluronate, Squalane Oil, NACPA, Chamomile Extract, Kojic Acid, Alpha Arbutin, Sage Extract, DMAE, Alpha Lipoic Acid, Horsetail Extract, Centella Asiatica Extract, Eyebright, Magnesium Ascorbyl Phosphate, and Grapeseed Extract.



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com



# Anti Wrinkle Retinox

P  
E  
R  
F  
O  
R  
M  
A  
N  
C  
E

## CONDITIONS

- Aging Conditions
- Sun Damage
- Dull Complexions
- Loss of Elasticity
- Soothes
- All Skin Types

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Improves skin clarity
- Reduces pore size
- Improves skin texture
- Evens out skin tone
- Minimizes the appearance of fine lines
- Helps promote circulation
- Dramatically improves the sun damaged skin
- Improves acne and problematic skin types

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- Advanced K
- Enlighten
- Matrix Repair Serum
- Age Defying Moisturizer
- Sport Shield SPF • 45
- Sun Shield Plus SPF • 30

This triple-action formula contains corrective ingredients that promote new collagen, elasticity, and strengthens fibroblast. Nightly use will encourage clarity, improve texture, and help normalize photodamaged skin.

## Home Use

Apply over clean face and neck every night. A slight tingling sensation is normal. May be used under make-up and sunblock. For pre-laser, suggested two weeks prior to the procedure. Post laser, please consult a physician.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Thioctic (Alpha Lipoic) Acid

Powerful antioxidant.  
Recycles other antioxidants.  
Fat and water soluble antioxidant.  
Neutralizes free radicals.

Dimethylaminoethanol (DMAE)

Helps stimulate muscle, skin tightening agent.  
Minimizes inflammation, acts as booster to other antioxidants.

d-Panthenol (Vitamin B5)

Helps with tissue repair.

Vitamin E

Fat-soluble antioxidant.  
Neutralizes free radicals.

Retinyl Palmitate (Most stable Vitamin A)

Helps repair cellular damage.  
Promotes collagen deposition.

Centella Asiatica

Increases collagen synthesis.  
Promotes circulation; skin repairing.

Hyaluronic Acid

Natural Humectant; helps with elasticity (Retains 1000x of its weight in water).

Grape Seed Extract

Extremely powerful antioxidant.  
Anti-inflammatory.



**Ingredients:** Purified Oxygenated Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, USP Glycerin, Dimethylaminoethanol (DMAE), Thioctic Acid( Alpha Lipoic Acid), Retinol (Vitamin A), L-Carnosine, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E ), Lecithin, Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Sodium Hyaluronate, NaPCA, d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), Chamomile Extract, Sage Extract, Horsetail Extract, Centella Asiatica Extract, Eyebright, Magnesium Ascorbyl Phosphate, Olive Squalane, and Grapeseed Extract. The pH and REDOX are balanced to facilitate results.



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Matrix Repair Serum

P  
E  
R  
F  
O  
R  
M  
A  
N  
C  
E

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Improves wrinkle depth
- Wrinkle volume

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Improves appearance of photo aged facial skin
- Strengthens fiber network
- Promotes collagen deposition
- Regenerates cells
- Firms Skin
- Alternative to Vitamin A
- Controls sebum (oil) production
- Perfect for all skin types and skin conditions

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Advanced K
- Intense Moisture
- ISO Moisture
- ISO Eye Cream
- Vita C•B5 Complex

Matrix Repair Serum is a revolutionary serum to reduce wrinkles, loss of collagen, and the strengthening of the epidermal junction. This serum has been proven to increase the synthesis of the dermal matrix molecules that are essential in preserving the skin's youth. Matrix Repair Serum triggers a signal to the epidermal and dermal cells to replenish collagen I, II and IV. This process is critical for smooth supple skin.

## Home Use

Apply under moisturizer in the morning and evening for the first 4-6 weeks. Reduce to once daily thereafter.

## Professional Use

Use as a treatment serum prior to masque application. Use with ultrasound therapy to facilitate penetration.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

8% Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide 7  
Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide 3

Minimizes fine lines and wrinkles.  
Superior amino acid.  
Reduces wrinkle depth and length.  
Improves collagen deposition.

Centella Asiatica

Increases collagen synthesis.  
Promotes circulation and skin repairing.

Green Tea

Anti-irritant; antioxidant.  
Anti-inflammatory; calms and repairs skin.

Jasminoides Stem Cells

Protects extra cellular matrix from  
Collagen loss; boosts collagen synthesis.

Marine Collagen

Strengthens elastin.  
Delays wrinkle formation.

d-Pantothenate  
(Vitamin B5)

Aids dehydrated skin.  
Accelerate healing .  
Including Acne and some cases of Rosacea.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Green Tea, Marine Collagen, Sodium Hyaluronate, Palmitoyl Oligopeptide, Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide-7, d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), Caprooyl Tetrapeptide-3, Cichorium Intybus (Chicory) Root, Oligosaccharides, Caesalpinia Spinosa Gum, Gardenia Jasminoides Stem Cells, Hydrolyzed Wheat Protein, Centella Asiatica, Allantoin, Chitosan, and Phenoxyethanol.



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com





ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# 12% Elimaderm

P  
E  
R  
F  
O  
R  
M  
A  
N  
C  
E

## CONDITIONS

- Recurring Breakouts
- Adult Acne Conditions
- Aging Skin
- Texture Irregularities

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Gently exfoliates dead skin cells
- Minimizes superficial fine lines and premature aging
- Helps to control acne breakouts decongests pores
- Superior for reducing post inflammatory acne scars
- Formulated for all skin types
- Anti-bacterial
- Great for Rosacea Types II

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Volcanic Active Treatment (V•A•T)
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinox
- Age Defying with Clinical Repair
- LumiLacti-C
- Sun Shield Plus SPF • 30
- AGE's Moisturizer Repair

This high performance serum contains a blend of acids suspended in Japanese Green Tea. 12% Elimaderm Serum gently exfoliates dead cells helping to control acne breakouts, minimizing superficial lines and revealing smoother healthier looking skin. Great for all skin types.

## Home Use

Use in the evening after cleansing and toning. Apply under moisturizer. Can be used in conjunction with Anti-Wrinkle Retinox to boost the performance of chemical peels.

## Professional Use

After cleansing, add 1 dropper into cleanser and whip into a froth. Apply to skin. Steam. Remove with hot towel. Follow with Lumi Enzyme Masque as a gommage treatment prior to performing extractions.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Glycolic Acid	Improves skin texture and tone.
Lactic Acid	Increases cellular turnover. Increases collagen production.
Salicylic Acid	Unclogs pores by liquefying sebum.
Mandelic Acid	Antibacterial. Derived from Bitter Almonds, helps to brighten skin. Improves skin's texture and tone.
Azelaic Acid	Antibacterial. Skin brightener.
Pycnogenol (50x stronger than Vitamin E 20x stronger than Vitamin C)	Free radical scavenger. Improves skin's smoothness. Anti-inflammatory.
Centella Asiatica	Increases collagen synthesis. Promotes circulation. Repairs skin.
Japanese Green Tea	Anti-irritant. Antioxidant. Anti-inflammatory.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe, Japanese Green Tea, Glycolic Acid, Lactic Acid, Salicylic Acid, Mandelic Acid, Methyl Cellulose, Sodium Hyaluronate, d-Pantothenate (Pro Vitamin B5), Azelaic Acid, Pycnogenol, Centella Asiatica, Polysorbate, Sodium PCA.



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Sun Shield Plus SPF • 30

## CONDITIONS

- Combination
- Oily/Acneic
- Prevents Future Breakouts
- Rosacea/Oily
- All Levels of Acne

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Non- Greasy
- PABA free
- SPF • 30
- Helps control breakouts
- Minimizes oil
- Easy 1 step application for teens & young adults
- Easy carry tube for active patients

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- ClearBalance Pads
- Clinical Spot
- BP•8%
- 12% Elimaderm Serum
- Moisture Clear
- Volcanic Active Treatment (V•A•T)

Sun Shield Plus is recommended for Oily/Acneic skin types to help protect against harmful sun exposure. Using Sun Shield Plus SPF • 30 daily will help control future breakouts and over active sebaceous glands.

## Home Use

Apply on face, neck and décolleté. For added hydration, layer over a ClearChoice® Serum.

## Professional Use

Use at the end of a treatment to protect the skin.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Zinc Oxide	Antiseptic. Anti-inflammatory. Broad spectrum sun protection.
Montmorillonite Clay	Absorbs excess oil, absorbs toxins. Unclogs pores by liquefying sebum.
Grape Seed Extract	Antioxidant. Accelerates healing.
Green Tea Extract	Anti-irritant. Antioxidant. Anti-inflammatory.
Hyaluronic Acid	Natural humectant (Retains 1000x of its weight in water).



**Active Ingredient:** Micronized Zinc Oxide.

**Inactive Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Caprylic/Capric Triglycerides, Prunus Amygdalus Oil, Persea Gratissima Oil, Sesamum Indicum Seed Oil, Zinc Oxide, Glyceryl Stearate, Montmorillonite Clay, Glycerin, Hyaluronic Acid, Sodium PCA, Dimethicone Crosspolymer, Rosa Rubiginosa (Rosehip) Seed Oil, Oenothera Biennis (Evening Primrose) Oil, Borago Officinalis Seed Oil, Camphor, Sulfur, Bentonite Clay, Tocopheryl Acetate, Hydrolyzed Wheat Protein, Hydrolyzed Silk, Glycine Soya Extract, Panax Ginseng Root Extract, Bisabolol, Dexpanthenol (Vitamin B12), Ginkgo Biloba Leaf Extract, Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea) Leaf Extract, Usnea Barbata Extract, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Extract, Centella Asiatica Extract, Mentha Piperita Oil, Retinyl Palmitate, Beta Glucan, and Phenoxyethanol.

P  
R  
O  
T  
E  
C  
T  
I  
O  
N



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com





ClearChoice®  
...dermastart.com

# Sport Shield SPF • 45

P  
R  
O  
T  
E  
C  
T  
I  
O  
N

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Avid Sport Players
- Extreme Sun Exposure
- Active Outdoors Exposure

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Minimizes superficial fine lines and premature aging
- Waterproof, sweat proof, won't run into your eyes
- Non - comedogenic (won't clog pores!)
- Excellent for daily use or under makeup
- Formulated for all skin types
- Mineral Oil & PABA free
- Great for Rosacea types I & II

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Volcanic Active Treatment (V•A•T)
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinox
- Age Defying with Clinical Repair
- AGE's Moisturizer
- LumiLacti•C
- Mandelic Cleanser
- CopperIce Pads
- All ClearChoice® Products

Sport Shield SPF • 45 is a combination sunblock, and light moisturizer formulated for daily use for the face (non-comedogenic), chest, hands and arms. Contains antioxidants to help combat free radical damage, which can cause premature aging. Superior for all skin types. Specially formulated to resist sweat and water for 80 minutes. Combined with the most powerful protection Micronized Zinc. PABA-free - Safe for sensitive skin.

## Home Use

Apply over face, neck and décolleté. If desired, apply over a ClearChoice® moisturizer.

## Professional Use

Use at the end of a treatment to moisturize and protect the skin.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Aloe Vera Gel	Soothes, heals.
Micronized Zinc Oxide	Broad spectrum sun protection. Antiseptic, anti-inflammatory.
Alpha Lipoic Acid	Fat and water soluble antioxidant. Neutralizes free radicals. Recycles other antioxidants.
Magnesium Ascorbyl Phosphate (Vitamin C)	Antioxidant, collagen and elastin production, natural skin lightener, brightener.
Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E)	Antioxidant, neutralizes free radicals.
Grape Seed Extract	Antioxidant, accelerates healing.
Hyaluronic Acid	Natural humectant (Retains 1000x of its weight in water).



**Active Ingredients:** 12% Micronized Zinc

**Inactive Ingredients:** Certified Organic Aloe Vera, Thiocetic Acid (Alpha Lipoic Acid), Magnesium Ascorbyl Phosphate (Vitamin C), Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Dexpanthenol (Vitamin B12), Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D), Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Extract, Oenothera Biennis (Evening Primrose) Oil, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Carthamus Tinctorius (Safflower) Seed Oil, Ulmus Fulva Bark (Slippery Elm) Extract, Borago Officinalis (Borage Oil) Seed, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Plantago Major (Plantain), Allantoin, Hyaluronic Acid, and Olive Squalane.



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com



# Sport Shield Extreme SPF • 55

P  
R  
O  
T  
E  
C  
T  
I  
O  
N

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Avid Sport Players
- Extreme Sun Exposure
- Active Outdoors Exposure

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Minimizes superficial fine lines and premature aging
- Waterproof, sweat proof, won't run into your eyes
- Non - comedogenic (won't clog pores!)
- Excellent for daily use or under make - up
- Formulated for all skin types
- Mineral Oil/ PABA free
- Great for Rosacea types I & II

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Volcanic Active Treatment (V•A•T)
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinox
- Age Defying with Clinical Repair
- AGE's Moisturizer
- LumiLacti•C
- Mandelic Cleanser
- CopperIce Pads
- All ClearChoice® Products

RA rays penetrate skin more deeply than either UVA or UVB rays, passing through the epidermis and dermis into the subcutaneous layer. These rays are responsible for the warmth you feel on your skin when you're out in the sun, but they also generate free radicals that cause collagen breakdown and accelerate skin aging. The heat produced by infrared rays can also lead to inflammation in the skin, which over time plays a role in premature signs of aging.

Alkaline Skin Therapy is known as pH regulated skin care. Dermal needed ingredients such as antioxidants and age defying treatments absorb better in an alkaline pH environment, maximizing results.

## Directions

Apply liberally to all exposed areas prior to outdoor activity. Reapply approximately every 80 minutes, after prolonged sun exposure, swimming or towel drying.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Copper Gluconate

Powerful antioxidant; stimulates fibroblasts to produce healthy collagen; inhibits Matrix Metalloproteinase (MMP) Enzymes. Helps to heal excessive sun exposure.

### Centella Asiatica Extract

Increases collagen synthesis; promotes circulation; skin repairing. Heals wounded sun exposure.

### Seaweed Extract

Seaweed treatments act as a powerful detoxifier that draws out toxins and impurities while adding beneficial nutrients rich source of proteins, minerals and vitamins( B12) when applied to the skin.

### Magnesium Ascorbyl Phosphate

Magnesium Ascorbyl Phosphate (MAP) is also used for UV protection and repair, collagen production, skin lightening and brightening, and as an anti-inflammatory. It is also a potent antioxidant. It is considered an excellent non-irritating skin whitening agent that stabilizes melanin production.



**Active Ingredients:** Micronized Zinc, Octyl Methoxycinnamate, Benzophenone-3.

**Inactive Ingredients:** Purified Water, Aloe Vera Gel, Japanese Green Tea Extract, Caprylic/Capric Triglycerides, Vegetable Glycerine, Dexapanthenol (Vitamin B5), Vitamin E Acetate, Olive Oil, Lecithin, Wheat Protein Amino Acids, Olive Squalane, Copper Gluconate, Vitamin A Palmitate, Hyaluronic Acid, Sodium PCA, Rosehip Oil, Centella Asiatica Extract, Seaweed Extract, Riboflavin Phosphate, Carrageenan, Magnesium Ascorbyl Phosphate, Allantoin, and Grapeseed Extract.



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Powder Shield SPF • 30

P  
R  
O  
T  
E  
C  
T  
I  
O  
N

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Sensitive Skin Types
- Acne and Oily Patients
- Pigment Prone Skin

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Protect Skin
- Helps Minimize Sweat and Dehydration
- Easy and Ready To Go
- Age Defying
- Great for Men
- Free of Dyes, Alcohols, and Parabens
- Vegan Cruelty Free Brush

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Sport Shield SPF • 45
- Sun Shield SPF • 30
- Mandelic Cleanser
- CopperIce Pads
- CopperIce Cream

Powder Shield is formulated as a brush on defense for Age Defying Prevention. Touch up your oily skin and protect yourself from the sun's harmful rays in one step. Transparent, silky, oil-free powder will protect the skin from sun exposure and dehydration.

## Home Use

Sweep brush over entire face and neck in circular motions to release powder. Apply liberally and evenly before sun exposure, reapply every two hours throughout the day for continued water resistant protection.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Micronized Zinc Oxide & Titanium Dioxide

Broad spectrum sun protection, Antiseptic, anti-inflammatory, UV absorber, Physical protection.

Curcuma Longa (Turmeric) Root Powder

Anti-inflammatory properties, reduces scarring and oil secretion, decreases swelling and bruising. Speeds up tissue repair.

Songyi Mushroom Extract Powder

Helps to brighten skin, light reflecting luminosity.

Pearl Powder

Promotes the healing of blemishes and other skin problems, and it may help fight the signs of extrinsic aging.

Coffea Robusta Seed Powder

Decreases the appearance of wrinkles and other photo damage.

Undaria Pinnatida (Wakame Green Seaweed) Powder

Seaweed treatments act as a powerful detoxifier that draws out toxins and impurities while adding beneficial nutrients rich source of proteins, minerals and vitamins( B12) when applied to the skin.



**Active Ingredients:** Zinc Oxide 23%, Titanium Dioxide 19.3%

**Inactive Ingredients:** Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice) Root Powder, L-Ascorbic Acid, Tocopheryl Acetate, Curcuma Longa (Turmeric) Root Powder, Adipic Acid/Neopentyl Glycol Crosspolymer, Songyi Mushroom Extract Powder, Pearl Powder, Coffea Robusta Seed Powder, Palmitoyl Oligopeptide, Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide-3, Arcostaphylos Uva Ursi Leaf Powder, Niacinamide, Undaria Pinnatida (Wakame Green Seaweed) Powder, Cynara Scolymus Tubular Powder, Hyaluronic Acid, Pantothenic (Vitamin B5) Acid.



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949

www.dermastart.com



# Enlighten Tx

## CONDITIONS

- Hyperpigmentation
- All Skin Types
- Evens Skin Tone
- Pre Peel Treatment

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Assists in lightening: Age Spots, Pregnancy Mask, Freckles, Sun Spots and Post Acne Marks
- Helps to even skin tone
- Lightens skin
- Essential for pre peel Tx to inhibit melanin production

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hyperpigmentation Tx Solution
- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinox
- LumiLacti•C
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

This multitasking cream restores the natural skin tone by lightening unwanted sunspots and other irregular pigmentation concerns. This combined formula contains professional strength ingredients and bio-active botanicals to treat the most sensitive of skins.

## Home Use

Apply in the evening under moisturizer.

## Professional Use

Use as a treatment serum prior to masque application.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

2% Hydroquinone	Skin lightener. Tyrosinase inhibitor.
Hyaluronic Acid	Natural humectant (Retains 1000x of its weight in water).
Vitamin C, E	Antioxidant. Inhibits free radicals.
Lactic Acid	Natural exfoliant. Stimulates collagen production.
Alpha Lipoic Acid	Powerful antioxidant. Recycles other antioxidants. Fat and water soluble antioxidant. Neutralizes free radicals.
Kojic Acid	Natural skin brightener. Anti-bacterial, derived from mushrooms.
Dimethylaminoethanol (DMAE)	Skin tightening agent, skin tightening agent. Minimizes inflammation. Acts as booster to other antioxidants.



**Active Ingredients:** 2% Hydroquinone, 2% Kojic Acid.

**Inactive Ingredients:** Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Camellia Sinensis (Japanese Green Tea) Leaf Extract, Lactic Acid, L-Ascorbic Acid, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Olive Squalane, Grapeseed Extract, Neroli Extract, Sodium Hyaluronate, Dimethylaminoethanol (DMAE), Thiocetic Acid (Alpha Lipoic), Evening Primrose. This product does not contain Sodium Metabisulfite.



# Enlighten

## CONDITIONS

- Hyperpigmentation
- All Skin Types
- Evens Skin Tone
- Pre Peel Treatment

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Assists in lightening: Age Spots, Pregnancy Mask, Freckles, Sun Spots and Post Acne Marks
- Helps to even skin tone
- Lightens skin
- Essential for pre peel Tx to inhibit melanin production

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hyperpigmentation Tx Solution
- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinox
- LumiLacti•C
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

This powerful cream restores the natural skin tone by lightening unwanted sunspots and other irregular pigmentation concerns. This combined formula contains professional strength ingredients and bio-active botanicals to treat the most sensitive of skins.

## Home Use

Apply in the evening under moisturizer.

## Professional Use

Use as a treatment serum prior to masque application.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

3.9 % Hydroquinone	Skin lightener. Tyrosinase inhibitor.
Hyaluronic Acid	Natural humectant (Retains 1000x of its weight in water).
Vitamin C, E	Antioxidant. Inhibits free radicals.
Lactic Acid	Natural exfoliant. Stimulates collagen production.
Alpha Lipoic Acid	Powerful antioxidant. Recycles other antioxidants. Fat and water soluble antioxidant. Neutralizes free radicals.
Kojic Acid	Natural skin brightener. Anti-bacterial, derived from mushrooms.
Dimethylaminoethanol (DMAE)	Skin tightening agent, skin tightening agent. Minimizes inflammation. Acts as booster to other antioxidants



**Active Ingredients:** 3.9% Hydroquinone, 2% Kojic Acid.

**Inactive Ingredients:** Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Camellia Sinensis (Japanese Green Tea) Leaf Extract, Lactic Acid, L-Ascorbic Acid, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Olive Squalane, Grapeseed Extract, Neroli Extract, Sodium Hyaluronate, Dimethylaminoethanol (DMAE), Thiocetic Acid (Alpha Lipoic), Evening Primrose. Does not contain Sodium Metabisulfite.





# LumiLacti-C

## CONDITIONS

- Hyperpigmentation
- Sensitive
- All Skin Types
- Sun Damage

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Brightens skin
- Hydrates
- Repairs
- Improves texture
- Lightens unwanted dark patches
- Stabilizes reoccurring pigmentation
- Perfect for sensitive skin
- Hydroquinone Free

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hyperpigmentation Tx Solution
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinox
- Enlighten
- Age Defying Moisturizer
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

LumiLacti-C is composed of 10% Lactic Acid, 15% Vitamin C, along with a unique natural skin brightener. Together these 3 ingredients provide a unique function to repair, brighten, and stimulate new healthier-looking skin. LumiLacti-C is recommended for daily use to reduce discoloration and maintain an even facial complexion.

## Home Use

Apply under moisturizer in the morning and evening for first 4-6 weeks. Apply once thereafter. May be used with Enlighten to treat resistant hyperpigmentation

## Professional Use

Use as a treatment serum prior to masque application. Use with ultra-sound therapy to facilitate penetration.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Diacetyl Boldine

Skin lightener inhibits melanogenesis; extracted from Chilean Boldo tree bark. It is a natural inhibitor for melanin production.

Lactic Acid

Increases cellular turnover.  
Increases collagen production.

15% L-Ascorbic Acid (Vitamin C)

Antioxidant.  
Natural skin brightener/lightener.  
Collagen and elastin production.

Malva Sylvestris Extract,  
Mentha Piperita Leaf Extract,  
Primula Veris Extract,  
Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract,  
Veronica & Melissa Officinalis,  
Achillea Millefolium Extract

Skin brighteners with natural anti-inflammatory, astringent and flavonoid properties.



**Ingredients:** Diacetyl Boldine, Lactic Acid, L-Ascorbic Acid, Malva Sylvestris Extract, Mentha Piperita, Leaf Extract, Primula Veris Extract, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Veronica Officinalis Extract, Melissa Officinalis Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi Leaf Extract, Sodium Hyaluronate, d-Pantothenate (Pro Vitamin B5), Magnesium Ascorbyl Phosphate, USP Glycerin.

L  
I  
  
T  
E  
N  
E  
R  
S





# ISO Eye Cream

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Super Dry Skin
- Fragile Delicate Skin
- Allergy Prone Types

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Minimizes the appearance of fine lines
- Helps promote circulation
- Superior for allergy patients
- Reduces puffiness
- Minimizes dark circles
- Helps strengthen delicate skin

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- Advanced K
- AGE's Repair Cream
- Matrix Repair Serum
- Age Defying Moisturizer
- Sport Shield SPF • 45
- Sun Shield Plus SPF • 30

ISO Eye Cream is specially tailored to hydrate and strengthen the delicate skin around the eye area. Formulated with physician recommended ingredients and the most viable botanicals to combat premature aging. Iso Eye Cream provides outstanding results for every concern.

### Home Use

Gently pat a small amount around the eye area. AM/PM.

### Professional Use

Apply around delicate eye area, add eye pads with Haloxyl™\*.

\*Haloxyl™ is a registered trademark of Sederma.

### Key Ingredients & Benefits

Soy Isoflavonoids	Promotes production of healthy collagen.
Eyebright	Restores inflamed and tired eyes, treats sinus congestion.
Ginseng	Stimulates blood flow.
Ginkgo Biloba	Relaxes blood vessels, alleviates dark circles.
Green Tea	Anti-inflammatory, anti-irritant, antioxidant. Calms and repairs skin.
Borage Oil	Anti-inflammatory, helps dryness and roughness of aging skin.
Rosehip Seed Oil	Reduces scarring, wrinkles and rejuvenates skin.
Evening Primrose	Anti-inflammatory, builds skin tolerance.
Copper Gluconate	Powerful antioxidant; stimulates fibroblasts to produce healthy collagen; inhibits Matrix Metalloproteinase Enzymes.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Caprylic/Capric Triglycerides, Sweet Almond Oil, Avocado Oil, Sesame Seed Oil, Glyceryl Stearate, USP Glycerin, Hyaluronic Acid, Sodium PCA, Dimethicone Copolyol, Rosehip Seed Oil, Evening Primrose, Borage Oil, Wheat Protein Amino Acid ( and ) Silk Protein Hydrolysate, Soy Isoflavonoids, Ginseng, Copper Gluconate (Malachite), Eyebright, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Ginkgo Biloba, Usnea Barbata, Japanese Green Tea, Grapeseed Extract, Centella Asiatica, Retinol Palmitate, Beta Glucan and Phenoxyethanol.

E

E

C

R

E

A

M



# Advanced K

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Post-Laser
- Post-Operative Bruising
- Rosacea Types I & II
- Telangiectasia/ Coupurose
- Post Vein Therapy
- Dark Circles
- Fragile Hands

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Quick absorbing
- Nonstick
- For post vein garments
- Soothes traumatized skin
- Effective on rosacea patients
- Perfect for vein treatment
- Post-operative
- Helps strengthen capillary walls
- Minimizes bruising

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hydrating Balance
- ISO Eye Cream
- Intense Moisture
- Sodium Hyaluronate
- Matrix Repair Serum
- ISO Moisture
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

Advanced K is an excellent therapy to help diminish Rosacea, dark circles, bruising and unsightly spider veins. This cosmetic secret helps to strengthen capillary walls by rehabilitating damaged skin and renewing underlying tissue.

## Home Use

Apply a small amount to entire face or areas of concern prior to moisturizer.

## Professional Use

Same as home use.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Vitamin K

Heals damaged tissue, helps minimize bruising, heals broken capillaries, strengthens vein walls and prevents leaking/pooling. Vitamin K is best known for its ability to help blood to clot. The "K" is taken from the German word "koagulation," which means the formation of blood clots. Some dark circles are caused by fragile capillaries leaking blood in the delicate under-eye area where the skin is so thin the blood is clearly visible in the form of brown bags.

### Squalane

Natural ingredient derived from the pit of olives.  
Anti-inflammatory.  
Extremely powerful antioxidant.  
Helps prevent collagen breakdown.  
Promotes enzyme activity.  
Fat-soluble antioxidant.  
Helps repair cells.  
Neutralizes free radicals.  
Conditions, protects.



**Ingredients:** USP Glycerin, Phytonadione (Vitamin K), Squalane.



# Intense Moisture

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Winterize Skin/ Extreme Weather Conditions
- Menopausal Types
- Vaginal Hydration
- Post Peels

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Prevents moisture loss and restores the skin suppleness and flexibility
- Natural
- Non-comedogenic
- Oxygen carrier
- Helps aid sunburn
- Eliminates dry and dehydrated skin
- Provides a protective barrier to the epidermis
- A superior vehicle for other ingredients

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hydrating Balance
- Hydrating Cleanser
- Sodium Hyaluronate
- Matrix Repair Serum
- ISO Moisture
- ISO Eye Cream
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

This incredible natural moisturizer helps protect moisture deprived skin by providing a protective shield to the face. Intense Moisture will help retain one's own natural moisture and allow other products to penetrate better. Perfect for those who experience extreme weather conditions.

## Home Use

Apply to face and neck as a moisturizer or layer over a ClearChoice® moisturizer.

## Professional Use

Same as home use. Superior for facial massage. Add 2/3 drops to existing foundation or any moisturizer.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### 100% Pure Squalane

A natural moisturizer derived from the pits of olives. Anti-inflammatory, extremely powerful antioxidant, helps prevent collagen breakdown and promotes enzyme activity.

Creates a barrier to protect your skin against the harsh environment.

Squalane is a natural occurring component of human sebum.

Fat-soluble antioxidant.  
Helps repair cells.  
Neutralizes free radicals.  
Conditions, Protects.



**Ingredients:** 100% Pure Olive Pit Squalane.



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Sodium Hyaluronate Serum

T  
E  
R  
A  
P  
E  
U  
T  
I  
C

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Winterize Skin/ Extreme Weather Conditions
- Menopausal Types
- Vaginal Hydration
- Post Peels
- Post-Needling

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Great for all skin types
- Hydrating and Plumping
- Highly concentrated for Maximum Results
- For Use with Professional Treatments: Peels, Micro Current, Micro Needling, & MicroDermabrasion
- Rosacea Type I
- Needling, MicroBlading, Dermaplaning

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Advanced K
- Intense Moisture
- AGE's Moisturizer Repair
- ISO Eye Cream
- Vita C•B5 Complex
- Age Defying with Clinical Repair
- LumiLacti•C

Sodium Hyaluronate is a superior hydrating and plumping serum that transforms skin from the inside out. This clinical strength hyaluronic acid is known for holding up 1000 times its weight in water. Component of skin tissue- HA helps to boost skin's moisture content, reduce inflammation, triggers cell - communicating abilities, and reduces moisture loss.

## Directions

Directions: Apply a thin layer to entire treatment area before and/or after professional procedure. Follow with ClearChoice® moisturizer or SPF. You may also apply as needed for excessively dry skin. For extra therapy mix 2-3 drops into your moisturizer or foundation to prevent dryness.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Hyaluronic Acid and Sodium Hyaluronate

It is naturally produced in the human body and is chemically classified as a Glycosaminoglycan. In the body, hyaluronic acid always presents itself as a large high molecular weight molecule. The molecule is made up of a repetitive sequence of two modified simple sugars, one called glucuronic acid and the other N acetyl glucosamine.

Keeps the skin moisturized, creates a full, youthful complexion.

Great for after care skin treatments, proven anti-aging properties fill-in and diminish the look of fine lines and wrinkles.

With decreasing levels of HA in the skin, so goes the ability of the skin to hold water. The result, the skin becomes drier and loses its ability to maintain it's hydration. Hyaluronic acid acts as a space filler by binding to water and thus keeping the skin wrinkle-free.

Retains 1000x of its weight in water.



**Ingredients:** 65% of Pure Sodium Hyaluronate.



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Post Care Protectant

T  
E  
R  
A  
P  
E  
U  
T  
I  
C

## CONDITIONS

- Second Stage Healing
- Post-Professional Procedures

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Superior skin protectant that is perfect for use in the secondary healing stage.
- Reduces itchiness and redness.
- Fortified with antioxidants, it nourishes as well as hydrates skin.
- Can be used after most ablative and non-ablative skin resurfacing procedures.
- May be used by any skin type requiring extra hydration.
- Lightweight, may be used 2 to 3 times daily.
- Recommended for use after excessive use of Benzoyl Peroxide

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hydrating Cleanser
- Sodium Hyaluronate
- Laser Guard
- Intense Moisture
- Matrix Repair Serum
- Soothing Healing Lotion

This hydrating protectant is perfect for use during the second stage of healing, post re-epithelialization. Containing natural humectants, 1% Hydrocortisone, and Vitamin E in an Organic Certified Aloe Vera base, it protects and moisturizes the skin, and helps reduce the redness and itchiness associated with this stage of healing. This product is recommended for 24-72hr therapy for all deep professional procedures.

## Home Use

Apply to areas of concern 24-72 hours after procedure.

## Professional Use

Same as home use.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

1% Hydrocortisone

Helps to reduce itchiness and redness associated with healing.

Tocopherol Vitamin E

Fat-soluble antioxidant. Vitamin E accelerates healing process.

Shea Butter

Naturally conditions and hydrates.



**Active Ingredient:** 1% Hydrocortisone.

**Inactive Ingredient:** Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Caprylic/Capric Triglycerides, Stearic Acid, Shea Butter, Glyceryl Stearate, Vitamin E Acetate.



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com



# Soothing Healing Lotion

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Post-Epilation
- Severe Cracked Heels
- Peeling Dry Hands
- Rough Cuticles
- Eczema & Psoriasis
- Atopic Dermatitis

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Post hair removal
- Post tattoo removal
- Permanent Make-up (not recommend for eyeliner treatment)
- Post Laser & Professional Chemical Peels
- Minor skin irritations and rashes
- Eczema, Psoriasis, Atopic Dermatitis

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Lumi Antioxidant Hand Therapy
- Intense Moisture
- Post Care Protectant
- Firming Body Lotion
- Body Polish
- Body Repair Cream

A nurturing blend of Azulene, Echinacea, Calendula, and nature's own natural anti-bacterial agent, Tea Tree Oil. This powerful lotion strengthens body's natural defenses, calms pain and encourages healing. This flavonoid- rich extract of calendula decrease capillary fragility and helps to maintain healthy small blood vessels in the skin.

## Home Use

Apply to areas of concern. For intense treatments apply gloves or socks.

## Professional Use

Same as home use.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Echinacea	Increases body's defense.
Calendula	Anti-inflammatory anti-septic. Heals wounds.
Tea- Tree Oil	Natural anti-bacterial agent.
Azulene	Anti-irritant; calms, soothes; natural blue color.
Aloe Vera	Heals, soothes.
Slippery Elm	Releases toxins; heals, soothes; reduces swelling; relieves pain.
Shea Butter	Conditions.
Extracts of Comfrey	Accelerates the healing of wounds, bruises and sprains by encouraging cell growth.
Plantain	Heals sores and wounds.
Coconut Oil	Softens skin.
Mandarin Orange Extracts	Increases skin tolerance and immunity.



**Ingredients:** Echinacea, Calendula, Tea Tree Oil, Azulene, Certified Organic Aloe Vera Oil, Slippery Elm, Shea Butter, Essential Lavender Oil, Extracts of Comfrey, Plantain, Coconut Oil, Chamomile, and Mandarin Orange Extracts.

T  
E  
R  
A  
P  
E  
U  
T  
I  
C







# Laser Guard

## CONDITIONS

- Immediately Following Deep Professional Procedures
- Use as a Protective to prevent peel migration

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Excellent occlusive protectant for the immediate post resurfacing procedures.
- Contains natural ingredients to help speed re-epithelialization period.
- Contains anti-oxidants to nourish the skin during the fragile healing period.
- Less milia formation

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hydrating Cleanser
- Intense Moisture
- Matrix Repair Serum
- Post Care Protectant
- Soothing Healing Lotion
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

A an occlusive ointment to help guard the skin from outside elements during the healing process after deep professional treatments. Key ingredients of Petrolatum, Vitamin E, Squalane, and Hyaluronic Acid provides an emollient protective barrier.

## Home Use

Apply to areas of concern immediately after procedure.

## Professional Use

Same as home use.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Petrolatum	Prevents moisture loss. Environmental irritant protection.
Vitamin E	Increases the skins ability to heal.
Squalane	Prevents Insensible Water Loss (IWL). Keeps skin moist and supple.
Vitamin B5	Repairs tissue by feeding oxygen to the red blood cells.
Hyaluronic Acid	Natural humectant.



**Active Ingredient:** Petrolatum.

**Inactive Ingredient:** Vitamin E, Vitamin B5, Squalane, Hyaluronic Acid.



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Lumi Antioxidant Hand Therapy

## CONDITIONS

- Hyperpigmentation
- Dry skin
- Mature Thin Skin
- Easily Bruised Skin
- Dark Spot
- Protects from harmful UV rays

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Protects and nourishes hands from further damage
- Lightens unwanted age spots
- Strengthens nails
- Softens aging hands
- SPF • 18

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Body Repair Therapy
- Firming Body Lotion
- Intense Moisture
- Post Care Protectant
- Advanced K
- Body Polish

Treat your hands & nails from the inside out! ClearChoice® Antioxidant Hand Therapy helps eliminate the worst kind of dryness. Even protects against those harsh winters. Fortified with skin conditioners and antioxidants: Hyaluronic Acid, Alpha Lipoic Acid, Vitamins C & E & Shea Butter. Blended together with Physicians #1 nail strengthener, Biotin. This special treatment helps firm aging hands with DMAE and lightens unwanted age spots, leaving hands soft and youthful.

## Home Use

Use as needed.

## Professional Use

Massage Lumi Antioxidant Hand Therapy into hands & feet anytime during facial.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

2% Hydroquinone	Skin lightener.
Kojic Acid	Natural skin lightener, derived from mushrooms.
Octyl Methoxycinnamate	UV Absorber.
Lactic Acid	Natural exfoliant. Helps bring out skin's water molecules.
Hyaluronic Acid	Humectant (retains 1000x its weight in water).
Sweet Almond Oil	Superior hydrators.
Shea Butter	Conditions and hydrates.
Vitamin C & E	Antioxidants that repair and inhibit free radicals.
Alpha Lipoic Acid	Powerful antioxidant that mimics vitamins C & E.
Dimethylaminoethanol (DMAE)	Helps firm sagging skin, tightening agent. Minimizes inflammation. Acts as booster to other antioxidants.
Biotin	For strong nails & healthy cuticles.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera, USP Glycerin, Sweet Almond Oil, Shea Butter, Lecithin, Vitamin E, Hyaluronic Acid, Chamomile Extract, Lactic Acid, Alpha Lipoic Acid, DMAE, 2% Hydroquinone, 2% Kojic Acid, Vitamin C, Biotin, Octyl Methoxycinnamate.

T  
E  
R  
A  
P  
E  
U  
T  
I  
C



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949

www.dermastart.com



# Body Polish

## CONDITIONS

- Body Acne
- Sun Damage
- Aging Elbows & Knees
- Cellulite
- Folliculitis
- Poor Circulation
- Brightens Skin
- Eliminates (PIH) Post Inflammatory Hyperpigmentation

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Improves Body Acne, Keratosis Pilaris, Sun Damage & Folliculitis
- Exfoliates & Smooths
- Increases Circulation
- Reduces Appearance of Cellulite
- Prepares the skin to receive key active ingredients for an enhanced slimming effect

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Lumi Antioxidant Hand Therapy
- Intense Moisture
- Post Care Protectant
- Firming Body Lotion
- Soothing Healing Lotion
- Body Repair Therapy

Body Polish is a dermal polisher that helps prevent acne breakouts, keratosis pilaris, pseudofolliculitis, and helps to minimize potential scarring from untreated post inflammatory marks. Formulated with Mandelic Acid, Benzoyl Peroxide, and pulverized bamboo stalks, together help alleviate trapped oil deep within the pores.

## Directions

For best results, dispense an ample amount of Body Polish to dry skin. Massage entire body in a circular motion concentrating on troublesome areas. Shower/rinse with tepid water. Use daily.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

5% Benzoyl Peroxide	Kills P. Acnes Bacteria (Enzyme responsible for causing lesion).
Mandelic Acid	Offers excellent exfoliation properties, natural antiseptic, anti-inflammatory properties, perfect for AHA intolerance.
Papain Enzymes	Protein digesting enzyme. Anti-inflammatory, skin brightener.
Crushed Bamboo Stems	This purifying powder helps sweep away dead skin cells and clarifies pores for a brighter and clearer complexion.
Turmeric Extract	Anti-inflammatory properties, reduces scarring and oil secretion, decreases swelling and bruising.



**Active Ingredients:** Benzoyl Peroxide 5%.

**Inactive Ingredients:** Certified Organic Aloe Vera, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, PEG-100, Disodium Cocoamphodiacetate, Lactamide MEA, Bambusa Arundinacea (Bamboo Stems), Tocopheryl Acetate, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Disodium Lauryl Sulfosuccinate, Sodium Hyaluronate, Mandelic Acid, Camelia Sinensis (Green Tea), (2S)-2- Amino-5- Guanidinopentanoic Acid, Cocamide MIPA, Prunus Armeniaca (Apricot Kernel Oil), Punicaranatum (Pomegranate), Hydratis Candensis (Goldenseal), Humulus Lupulus (Hops), Cymbopogon Schoenanthus ( West Indian Lemon Grass), Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Panthenol, Organic Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary), Curcuma Longa (Turmeric), Carica Papaya (Papaya Enzymes), Mel (Honey), Glycine, L-Alanine, L-Serine, L-Valine, L-Proline, L-threonine, L-Isoleucine, L-Histidine, L-Phenylalanine, L-Arginine (Silk Amino-Acids), Cucumber Water, Phenoxyethanol.

O

C  
A  
R  
E



# Body Repair Therapy

## CONDITIONS

- Scars
- Stretch Marks
- Poikiloderma
- Loss of Elasticity
- Peri-Menopausal
- Crepey Neck & Décolleté
- Aging Elbows & Knees

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Improves the Appearance of Scars & Stretch Marks
- Strengthens the Extra Cellular Matrix
- Rebuilds Delicate Neck & Décolleté
- Induces Collagenase Production

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Lumi Antioxidant Hand Therapy
- Intense Moisture
- Post Care Protectant
- Firming Body Lotion
- Body Polish
- Soothing Healing Lotion

This highly active cream assists in accelerating cell reproduction, promotes fiber network restructuring to ensure skin's elasticity is maintained. Results are visible after 4-6 weeks of continued use. Body Repair Therapy works on two levels: stimulating collagen synthesis and reinforcing extra cellular scaffolding, to achieve better cohesion, suppleness and skin tone.

## Directions

For best results, use after showering on dry, clean skin. Apply nickel size amount to area, massage in a circular motion until absorbed. May be applied twice daily.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Organic Aloe Vera Gel	Calms, heals, soothes.
Shea Butter	Naturally conditions and hydrates.
Allantoin/Comfrey	Healing, protects, soothes & hydrates the skin. Often used to minimize pore size. Found to promote skin renewal.
Glycolic Acid	Naturally derived from sugar cane. Penetrates easily into the skin because of its small molecular structure.
Lactic Acid	Exfoliates the top layer. Stimulates new growth in basal layer. Stimulates hyaluronic acid in the lower levels of the epidermis. Acts as an accelerator for skin lighteners.
Panthenol (Vitamin B5)	Improves barrier function. Reduces Transepidermal Water Loss (TEWL).



**Ingredients:** Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Shea Butter, Allantoin (5 Ureidothantoin or Glyoxyldiureide), Xantham Gum, Glycolic Acid, Lactic Acid, d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), Jojoba Oil, Marigold Extract, Ivy Extract, Avocado Oil, Centella Asiatica Extract, Sunflower Oil, Horsetail, Retinol, Carbomer, Butylene Glycol, Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide-7, Polysorbate 20.

O

C

A

R

E



# Firming Body Lotion SPF•15

## CONDITIONS

- Improves Dry Skin
- Body Contouring
- Visibly Firms Skin
- UV Protection

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Induces Collagenase Production
- Active ingredients also help to stimulate collagen fiber contraction
- Works to help diminish the appearance of sun damage, wrinkles and uneven skin tone
- Smooths dry, rough skin and helps increase moisturization and elasticity.

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Lumi Antioxidant Hand Therapy
- Intense Moisture
- Post Care Protectant
- Soothing Healing Lotion
- Body Polish
- Body Repair Therapy

A complete body moisturizer that acts as an invisible body glove to help hydrate, firm and protect delicate skin. Highly refined oils of grape seed, sunflower, sweet almond and shea butter give the performance needed to alleviate dryness and scaly skin. Extracts of ginkgo biloba and olive leaf, blended with white, green and red teas, offer a high level polyphenol (anti-oxidant) properties, functioning as free radical scavengers. Enriched with vitamin B3 (niacin) and SPF for additional day wear protection. *Glucine is the latest ingredient to assist in stimulating lipolysis, diminishing fat cells, the appearance of cellulite and underarm adipose tissue.*

## Directions

Apply over entire body. Avoid contact with irritated skin. Discontinue use if irritation develops and consult a physician.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Glucine	Stimulates lipolysis, diminishing fat cells and the appearance of cellulite.
Retinol Palmitate	Skin regenerating properties (promotes epithelialization & keratinization). Improves appearance of aged and acneic skin.
Allantoin/Comfrey	Healing, protects, soothes & hydrates the skin. Often used to minimize pore size. Found to promote skin renewal.
Sunflower Seed Oil	Barrier repair, rich in the vitamin E, oleic acids, Sunflower seed oil has the ability to help repair skin's barrier and reduce inflammation.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Sunflower Seed Oil, Sweet Almond Oil, Glyceryl Stearate, Octyl Methoxycinnamate, USP Glycerin, Caprylic/Capric Triglycerides, Cetyl Alcohol, Benzophenone-3, Glucine, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Retinol Palmitate, Allantoin, Phenoxyethanol.

O

C

A

R

E







# Peel Activator Solution

## CONDITIONS

- Pre Treatment for all Peels
- Salicylic FREE

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- All ClearChoice® peels are result driven. To achieve maximum results, the utilization of Pre and Post Care treatments are essential. Treatment plans are based on the patients skin type, needs, and desired results.

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- All ClearChoice® Professional Peels
- Post Care Healing System

Peel Activator Solution helps to degrease the skin by removing the oily residue that surrounds each hair follicle. This de-fatting process creates an even peel penetration making a predictable outcome for optimal treatment results. Salicylic Free.

## Directions

Saturate cotton / gauze over clean face and neck. Wipe entire area. Use prior to all chemical peel treatments. Follow with Peel protocol.

Prepping the skin is critical for maximum results with minimal irritation. Please refer to the ClearChoice® Company Manual for complete instructions and treatment suggestions.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Alpha Bisabolol  
(Chamomile)

a-Bisabolol is a naturally occurring active ingredient that accelerates the healing process of skin and protects it from the effects of daily stress. Known to have anti-irritant and anti-inflammatory properties, a-bisabolol has been shown to reduce UV-induced erythema and enhance the dermal penetration of other ingredients. Rich in Panthenol concentration, which can effectively stimulate and promote the skin's healing process.

Glycolic Acid

Improves skin texture and tone, degreases the epidermis.

Witch Hazel

Anti-inflammatory.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Witch Hazel, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract (Green Tea), Hyaluronic Acid, USP Glycerin, Glycolic Acid, Polysorbate 20, Sodium PCA, Allantoin and Azulene, Pantothenic Acid, and Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D), Tocopheryl Acetate, Linoleic Acid, Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12).







# Arnica Recovery Gel

## CONDITIONS

- Alleviates redness
- Calms skin
- Perfect after professional treatments
- Eases discomfort
- Minimizes trauma
- Reduces inflammation

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Post surgical treatments
- Acts as a conductive gel
- Post extraction
- Helps with bruising
- Post waxing
- Pre/Post massage
- Insect bites
- Post tattoo & removal
- Permanent makeup
- Microblading treatments
- After sun care

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- All Professional Peels

Arnica Recovery Gel accelerates wound healing, minimizes bruises and other traumatic injuries such as sprains and swelling. Reducing inflammation and decreasing pain, this therapeutic post procedure gel provides topical relief. Studies show Arnica Montana has properties that act as an immunostimulant and that it can stimulate the action of white blood cells, increasing resistance to bacterial infections.

## Directions

- Apply a thin layer over treated area to quickly relieve discomfort and residual irritation.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Arnica Montana Flower Extract

Arnica Montana is an herb that grows wild in the Swiss Alps, it's been used in Europe for hundreds of years for the reduction of bruising and swelling and to shorten the recovery period after a physical trauma.

Polygonum Aviculare (Knotgrass)

First botanical active ingredient designed to fight infrared-induced skin aging, a breakthrough concept in skin photo-protection and photo-aging. Protects fibers of papillary and reticular dermis. Enhances skin firmness and elasticity.

Vitex Agnus Castus (Monk's Pepper) Extract

Contains phyto-endorphin, moisturizing soothing factors, enhances skin vitality.

Copper Gluconate

Powerful antioxidant; stimulates fibroblasts to produce healthy collagen; inhibits Matrix Metalloproteinase Enzymes.



**Ingredients:** Mandarin Orange Blossom Water, Arnica Montana Flower Extract, Hyaluronic Acid, Certified Aloe Vera Leaf Gel, Cucumis Sativus (Cucumber) Fruit Extract, Symphytum Officinale Root (Comfrey) Extract, Polygonum Aviculare (Knotgrass) Extract, German Chamomile (Chamomilla Recutita Matricaria), Calendula Officinalis Flower (Calendula) Extract, Vitex Agnus Castus (Monk's Pepper) Extract, Copper Gluconate, Radish Ferment.





# Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel- pH 2.9

## CONDITIONS

- Pre-Peel
- Pre-Extraction
- Post Microdermabrasion
- With Steam
- Dry, Dull Skin

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Addresses many concerns for many skin types
- Natural activator of skin's water molecules
- Great Pre and Post treatment

## PRE-CARE SUGGESTIONS

- P•E•C
- 12% Elimaderm
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinox
- LumiLacti•C
- TCA Moisture Peel

## POST-CARE SUGGESTIONS

- Vita C•B5 Complex
- Sport Shield SPF • 45
- AGE's Repair Cream
- Sun Shield Plus SPF • 30
- CopperICE Cream
- ISO Eye Cream

Lactic acid can be very effective to the skin. This treatment is easy to tolerate, because of it's large molecular weight. Lactic is one of the best acid treatments used to address many concerns for many skin types. Lactic acid naturally activates the skin's water molecules.

## Professional Use Only

- Review Peel Supply List and Protocol Prior to Treatment

**For More Intense Treatments And Specific Concerns:**

**SEE BOOSTER /ENHANCER At A Glance Reference Sheet**

### Peel Procedure:

1. Cleanse the skin thoroughly with **Gentle Foaming Cleanser**, removing all make-up and debris. Perform a double cleanse if necessary.
2. Degrease: Using **Peel Activator Solution (BHA FREE)** or **ClearBalance** repeat until gauze is completely free of debris and make-up residue.
3. Apply **Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel** and leave on for 3-5 minutes, can use steam, and then remove with tepid water.
4. Extractions if needed and/or high frequency.
5. Apply **Hydrating Masque** or **Lumi Enzyme Masque** for 5-10 minutes. Remove Masque completely with tepid water. For extra therapy use **Hydrating Eye Pads** to comfort dehydrated tired eyes.
6. Gently mist face, neck, décolleté with **Hydrating Balance**.
7. Hydrate the skin with one of the following **ClearChoice®** products:

- **Vita C•B5 Complex**
- **CopperICE Cream**
- **AGE's Repair Cream**
- **Reconstructive Brightening Cream**

8. Apply **Sport Shield SPF• 45** or **Sport Shield Extreme SPF• 55**

### Tips of the Trade:

- \*Add to **Gentle Foaming Cleanser** to boost exfoliation.
- \*Use to degrease skin before other peels in place of **ClearBalance** for those sensitive or allergic to salicylic acid.

### Value of the peel:

Cost : \$45  
 Estimated QTY: 30 @ \$1.50 /Tx  
 Average cost /Tx: \$70.00  
 Total Profit/ Bottle=\$2405.00  
**(Patient Cost: \$95.00-115.00)**



**Ingredients:** Sodium Lactate (10% Lactic Acid), Aloe Cellulose, Pumpkin Extract, Papain, Malic Acid, Glycerin, Seaweed Extracts, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Honey.



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Green Tea Glycolic Peel- pH 2.3

PROFESSIONAL PEELS

## CONDITIONS

- Aging
- Acne
- Rosacea
- Redness
- Inflammation

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Reduces the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles
- Lightens & brightens skin
- Smooths the outer texture of the skin
- Safe for all skin types

## PRE-CARE SUGGESTIONS

- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- 12% Elimaderm
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinax
- LumiLacti•C
- TCA Moisture Peel

## POST-CARE SUGGESTIONS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Hydrating Balance
- Matrix Repair Serum
- Vita C•B5 Complex
- Hydrating plus Night Therapy Masque
- Sport Shield SPF • 45
- Sun Shield Plus •30



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com

The Green tea Glycolic peel is a 35% Glycolic acid and Green tea combination making this the perfect solution to accelerate the healing process with affecting the peeling process. Green Tea is an anti-inflammatory and alleviates redness. This quick delivering acid rejuvenates the complexion while infusing green tea deep into the skin. This gel based peel is our No. 1 recommendation for first timers.

## Professional Use Only

- Review Peel Supply List and Protocol Prior to Treatment

**For More Intense Treatments And Specific Concerns:**

**SEE BOOSTER /ENHANCER At A Glance Reference Sheet**

### Peel Procedure:

1. Cleanse the skin thoroughly with **Gentle Foaming Cleanser**, removing all make-up and debris. Perform a double cleanse if necessary.
2. Degrease: Using **Peel Activator Solution (BHA FREE)** or **ClearBalance** repeat until gauze is completely free of debris and make-up residue.
3. Apply **Green Tea Glycolic Peel** evenly over treated area.

**Note: Lactic Gel Peel can only be layered with the Green Tea Glycolic Peel; 1st layer Lactic Gel Peel and 2nd Green Tea Glycolic Peel. Leave directly on skin for 5-6 minutes, watch for redness. Fan may be necessary.**

4. Remove peel completely with **Hydrating Cleanser**. Gently massage any potential remaining hot spots.
5. Extractions if needed and/or high frequency
6. Apply **Hydrating Masque** or **Lumi Enzyme Masque** for 5-10 minutes. Remove Masque completely with tepid water. For extra therapy use **Hydrating Eye Pads** to comfort dehydrated tired eyes.
7. Gently mist face, neck, décolleté with **Hydrating Balance**.

8. Hydrate the skin with one of the following **ClearChoice®** Products:

- **Vita C•B5 Complex**
- **CopperICE Cream**
- **AGE's Repair Cream**
- **Reconstructive Brightening Cream**

9. Apply one of **ClearChoice's®** signature sun protectants; **Sport Shield SPF• 45** or **Sport Shield Extreme SPF •55**.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Green Tea

Anti-irritant , anti-inflammatory, antioxidant; calms and repairs skin.

35% Glycolic Acid

Naturally derived from sugar cane. Penetrates easily into the skin because of its small molecular structure.

### Value of the peel:

Cost : \$45  
Estimated QTY: 40 @ \$1.10 /Tx  
Average cost /Tx: \$70.00  
Total Profit/ Bottle = \$2756.00  
**(Patient Cost: \$95.00-\$120.00)**



**Ingredients:** 35% Glycolic Acid, Aloe Cellulose, Green Tea.



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Acne Peel- pH 1.7

(aka 35% Salicylic Acid Peel)

Containing 35% Salicylic Acid, this peel prevents sebum blockage, eases extractions, and prevents pseudofolliculitis. Does not require neutralization.

## Professional Use Only

- Review Peel Supply List and Protocol Prior to Treatment
- For More Intense Treatments And Specific Concerns:**  
**SEE BOOSTER /ENHANCER At A Glance Reference Sheet**

### Peel Procedure:

1. Cleanse the skin thoroughly with **Gentle Foaming Cleanser**, removing all make-up and debris. Perform a double cleanse if necessary.
2. Degrease: **Peel Activator Solution (BHA FREE)** or **Lactic Gel Peel**.  
**Note:** When using **Lactic Gel Peel**, apply and leave directly on skin for 5-6 minutes, watch for redness. Fan may be necessary. Remove **Lactic Gel Peel** Completely with tepid water. **Pat dry and gently fan skin for complete dryness.**
3. Apply 4-5 ml of **Acne Peel**; 2-3 layers, evenly on affected area. Watch for "frosting" in the 1st layer of application.  
**Fan may be necessary for some sensitive skin types for up to 5-6 minutes after last pass.**  
*This peel is **Self-Neutralizing** when used alone. Once applied to the affected area it **CAN NOT** be neutralized. To cool the skin, **rinse** treated area with **Hydrating Cleanser**, gently massage any residual hot spots. **Water alone may spike and trigger acids to further process.***
4. Extractions if needed and/or high frequency.
5. Some Lesions may need further treatment. Apply **Medicated Acne Masque** as a spot treatment to affected area. Leave on approximately 2-3 minutes. Watch for redness. Gently remove treated area with cool water and apply facial globes to soothe the skin.
6. Gently mist face, neck, décolleté with **Hydrating Balance**
7. Apply **LumiLacti • C** or **Volcanic Active Treatment (VAT)** to the entire face.
8. Finish with **Sport Shield SPF• 45**, **Sport Shield Extreme SPF•55** or **Sun Shield Plus SPF•30**.  
*Recommend not to wash face that night. Resume normal morning protocol.*

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

35% Salicylic Acid

Unclogs pores by liquefying sebum, derived from winter green leaves.

### Value of the peel:

Cost : \$45  
Estimated QTY: 30 @ \$1.50 /Tx  
Average cost /Tx: \$70.00  
Total Profit/ Bottle=\$2055.00  
**(Patient Cost: \$120.00-\$150.00)**



**Ingredients:** Salicylic Acid, Ethanol Alcohol.

## CONDITIONS

- Pre-Extraction
- Acne Conditions
- Rosacea Types II
- Pseudofolliculitis
- Oily Skin Types

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Evens Skin Tone - Lightens & brightens
- Improves acne conditions

## PRE-CARE SUGGESTIONS

- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- 12% Elimaderm
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinox
- LumiLacti•C

## POST-CARE SUGGESTIONS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Mandelic Cleanser
- ClearBalance Pads
- GlyBright Pads
- Mini Facial
- 12% Elimaderm Serum
- BP•8%
- Clinical Spot
- Volcanic Active Treatment
- LumiLacti•C
- Sun Shield Plus SPF • 30



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com

P  
R  
O  
F  
E  
S  
S  
I  
O  
N  
A  
L  
P  
E  
E  
L  
S





# Mandelic Acid- pH 2.0

## CONDITIONS

- Aging
- Hormonal Acne
- Rosacea Type I & II
- Redness
- Inflammation
- Low Tolerant to AHAs
- Fitzpatrick IV,V, VI

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Reduces the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles
- Lightens & brightens skin
- Smooths the outer texture of the skin
- Safe for all skin types
- Low Tolerant to AHAs
- Sensitive, Sensitized & Rosacea
- Hormonal Type Acne
- Over Treated Skin Types
- Pigment Irregularities / Acne

## POST-CARE SUGGESTIONS

- Post Care Suggestions:
- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Hydrating Balance
- Matrix Repair Serum
- Vita C-B5 Complex
- Hydrating plus Night Therapy Masque
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

### 911 Relief:

- Post Care Protectant
- Laser Guard
- Intense Moisture
- Sodium Hyaluronate

Mandelic Acid derived from bitter almonds. M.A. induces less redness, flaking and skin irritation. Mandelic Acid is a better choice for people with lots of pigment. Mandelic also provides excellent results when used in the treatment of acne. It can improve inflammatory pustular, comedonal, and papular acne and has been shown to be effective even in individuals resistant to antibiotics. Mandelic has a larger molecular structure than glycolic acid making it less harsh and better tolerated on the skin. *Mandelic is known to be a less harsh alternative to Glycolic Acid and Salicylic Acid.*

## Professional Use Only

- **Review Peel Supply List and Protocol Prior to Treatment**
- **ClearChoice's® Post Care Kit is essential for peel after care.**

**For More Intense Treatments And Specific Concerns:**

**SEE BOOSTER /ENHANCER At A Glance Reference Sheet**

### Peel Procedure:

1. Cleanse the skin thoroughly with **Gentle Foaming Cleanser** or **Mandelic Cleanser**, removing all make-up and debris. Perform a double cleanse if necessary.
2. **Choose 1 type** to Degrease: **Peel Activator (BHA FREE)** or **ClearBalance** or **Lactic Gel Peel** apply to treated area.

**Note:** When using **Lactic Gel Peel**, apply and leave directly on skin for 5-6 minutes, watch for redness. Fan may be necessary. Remove **Lactic Gel Peel** Completely with tepid water. **Pat dry and gently fan skin for complete dryness.**

3. Apply 4-5ml of **Mandelic Peel**; 3-5 layers, Fan may be necessary for some sensitive skin types for up to 5-6 minutes after last pass.

*This peel is Self- Neutralizing when used alone. Once applied to the affected area it **CAN NOT** be neutralized. To cool the skin, rinse treated area with **Hydrating Cleanser**, gently massage any residual hot spots. **Water alone may spike and trigger acids to further process.***

4. Extractions if needed and/or high frequency
5. Apply **Sensitive Peel Cream Masque** for 5-10 minutes. Gently remove treated area with cool water and apply facial globes to soothe the skin.
6. Gently mist face, neck, décolleté with **Hydrating Balance**.
7. Apply **Arnica Recovery Gel** and leave on.
8. Hydrate the skin with **Reconstructive Brightening Cream**.
9. Apply one of **ClearChoice's®** signature sun protectants; **Sport Shield SPF• 45** or **Sport Shield Extreme SPF• 55**.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

25% Mandelic Acid

Anti-irritant, anti-inflammatory, antiseptic, skin brightener.

### Value of the peel:

Cost : \$55  
 Estimated QTY: 30 @ \$1.50 /Tx  
 Average cost /Tx: \$70.00  
 Total Profit/ Bottle=\$2055.00  
**(Patient Cost: \$190.00-\$220.00)**



**Ingredients:** Purified Water, 25 % Mandelic Acid, Phenoxyethanol, Potassium Sorbate.



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Jessner Peel- pH1.7

PROFESSIONAL PEELS

## CONDITIONS

- Acneic
- Oily
- Aging
- Hyperpigmentation
- Scarring

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Diminishes wrinkles
- Lightens hyper-pigmentation
- Control acne
- Slows down the production of excess oil

## PRE-CARE SUGGESTIONS

- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- Mandelic Cleanser
- 12% Elimaderm
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinax
- LumiLacti•C
- TCA Moisture Peel

## POST-CARE SUGGESTIONS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Hydrating Balance
- Matrix Repair Serum
- Vita C•B5 Complex
- Hydrating plus Night Therapy Masque
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

The Jessner's Peel consists of a blend of 3 acids: 28% Lactic 28% Salicylic and 14% Resorcinol. Each plays a different role in resurfacing the skin. These 3 ingredients work synergistically to diminish wrinkles, lighten hyper-pigmentation, control acne and slow down the production of excess oil.

## Professional Use Only

- **Review Peel Supply List and Protocol Prior to Treatment**
- **ClearChoice's® Post Care Kit is essential for peel after care.**

**For More Intense Treatments And Specific Concerns:**

**SEE BOOSTER /ENHANCER At A Glance Reference Sheet**

### Peel Procedure:

1. Cleanse the skin thoroughly with **Gentle Foaming Cleanser**, removing all make-up and debris. Perform a double cleanse if necessary.
2. Degrease: **Peel Activator Solution** or **ClearBalance** - Apply pad to treated area or **Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel** (pH 2.9)- Apply to treated area and leave on for 2-3 minutes, remove with cool water. (Choose according to skin type).
3. Apply **Laser Guard** to under the lash line, around nostrils, the vermilion border of the lips, and the corners of the mouth.
4. Apply **Jessner Peel**; 4-6 layers (depends on Fitzpatrick), beginning at the forehead and working down to the jaw line (short/even strokes). Allow 1st layer to dry completely before applying more layers. **"Frosting"** will be visible. **Fan** may be necessary.

*This peel is **Self-Neutralizing** when used alone. Once applied to the affected area it **CAN NOT** be neutralized. To cool the skin, rinse treated area with **Hydrating Cleanser**, gently massage any residual hot spots. **Water alone may spike and trigger acids to further process.***

5. Apply one of **ClearChoice's®** signature sun protectants; **Sport Shield SPF • 45** or **Sport Shield Extreme SPF• 55**.
  - Recommend not to wash face that night.
  - Resume normal morning protocol.
  - Allowing peeling process to begin & last up to 5-6 days.
  - Schedule Patient 7 days after peel for Post Peel Procedure.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

28% Salicylic Acid

Unclogs pores by liquefying sebum.  
Derived from winter green leaves.

28% Lactic Acid

Exfoliates the top layer.  
Stimulates new growth in basal layer.  
Stimulates hyaluronic acid in the lower levels of the epidermis.  
Acts as an accelerator for skin lighteners.

### Value of the peel:

Cost : \$68  
Estimated QTY: 30 @ \$1.50 /Tx  
Average cost /Tx: \$70.00  
Total Profit /Bottle=\$2055.00  
**(Patient Cost: \$225.00)**



**Ingredients:** 14% Resorcinol, 28% Salicylic Acid, 28% Lactic Acid, Ethanol Alcohol.



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com





# TCA Intense- pH 0.7

## CONDITIONS

- Aging
- Fine Lines
- Acne
- Acne Scars
- Uneven Tone
- Texture
- Various Levels of Hyperpigmentation
- Fitzpatrick I, II, III

## PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- ClearBalance Pads
- Laser Guard
- Post Care Protectant
- Sport Shield SPF • 45
- ISO Eye Cream

## OTHER SUGGESTED SUPPLIES

- Bowl of Ice Water
- 2x2 Cotton Squares
- 4x4 Cotton Squares
- Peel Dish

### 911 Relief:

- Post Care Protectant
- Laser Guard
- Intense Moisture
- Sodium Hyaluronate

TCA Intense works by coagulating proteins. This process will result in epidermal destruction, giving a medium depth peel, improving acne, acne scarring, sun damage, and aging skin.

## Professional Use Only

- **Review Peel Supply List and Protocol Prior to Treatment**
- **ClearChoice's® Post Care Kit is essential for peel after care.**

**For More Intense Treatments And Specific Concerns:**

**SEE BOOSTER /ENHANCER At A Glance Reference Sheet**

### **USE CAUTION WHEN ADMINISTERING TCA INTENSE TO FITZPATRICK'S 4-6**

**Due to the risk of Post Inflammatory Hyper-Pigmentation extensive skin preparation is mandatory, typically requiring 6-8 months of Pre-Treatment.**

\* Refer to contraindications listed in professional manual before administering all **ClearChoice® Peels.**

\* To achieve maximum results with minimal irritation, incorporate the **TCA Moisture Peel** in treatment plans.

### **PREPARE SKIN WITH SUGGESTED PRODUCTS AND SUPPLIES**

#### **Peel Procedure:**

1. Cleanse the skin thoroughly with **Gentle Foaming Cleanser**, removing all make-up and debris. Perform a double cleanse if necessary.
2. Degrease: Using **Peel Activator Solution (BHA FREE)** or **ClearBalance** repeat until gauze is completely free of debris and make-up residue.
3. Apply **Laser Guard** to under the lash line, around nostrils, the vermilion border of the lips, and the corners of the mouth.
4. Saturate a 2x2 gauze pad with approximately 3-4ml of acid solution. Apply a single even layer of **TCA Intense** to the skin, beginning at the forehead and working down to the jaw line (short/even strokes). **IT IS NOT NECESSARY TO LAYER THIS PEEL.** "Frosting" will be visible. **Fan** may be necessary.

*This peel is **Self- Neutralizing** when used alone. Once applied to the affected area it **CAN NOT** be neutralized. To cool the skin, rinse treated area with **Hydrating Cleanser**, gently massage any residual hot spots. **Water alone may spike and trigger acids to further process.***

5. Apply a thin layer (Approx. 1 mL) of **Pure C** and/or **Stem Cells** evenly over skin. Apply a thin layer of **Arnica Recovery Gel** to the skin.
6. Apply **Post Care Protectant** mixed with **Laser Guard** or **Post Care Protectant** mixed with **Sport Shield SPF • 45**, based on client's needs.
7. Instruct patient not to cleanse the face for 24hrs. Provide patient with complete list of **Post Care Instructions.**
8. For best results, reschedule patient for 7-day **Post Care Treatment.**
9. **Post Care Kit** is Mandatory after receiving this **ClearChoice® Peel**



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# TCA Intense- pH 0.7 Post Peel

TCA INTENSE  
POST CARE TREATMENT

PRE-PEEL  
PRODUCTS  
SUGGESTIONS

- Enlighten
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinax
- 12% Elimaderm
- P•E•C
- LumiLacti•C
- TCA Moisture Peel

POST-CARE  
PRODUCTS  
SUGGESTIONS

- Patient can resume pre-peel skin care regimen

PROFESSIONAL  
PRODUCTS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel
- Lumi Enzyme Masque
- Hydrating Cleanser
- Hydrating Masque
- Hydrating Balance

OTHER SUGGESTED  
SUPPLIES

- Bowl of Ice Water
- 2x2 cotton squares
- 4x4 cotton squares
- Peel Dish



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com

**For optimum results:**

**Post Peel:  
SEVEN DAY SCHEDULED TREATMENT**

1. Cleanse the skin thoroughly with **Gentle Foaming Cleanser**, removing all make-up and debris. Perform a double cleanse if necessary.
2. Apply a layer of **Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel** on to affected area. Leave on for 1-2 minutes to digest flaky skin. **STEAM MAY BE OPTIONAL.** Apply **Lumi Enzyme Masque over Lactic Gel Peel continue for 3-6 minutes. STEAM MAY BE OPTIONAL.** Remove thoroughly with **Hydrating Cleanser**. Perform a double cleanse if necessary.
3. Apply **Hydrating Masque** and leave on for 10 minutes. Remove thoroughly with tepid water.
4. Gently mist face, neck, décolleté with **Hydrating Balance**.
5. Hydrate the skin with one of the following **ClearChoice®** Products:
  - **Vita C-B5 Complex**
  - **CopperICE Cream**
  - **AGE's Repair Cream**
  - **Reconstructive Brightening Cream**
6. Apply one of **ClearChoice®** signature sun protectants; **Sport Shield SPF • 45** or **Sport Shield Extreme SPF•55**
7. Apply **ISO Eye Cream**.
8. Suggest to the patient to use **(P•E•C) Pumpkin Enzyme Complex** in the shower for the next 3 days to address remaining peeling.
9. Suggest to the patient to use **Enlighten** or **Reconstructive Brightening Cream** and **Anti-Wrinkle Retinax**.

## Benefits

- Softens Fine Lines and Wrinkles.
- Stimulates the skin's NMF (Natural Moisture Factor) giving a natural affinity to the skin.
- Suggested for Acne Vulgaris.
- Helps prevent Acne Breakouts.
- Reduces the appearance of Skin Discolorations.
- Reduces Comedones.
- Improves Skin Clarity.
- Repairs Skin Texture.
- Stimulates Collagen Production.

**Value of the peel:**

Cost : \$65  
Estimated QTY: 8 @ \$8.13 /Tx  
Average cost /Tx: \$225.00  
Total Profit / Bottle=\$1734.96

**(Patient Cost: \$225.00)**

**Ingredients:** 20% Trichloroacetic Acid, 1% Azelaic.



PROFESSIONAL PEELS



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# 50% Glycolic Acid Peel- pH 1.7

PROFESSIONAL PEELS

## CONDITIONS

- Acne
- Dry
- Sun Damaged
- Aging
- Texture Irregularities
- Actinic Keratosis

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Improves acne conditions
- Diminishes fine lines
- Evens skin tone
- Melasma

## POST-CARE SUGGESTIONS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Hydrating Balance
- Matrix Repair Serum
- Vita C-B5 Complex
- Hydrating plus Night Therapy Masque
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

### 911 Relief:

- Post Care Protectant
- Laser Guard
- Intense Moisture
- Sodium Hyaluronate

This Peel is an extremely valuable tool in the aesthetic room. Glycolic Acid directly influences epidermal keratinization that helps address a combination of concerns, such as, sun damage, acne and elasticity. Prepping the skin is critical for maximum results.

## Professional Use Only

- **Review Peel Supply List and Protocol Prior to Treatment**
- **ClearChoice's® Post Care Kit is essential for peel after care.**

### Peel Procedure:

1. Cleanse the skin thoroughly with **Gentle Foaming Cleanser**, removing all make-up and debris. Perform a double cleanse if necessary.
2. Degrease: Using **Peel Activator Solution (BHA FREE)** or **ClearBalance** repeat until gauze is completely free of debris and make-up residue.  
**Note:** When using **Lactic Gel Peel**, apply and leave directly on skin for 3-4 minutes, watch for redness. Fan may be necessary. Remove **Lactic Gel Peel** Completely with tepid water. **Pat dry and gently fan skin for complete dryness.**
3. Apply **Laser Guard** to under the lash line, around nostrils, the vermilion border of the lips, and the corners of the mouth.
4. Apply 1-3ml of **50% Glycolic Peel**, beginning at the forehead and working down to the jaw line (short/even strokes). Leave on 2-4 minutes watch for redness. **IT IS NOT NECESSARY TO LAYER THIS PEEL.** Fan may be necessary.
5. Neutralize peel using **Hydrating Cleanser**. To cool the skin, several rinses, **Hydrating Cleanser** may be needed to help soothe the affected area. Gently massage any residual hot spots. **Water alone may spike and trigger acids to further process.**
6. Gently mist face, neck, décolleté with **Hydrating Balance**.
7. To further soothe affected area use cold facial globes to soothe the skin.
8. Apply **Stem Cell Blend**, leave on and allow to completely dry.
9. Apply **Arnica Recovery Gel** and leave on.
10. Hydrate the skin with **CopperICE Cream** or Cu Hyaluronate Serum
11. Apply one of **ClearChoice's®** signature sun protectants; **Sport Shield SPF• 45** or **Sport Shield Extreme SPF• 55.**

• Client will need **Post Care Kit** for the next 5-6 days.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Witch Hazel

Anti-inflammatory.

50% Glycolic Acid

Naturally derived from sugar cane. Penetrates easily into the skin because of its small molecular structure.

### Value of the peel:

Cost : \$45  
Estimated QTY: 45 @ \$1.00 /Tx  
Average cost /Tx: \$70.00  
Total Profit/ bottle=\$3105.00  
**(Patient Cost: \$95.00-\$120.00)**



**Ingredients:** 50% Glycolic Acid, Ethanol Alcohol, Witch Hazel.



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# 70% CryoProtective Lactic Acid- pH1.7

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Brightens Skin
- Texture Irregularities
- Uneven Tone
- Dry Aging Types

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Rapidly exfoliates without irritation
- Evens skin tone
- Diminishes fine lines

## POST-CARE SUGGESTIONS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Hydrating Balance
- Matrix Repair Serum
- Vita C-B5 Complex
- Hydrating plus Night Therapy Masque
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

### 911 Relief:

- Post Care Protectant
- Laser Guard
- Intense Moisture
- Sodium Hyaluronate

Lactic Acid is the keystone of Alpha Hydroxy Acids (AHAs). This nonirritating rapid exfoliator is well received by all skin types. Naturally occurring in human metabolic cells this acid is recommended as part of an age management program. Lactic Acid is beneficial in treating hyper-pigmentation, acne scarring and fine lines.

## Professional Use Only

• **Review Peel Supply List and Protocol Prior to Treatment**

• **ClearChoice's® Post Care Kit is essential for peel after care.**

For More Intense Treatments And Specific Concerns: **SEE BOOSTER/ENHANCER At A Glance Reference Sheet**

### Peel Procedure:

1. Cleanse the skin thoroughly with **Gentle Foaming Cleanser**, removing all make-up and debris. Perform a double cleanse if necessary.
  2. Degrease: **Using Peel Activator Solution (BHA FREE)** or **ClearBalance** repeat until gauze is completely free of debris and make-up residue.
  3. Apply **Laser Guard** to under the lash line, around nostrils, the vermilion border of the lips, and the corners of the mouth.
  4. Saturate a 2x2 gauze pad with approximately 3-4ml of acid solution. Apply a single even layer of **70% Lactic Peel** to the skin, beginning at the forehead and working down to the jaw line (short/even strokes).
  5. Apply an even layer, approximately 1-2ml of **Pure A** solution to face.
  6. Leave peel on skin for approximately 2-3 minutes, checking regularly for excess redness. Fan may be necessary.
  7. Neutralize peel using **Hydrating Cleanser**. To cool the skin, several rinses, **Hydrating Cleanser** may be needed to help soothe the affected area. Gently massage any residual hot spots. **Water alone may spike and trigger acids to further process.**
  8. Mist the skin with **Hydrating Balance**.
  9. Apply a thin layer (Approx. 1 mL) of **Pure C** and/or **Stem Cells** evenly over skin.
  10. Apply a thin layer of **Arnica Recovery Gel** to the skin.
  11. If the patient has dry skin, you may apply 3-4 drops of **Intense Moisture** to the skin.
  12. Hydrate the skin with **CopperICE Cream** or **AGE's Repair Cream**
  - 13 Apply one of **ClearChoice's®** signature sun protectants; **Sport Shield SPF • 45** or **Sport Shield Extreme SPF• 55**
- *Client will need **Post Care Kit** for the next 5-6 days.*

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### 70% Lactic Acid

Exfoliates the top layer of skin.  
Stimulates new growth in basal layer.  
Stimulates hyaluronic acid in the lower levels of the epidermis accelerator for skin lighteners.

### Pseudoalteromonas Ferment Extract

A glycoprotein from the Antarctic Sea helps to protect, restructure, and promote Keratinocyte growth and fibroblast adhesion for skin regenerating and healing.

### Value of the peel:

Cost : \$65  
Estimated QTY: 45 @ \$1.00 /Tx  
Average cost /Tx: \$95.00  
Total Profit/ Bottle=\$3260.00  
**(Patient Cost: \$95.00-\$120.00)**



**Ingredients:** 70 % Lactic Acid, Pseudoalteromonas Ferment Extract, Ethanol Alcohol.

P  
R  
O  
F  
E  
S  
S  
I  
O  
N  
A  
L  
  
P  
E  
E  
L  
S



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com





ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Isomer Peel System- pH1.7

PROFESSIONAL PEELS

## CONDITIONS

- Hyperpigmentation
- Sun Damage
- Aging
- Texture Irregularities
- Acne Conditions
- Pore Size Reduction

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Lightens hyperpigmentation
- Diminishes signs of aging: improves fine lines and wrinkles; increases elasticity
- Acne conditions: breakouts, post inflammatory marks and residual scarring
- Reduces pore size
- Increases product absorption
- Safe for all skin types

## PRE-TREATMENT

For best results, it is recommended to condition the skin prior to this peel treatment. Please see the ClearChoice® Pre-Peel Conditioning reference sheet for more information.

## SUGGESTED CONDITIONING HOME CARE PRODUCTS

- TCA Moisture Peel
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinax
- Enlighten
- 12% Elimaderm
- P•E•C
- LumiLacti • C

## POST CARE SYSTEM INCLUDES

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Post Care Protectant
- Laser Guard
- Sport Shield SPF • 45
- Lumi Enzyme Masque
- After Peel Conditioning Pads

Isomer Peel System is a peel treatment and home care regimen designed to combat imperfections in the skin with convenience. This unique system is an advanced, complex blend of acids that reach the dermal layers to stimulate repair without noticeable irritation and a more manageable peeling process; accompanied by an after care system to accelerate healing, nourish and promote skin health.

## Professional Use Only

### Peel Procedure:

1. Cleanse thoroughly with **Gentle Foaming Cleanser**
2. Degrease skin with **Pre-Treatment Wipe**
3. Protect corners of eyes, mouth and around nostrils with **Laser Guard**
4. Pour **Isomer Peel** solution into provided cup
5. Using **Cotton Applicator**, apply an even layer of **Isomer Peel** solution to entire face, paying special attention to pressure and application pattern.
6. Apply 3-6 layers based on patient tolerance and desired depth of peel. Each layer progressively increases intensity and results.
7. For **After Peel Conditioner**-pour contents of **Corrective A** into **Post Activator**. Gently agitate. Evenly distribute solution over cotton pads in container labeled **After Peel Conditioning Pads**; saturate pads completely.
8. Using one pad, wipe over entire treated area. Give remaining pads to client to use for 3 consecutive nights following peel treatment.
9. For best results, instruct client to leave peel solution on the skin for up to 24 hours

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

20% Trichloroacetic Acid (TCA)

Medium depth peeling agent. Promotes cellular turnover.

15% Phytic Acid

Blocks the entrance of iron and copper in the formation of melanin. Anti-inflammatory and exfoliant. Decreases pore size.

10% Lactic Acid

Exfoliates the top layer. Stimulates new growth in basal layer. Stimulates hyaluronic acid in the lower levels of the epidermis.

25% Mandelic Acid

Anti-bacterial. Derived from bitter Almonds; helps to brighten the skin Improves skin texture and tone.

### Value of the peel: PK System

Cost : \$144.00

Estimated QTY: 3 @ \$48.00 /Tx

Average cost /Tx: \$250.00

Total Profit/ System=\$606.00



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Alpha Jewel Peel System- pH 2.3

## CONDITIONS

- Hyperpigmentation
- Sun Damage
- Fine Lines
- Wrinkles
- Loss of Elasticity
- Menopausal Concerns

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Stimulates Glutathione Reductase
- Firms degradation of elastin
- Minimizes extensive skin cell damage
- Triggers collagen production
- Recontours sagging skin
- Improves skin radiance and clarity
- Strongly recommended for sun damaged skin
- Increases product absorption
- Safe for all skin types

## MAINTENANCE CARE SUGGESTIONS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Hydrating Balance
- LumiLacti • C
- Sport Shield SPF • 45
- TCA Moisture Peel
- Intense Moisture
- CopperICE Pads
- CopperICE Cream

Alpha Jewel Peel is intended to remove the outermost layers of dead skin with the added bonus of precious gems. This unique element leaves trace amounts of essential minerals that create large levels of antioxidants to help neutralize stressed skin. This NO DOWN-TIME PEEL has the ability to remove only compromised, damaged skin while enhancing, plumping, and hydrating healthy skin cells.

## Peel Procedure:

1. Cleanse thoroughly with Gentle Foaming Cleanser
2. Apply an even layer of Alpha Jewel Peel to entire face and neck.
3. Leave on 4-6 minutes, watching for redness.
4. Apply a thin layer of Neutralizing Masque on top of peel; leave on 5-7 minutes, lightly massage any residual hot spots i.e. nose , mouths etc remove with tepid water.
5. Follow with Jewel Peel Serum and ClearChoice® Sunblock.

Professional Suggestion: After 7-10 days, have the client return for a Lactic Gel Peel treatment and Masque application. This would validate higher price treatment cost.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Copper Gluconate

Powerful antioxidant; stimulates fibroblasts to produce healthy collagen; inhibits Matrix Metalloproteinase Enzymes.

15% Kojic Acid

Natural skin lightener derived from mushrooms.

35% Glycolic Acid & 15% Lactic Acid

Exfoliates the top layer. Promotes Collagen and Elastin production. Stimulates new growth in Basal layer. Stimulates Hyaluronic Acid in the lower levels of the epidermis. Acts as an accelerator for skin lighteners.

Palmitoyl Oligopeptide & Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide-7

Superior Amino Acids to reduce wrinkle depth and length. Improves collagen deposition.

Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate

Vitamin C with high rate of penetration due to lipid soluble formulation. Increases collagen levels. Decreases melanin production and brightens skin. Improves barrier function. Reduces Transepidermal Water Loss (TEWL).



## Professional Tips:

- Jewel Peel may be applied weekly for 3-6 consecutive treatments.
- Client should use remainder of Jewel Serum nightly until finished.
- Perfect for summer time treatments and as a first time peel.

### Value of the peel: 3 Pk System

Cost : \$68.00 Estimated QTY: 3 @ \$22.60 /Tx  
Average cost /Tx: \$85-165  
Total=\$3744.00-8544.00

PROFESSIONAL PEELS



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com





# Brighten Beet Root Peel System- pH 2.3

## CONDITIONS

- Hyperpigmentation
- Sun Damage
- Fine Lines
- Wrinkles
- Loss of Elasticity
- Menopausal Concerns

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- 3 Step treatment
- Stimulates natural hydration
- Brightens and improves clarity
- Firms degradation of elastin
- Minimizes extensive skin cell damage
- Triggers collagen production
- Contours sagging skin
- Improves skin radiance & clarity
- Recommend for sun damaged skin

## MAINTENANCE CARE SUGGESTIONS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Hydrating Balance
- LumiLacti•C
- Sport Shield SPF • 45
- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex
- Intense Moisture
- CopperICE Pads
- CopperICE Cream

Combining Mandelic Acid and Beet Root Extract helps to turn over the cellular structure with a boost of hydration. This NO DOWN-TIME PEEL has the ability to remove only compromised, damaged skin while enhancing, plumping, and hydrating healthy skin cells.

## Peel Procedure:

1. Cleanse thoroughly with **Gentle Foaming Cleanser**
2. Apply an even layer of **Beet Root Peel** to entire face and neck. Leave on 4-6 minutes, watching for redness.
3. Apply a thin layer of **PEAT Neutralizing Masque** on top of peel; leave on 5-7 minutes, lightly massage any residual hot spots i.e. nose , mouths etc rinse with tepid water.
4. Follow with **Beet Gravity Serum** and your favorite ClearChoice® Sun Protectant.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Mandelic Acid

Mandelic Acid is a better choice for people with lots of pigment. It can improve inflammatory pustular, comedonal, and papular acne and has been shown to be effective even in individuals resistant to antibiotics.

### Tranexamic Acid

Reduces the appearance of hyperpigmentation and dark spots.

### Beet Root Extract

Plant-derived active ingredient addressing short and long term skin hydration, it also stimulates the expression of the Vitamin D receptor. Contains the phytochemical compounds ascorbic acid, carotenoid, phenolic acid, and flavonoids which provide antioxidant benefits.

### Nordic Earth Peat

Pure natural product rich in biologically active substances

### Uva Ursi Extract

Natural skin brightener, skin blocks epidermal melanin by inhibiting enzymatic oxidation. Arbutin is used to inhibit Tyrosinase activity (the enzyme that produces melanin) and absorb UV light.

## Professional Tips:

### Value of the peel: 3 Pk System

Cost : \$68.00 Estimated QTY: 3 @ \$22.60 /Tx

Average cost /Tx: \$85-165

Total=\$3744.00-8544.00



# Melanin Suppressant

## CONDITIONS

- Hyperpigmentation
- Melasma
- Post Microdermabrasion
- Pregnancy Mask

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Helps enhance chemical peels for those with hyperpigmentation
- All uneven skin tones
- Skin Brightener

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel
- Jessner Peel
- Rosacea Peel
- Acne Peel
- Pure • A
- Pure • C
- Stem Cells Blend
- Azelaic Acid
- 70% Lactic Acid

ClearChoice® High Concentrated Peel Enhancers compliment chemical peels. Used for various skin concerns across all ages, and often coupled with other skin-enhancing treatments for maximum benefits; Peel Enhancers diminish the appearance of fine lines, wrinkles, sun damage, enlarged pores, hyperpigmentation and acne scars.

A blend of natural skin brighteners that ClearChoice® suggests for all skin types with discoloring concerns. This highly concentrated serum is suggested to be layered under/over our professional acids and enzyme peels. These active skin brighteners penetrate deep within the skin and act as a superior defense by stabilizing melanin production.

## Professional Use Only

Apply even layer under/over all ClearChoice® peels

### Key Ingredients & Benefits

#### Glycolic Acid

Naturally derived from sugar cane. Penetrates easily into the skin because of its small molecular structure.

#### Lactic Acid

Exfoliates the top layer. Stimulates new growth in basal layer. Stimulates hyaluronic acid in the lower levels of the epidermis. Acts as an accelerator for skin lighteners.

#### Kojic Acid

Antibacterial. Natural skin lightener, derived from mushrooms.

#### Uva Ursi (Bearberry) Extract

Natural skin brightener.



**Ingredients:** Glycolic Acid, Lactic Acid, Kojic Acid, Glycerrhiza Glabra (Licorice), Bearberry Extract, Malus Domestica Fruit Cell, Citric Acid, Malic Acid, Lactobacillus/ Lemon Peel Ferment Extract, Vaccinium Myrtillus (Bilberry) Fruit Extract, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane) Extract, Acer Saccharum (Sugar Maple) Extract, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Fruit Extract, Citrus Limon (Lemon) Fruit Extract.





# Melanin Suppressant Rx

## CONDITIONS

- Hyperpigmentation
- Melasma

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Helps enhance chemical peels for those with hyperpigmentation
- All uneven skin tones
- Skin Lightener

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel
- Jessner Peel
- Mandelic Peel
- Green Tea with Glycolic
- Acne Peel
- Pure • A
- Pure • C
- Stem Cells Blend
- Azelaic Acid
- 70% Lactic Acid

ClearChoice® High Concentrated Peel Enhancers compliment chemical peels. Used for various skin concerns across all ages, and often coupled with other skin-enhancing treatments for maximum benefits; Peel Enhancers diminish the appearance of fine lines, wrinkles, sun damage, enlarged pores, hyperpigmentation and acne scars.

A medical grade skin lightener that ClearChoice® suggests for all skin types with discoloring concerns. This highly concentrated serum with 2% Hydroquinone is suggested to be layered under/over our professional acids and enzyme peels. These active skin brighteners penetrate deep within the skin and act as a superior defense by stabilizing melanin production.

## Professional Use Only

Apply even layer under/over all ClearChoice® peels.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

2% Hydroquinone	Decreases melanin production by deactivating the enzyme tyrosinase. Skin Lightener.
Salicylic Acid	Unclogs pores by liquefying sebum; derived from winter green leaves.
Azelaic Acid	Antibacterial; acts as a brightener; derived from wheat, rye, barley, and castor bean.
Kojic Acid	Antibacterial. Natural skin lightener, derived from mushrooms
Uva Ursi (Bearberry) Extract	Natural skin brightener, skin blocks epidermal melanin by inhibiting enzymatic oxidation. Arbutin is used to inhibit Tyrosinase activity (the enzyme that produces melanin) and absorb UV light.



**Ingredients:** Glycolic Acid, Lactic Acid, Kojic Acid, Hydroquinone, Glycerrhiza Glabra (Licorice), Bearberry Extract, Malus Domestica Fruit Cell, Citric Acid, Malic Acid, Salicylic Acid, Azelaic Acid, Lactobacillus / Lemon Peel Ferment Extract, Vaccinium Myrtillus (Bilberry) Fruit Extract, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane) Extract, Acer Saccharum (Sugar Maple) Extract, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Fruit Extract, Citrus Limon (Lemon) Fruit Extract.





# Pure • A

## CONDITIONS

- Hyperpigmentation
- Sun Damage
- Aging Conditions
- Loss of Tone & Elasticity
- Aging Conditions
- Cystic Acne

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Revitalizes sun damaged skin
- Reduces Retin A usage

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- 70% Lactic Acid
- Jessner Peel
- Mandelic Peel
- Green Tea with Glycolic
- Pure • C
- Stem Cells Blend
- Azelaic Acid
- 70% Lactic Acid

### 911 Relief:

- Post Care Protectant
- Laser Guard
- Intense Moisture
- Sodium Hyaluronate

ClearChoice® High Concentrated Peel Enhancers compliment chemical peels. Used for various skin concerns across all ages, and often coupled with other skin-enhancing treatments for maximum benefits; Peel Enhancers diminish the appearance of fine lines, wrinkles, sun damage, enlarged pores, hyperpigmentation and acne scars.

Pure •A is designed to be layered with our specially formulated Lactic Acid Peel. This extra boost of Vitamin A, revitalizes sun damaged skin and accelerates the cellular renewal process. Adding Pure•A to a series of peels will reduce the amount of daily Retin A usage. Three treatments of Pure•A may be equivalent to long term daily use of Retin A. No burn and no downtime.

## Professional Use:

Apply even layer under/over all ClearChoice® peels.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Pure Vitamin A

Most stable Vitamin A.  
Helps Repair Cellular Damage.  
Promotes Collagen Deposition.  
Improves Skin's Texture.  
Helps with Cystic Acne Lesions.

Most stable form of Vitamin A; helps repair cellular damage, promotes collagen deposition, improves skin texture, helps cystic acne lesions

Layered with ClearChoice® Peels- 3 treatments of Pure•A give the equivalent of one year of Retinoid therapy.

Combined with Melanin Suppressant it is an effective alternative to Jessner's solution for acne & hyperpigmentation; alternative to Jessner for Fitzpatrick's V-VI.



**Ingredients:** Pharmaceutical Grade- High Potency, Pure Vitamin A.



# Azelaic Acid

## CONDITIONS

- Hyperpigmentation
- Sun Damage
- Aging Conditions
- Acne
- Rosacea Types II

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Revitalizes sun damaged skin
- Reduces Hyperpigmentation

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel
- Jessner Peel
- Mandelic Peel
- Green Tea with Glycolic
- Acne Peel
- Pure • A
- Pure • C
- Stem Cells Blend
- 70% Lactic Acid

### 911 Relief:

- Post Care Protectant
- Laser Guard
- Intense Moisture
- Sodium Hyaluronate

ClearChoice® High Concentrated Peel Enhancers compliment chemical peels. Used for various skin concerns across all ages, and often coupled with other skin-enhancing treatments for maximum benefits; Peel Enhancers diminish the appearance of fine lines, wrinkles, sun damage, enlarged pores, hyperpigmentation and acne scars.

Azelaic acid is used to treat mild to moderate acne. It works in part by stopping the growth of skin bacteria that can help cause acne. Azelaic acid also helps to lessen acne by keeping skin pores clear

## Professional Use

Apply even layer over all ClearChoice® peels.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Azelaic Acid

Azelaic acid is used to treat mild to moderate acne. It works in part by stopping the growth of skin bacteria that can help cause acne. Azelaic acid also helps to lessen acne by keeping skin pores free from trapped sebum and other daily debris.

Azelaic helps alleviate Rosacea Type II conditions.

Designed to enhance and maintain the complexion-refining results produced by ClearChoice® Extension (Retail) products.

Azelaic acid can be used for post-inflammatory (PIH) hyperpigmentation in acne.

Azelaic acid also helps reduce pigmentation, so it's particularly useful for Fitz Patrick Types VI- IV on acne lesions that leave persistent brown marks.



**Ingredients:** Pharmaceutical Grade- High Potency, 20% Azelaic Acid.



## CONDITIONS

- Hyperpigmentation
- Sun Damage
- Aging Conditions

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Revitalizes sun damaged skin
- Reduces Hyperpigmentation

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel
- Jessner Peel
- Mandelic Peel
- Green Tea with Glycolic
- Acne Peel
- Pure • A
- Stem Cells Blend
- Azelaic Acid
- 70% Lactic Acid

### 911 Relief:

- Post Care Protectant
- Laser Guard
- Intense Moisture
- Sodium Hyaluronate

ClearChoice® High Concentrated Peel Boosters are intended to enhance professional treatment peels. Peel boosters help trigger the cells by accelerating specific skin concerns achieving lasting results!

Highly stable and potent Vitamin C, gentle and non-drying THD (Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate), provides greater penetration into Keratinocytes and greater collagen production than Ascorbic Acid. Helps combat sun-induced skin damage, as well as improve skin texture and tone.

## Professional Use:

Apply even layer under all ClearChoice® peels.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate (Vitamin C)

Stable form of Vitamin C, Lipid soluble, increases collagen levels, reduces melanin production, brightens skin, and repairs the effects of UV exposure and other environmental damage. It is also considered to be more potent than L-ascorbic Acid and other Vitamin C compounds, and has a higher rate of penetration than other derivatives; it also has a higher rate of conversion to Vitamin C within the Dermis. Works on L-Ascorbic Acid resistant or low tolerant types.

Layered on top of the 70% Lactic Peel- 3 treatments of Pure•A give the equivalent of one year of Retinoid therapy. Combined with Melanin Suppressant it is an effective alternative to Jessner's solution for acne & hyperpigmentation; alternative to Jessner for Fitzpatrick's V-VI.



**Ingredients:** Pharmaceutical Grade - High Potency, Pure Vitamin C - Tetrahexdecyl Ascorbate.





ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Stem Cell Blend

PROFESSIONAL BOOSTERS

## CONDITIONS

- Hyperpigmentation
- Sun Damage
- Aging Conditions

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Revitalizes sun damaged skin
- Reduces Hyperpigmentation

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel
- Jessner Peel
- Mandelic Peel
- Green Tea with Glycolic
- Acne Peel
- Pure · A
- Pure · C
- Stem Cells Blend
- 70% Lactic Acid

### 911 Relief:

- Post Care Protectant
- Laser Guard
- Intense Moisture
- Sodium Hyaluronate

ClearChoice® High Concentrated Peel Boosters are intended to enhance professional treatment peels. Peel boosters help trigger the cells by accelerating specific skin concerns achieving lasting results!

Stem Cells Blend unique blend of Plant Stem Cells contains Citrullus Lanatus (Watermelon) fruit extract, Buddleja Stems from Lilac, Buddleja Davidii Meristem Cell, PhytoCellTec™ Malus Domestica, Swiss Apple Stem Cells, Gardenia Jasminoides Meristem Cell Culture, and Yogurt Extract. It provides skin immunity and rebalances stressed, damaged, and sensitized skin cells. Stem Cell Blend Booster helps generate and target skin defenses to protect the skin from inflammation.

## Professional Use:

Apply even layer under all ClearChoice® peels.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Buddleja Davidii

Defensive responses of the plant against environmental physical and biological stress. Boost skin defense to oxidative stress, protection from UVA-photo damage, prevention of aging and photoaging effects, prevention of post-inflammatory spots. Anti-oxidant activity, anti-inflammatory activity, anti-collagenase activity.

### Gardenia Jasminoides

Provides a triple targeted protection of collagen systems. Restores the balance of collagen turnover. Key functions: Type I Collagen.

### Swiss Apple Stem Cells

It is the first plant stem cell active ingredient on the market whose effect was evaluated on human skin stem cells. It can protect the longevity of skin stem cells, delay senescence of essential cells, increase the vitality of skin stem cells and combats chronological aging.

### Yogurt Extract

Probiotic treatments, stimulate fibroblast proliferation as well as the production of extra cellular proteins such as collagen.

### Buddleja Lilac Stems

Protects skin against UVA damage, improving skin structure defense and free radical scavenging activity. Protects dermis components from UV-induced oxidative stress and the matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) activation. Inhibits inflammation.



**Ingredients:** Citrullus Lanatus (Watermelon) fruit extract, Buddleja Stems from Lilac, Buddleja Davidii Meristem Cell, PhytoCellTec™ Malus Domestica -Swiss Apple Stem Cells, Gardenia Jasminoides Meristem Cell Culture, and Yogurt Extract.



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com

# MY DERMATICIAN™

DERMAL SONIC CLEANSING by DERMASTART BRANDS

## VIBRATING SONIC CARE CLEANSING BRUSH

### FEATURES:

- 5 SPEED • WIRELESS • WATERPROOF • PORTABLE
- Skin-friendly, environmental-friendly and water-proof silicone, which is safe and non-irritating. Designed with a micro-porous structure helps prevent bacteria.
- 3000 touch points densely arrayed like a matrix remove the tough impurities
- Touch points on front side is recommended to clean the everyday oils and residual makeup residue from the face.
- The unique silicone points on the back are designed to help more problematic areas and /or body acne.
- Five-frequency variable speed gently exfoliates by using vibrating technology.
- This pulsating technology dislodges embedded debris.
- Lower speeds are designed to help alleviate tired, puffy, and dark circles around the eyes.
- Medium-frequency pulsations focus on wrinkle-prone areas, de-stressing expression lines, brighten skin, and restore skin's elasticity and firmness.
- Intelligent reminder function which automatically stop in three minutes is easy for you to master the using time.
- The battery will be fully charged after two hours with provided USB rechargeable cord.
- The ergonomic streamline design concept makes it easy to grasp and use.
- My Dermatician™ is a wireless device that charges through three metal points inside the stand.

*This vibrating technology dislodges embedded everyday dirt and grime.*

*Reveal healthy, soft, radiant and smooth looking skin.*



info@dermastart.com
















866.589.2949

www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com










**ENHANCERS**

A  
C  
I  
D  
S

	MELANIN SUPPRESSANT	MELANIN SUPPRESSANT RX	PURE A
<p><b>LACTIC ENZYME GEL PEEL</b> (MUST NEUTRALIZE) Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel Acts as a degreaser to prep the skin for the peel treatment.</p>	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after removing</i> Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> These active skin brighteners penetrate deep within the skin and act as a superior defense by stabilizing melanin production.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Melasma</li> <li>• Helps enhance chemical peels for those with hyperpigmentation</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after removing</i> Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> These active skin brighteners penetrate deep within the skin and act as a superior defense by stabilizing melanin production. Contains 2% Hydroquinone.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Melasma</li> <li>• Helps enhance chemical peels for those with hyperpigmentation</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after removing</i> Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Revitalizes sun damaged skin and accelerates the cellular renewal process.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Sun Damage</li> <li>• Aging Conditions</li> <li>• Revitalizes sun damaged skin</li> </ul> 
<p><b>GREEN TEA GLYCOLIC PEEL</b> (MUST NEUTRALIZE)</p>	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>before</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> These active skin brighteners penetrate deep within the skin and act as a superior defense by stabilizing melanin production.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Melasma</li> <li>• Helps enhance chemical peels for those with hyperpigmentation</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>before</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> These active skin brighteners penetrate deep within the skin and act as a superior defense by stabilizing melanin production. Contains 2% Hydroquinone.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Melasma</li> <li>• Helps enhance chemical peels for those with hyperpigmentation</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Revitalizes sun damaged skin and accelerates the cellular renewal process.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Sun Damage</li> <li>• Aging Conditions</li> <li>• Revitalizes sun damaged skin</li> </ul> 
<p><b>ACNE PEEL</b> (SELF-NEUTRALIZING)</p>	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> 
<p><b>50% GLYCOLIC ACID PEEL</b> (MUST NEUTRALIZE)</p>	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>before</i> peel application</p> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>before</i> peel application</p> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>before</i> peel application</p> 
<p><b>70% CRYOPROTECTIVE LACTIC ACID PEEL</b> (MUST NEUTRALIZE)</p>	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>before</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Revitalizes sun damaged skin and accelerates the cellular renewal process.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Sun Damage</li> <li>• Aging Conditions</li> <li>• Revitalizes sun damaged skin</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>before</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> These active skin brighteners penetrate deep within the skin and act as a superior defense by stabilizing melanin production. contains 2% Hydroquinone.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Melasma</li> <li>• Helps enhance chemical peels for those with hyperpigmentation</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Revitalizes sun damaged skin and accelerates the cellular renewal process.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Sun Damage</li> <li>• Aging Conditions</li> <li>• Revitalizes sun damaged skin</li> </ul> 















## ENHANCERS

	MELANIN SUPPRESSANT	MELANIN SUPPRESSANT RX	PURE A
A C I D S	<p><b>JESSNER PEEL</b> (SELF-NEUTRALIZING)</p> <p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>before</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> These active skin brighteners penetrate deep within the skin and act as a superior defense by stabilizing melanin production.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Melasma</li> <li>• Helps enhance chemical peels for those with hyperpigmentation</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>before</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> These active skin brighteners penetrate deep within the skin and act as a superior defense by stabilizing melanin production. contains 2% Hydroquinone.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Melasma</li> <li>• Helps enhance chemical peels for those with hyperpigmentation</li> </ul> 	<p><i>Due to the strength of the Jessner (0.7) and our Pure A concentration, the combination of these two would be too stimulating for the skin.</i></p>
	<p><b>25% MANDELIC ACID PEEL</b> (SELF-NEUTRALIZING)</p> <p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>before</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> These active skin brighteners penetrate deep within the skin and act as a superior defense by stabilizing melanin production.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Melasma</li> <li>• Helps enhance chemical peels for those with hyperpigmentation</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>before</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> These active skin brighteners penetrate deep within the skin and act as a superior defense by stabilizing melanin production. Contains 2% Hydroquinone.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Melasma</li> <li>• Helps enhance chemical peels for those with hyperpigmentation</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Revitalizes sun damaged skin and accelerates the cellular renewal process.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Sun Damage</li> <li>• Aging Conditions</li> <li>• Revitalizes sun damaged skin</li> </ul> 
	<p><b>TCA INTENSE</b> (SELF-NEUTRALIZING)</p> <p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>before</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> These active skin brighteners penetrate deep within the skin and act as a superior defense by stabilizing melanin production.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Melasma</li> <li>• Helps enhance chemical peels for those with hyperpigmentation</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>before</i> peel (optional: Apply Stem Cell Blend over peel)</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> TCA Intense works by coagulating proteins. This process will result in epidermal destruction, giving a medium depth peel, improving acne, acne scarring, sun damage, and aging skin.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aging</li> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Fine Lines</li> <li>• Uneven Tone &amp; Texture</li> <li>• Acne/Acne Scars</li> </ul> 	<p><i>Due to the strength of the TCA Intense (0.7) and our Pure A concentration, the combination of these two would be too stimulating for the skin.</i></p>
















## BOOSTERS

	PURE C	STEM CELL BLEND	AZELAIC ACID
A C I D S	<p><b>LACTIC ENZYME GEL PEEL (MUST NEUTRALIZE)</b></p> <p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Highly stable and potent Vitamin C, gentle and non-drying THD (Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate), provides greater penetration into Keratinocytes and greater collagen production than Ascorbic Acid. Helps combat sun-induced skin damage, as well as improve skin texture and tone.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Sun Damage</li> <li>• Aging Conditions</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Provides skin immunity, re-balances stressed, damaged, sensitized skin cells. Stem cells help generate and target skin defenses to protect the skin from inflammation.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rebuilds Integrity of the Skin</li> <li>• Strengthens Underlying Skin</li> <li>• Provides Protection</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>before</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Treats mild to moderate acne. It works in part by stopping the growth of skin bacteria that can help cause acne. Azelaic acid also helps to lessen acne by keeping skin pores clear. Recommended Fitzpatrick Types IV-VI.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sun Damage/ Aging Conditions</li> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Acne/Rosacea Types II</li> </ul> 
	<p><b>GREEN TEA GLYCOLIC PEEL (MUST NEUTRALIZE)</b></p> <p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Highly stable and potent Vitamin C, gentle and non-drying THD (Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate), provides greater penetration into Keratinocytes and greater collagen production than Ascorbic Acid. Helps combat sun-induced skin damage, as well as improve skin texture and tone.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Sun Damage</li> <li>• Aging Conditions</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Provides skin immunity, re-balances stressed, damaged, sensitized skin cells. Stem cells help generate and target skin defenses to protect the skin from inflammation.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rebuilds Integrity of the Skin</li> <li>• Strengthens Underlying Skin</li> <li>• Provides Protection</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>before</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Treats mild to moderate acne. It works in part by stopping the growth of skin bacteria that can help cause acne. Azelaic acid also helps to lessen acne by keeping skin pores clear. Recommended Fitzpatrick Types IV-VI.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sun Damage/ Aging Conditions</li> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> </ul> 
	<p><b>ACNE PEEL (SELF-NEUTRALIZING)</b></p> <p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Highly stable and potent Vitamin C, gentle and non-drying THD (Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate), provides greater penetration into Keratinocytes and greater collagen production than Ascorbic Acid. Helps combat sun-induced skin damage, as well as improve skin texture and tone.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Sun Damage</li> <li>• Aging Conditions</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Provides skin immunity, re-balances stressed, damaged, sensitized skin cells. Stem cells help generate and target skin defenses to protect the skin from inflammation.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rebuilds Integrity of the Skin</li> <li>• Strengthens Underlying Skin</li> <li>• Provides Protection</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Treats mild to moderate acne. It works in part by stopping the growth of skin bacteria that can help cause acne. Azelaic acid also helps to lessen acne by keeping skin pores clear. Recommended Fitzpatrick Types IV-VI.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sun Damage/ Aging Conditions</li> </ul> 
	<p><b>50% GLYCOLIC ACID PEEL (MUST NEUTRALIZE)</b></p> <p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Highly stable and potent Vitamin C, gentle and non-drying THD (Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate), provides greater penetration into Keratinocytes and greater collagen production than Ascorbic Acid. Helps combat sun-induced skin damage, as well as improve skin texture and tone.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Sun Damage</li> <li>• Aging Conditions</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Provides skin immunity, re-balances stressed, damaged, sensitized skin cells. Stem cells help generate and target skin defenses to protect the skin from inflammation.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rebuilds Integrity of the Skin</li> <li>• Strengthens Underlying Skin</li> <li>• Provides Protection</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>before</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Treats mild to moderate acne. It works in part by stopping the growth of skin bacteria that can help cause acne. Azelaic acid also helps to lessen acne by keeping skin pores clear. Recommended Fitzpatrick Types IV-VI.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sun Damage/ Aging Conditions</li> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> </ul> 



## BOOSTERS

A  
C  
I  
D  
S

	PURE C	STEM CELL BLEND	AZELAIC ACID
<p><b>70% CRYOPROTECTIVE LACTIC ACID PEEL (MUST NEUTRALIZE)</b></p>	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Highly stable and potent Vitamin C, gentle and non-drying THD (Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate), provides greater penetration into Keratinocytes and greater collagen production than Ascorbic Acid. Helps combat sun-induced skin damage, as well as improve skin texture and tone.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Sun Damage</li> <li>• Aging Conditions</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Provides skin immunity, re-balances stressed, damaged, sensitized skin cells. Stem cells help generate and target skin defenses to protect the skin from inflammation.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rebuilds Integrity of the Skin</li> <li>• Strengthens Underlying Skin</li> <li>• Provides Protection</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>before</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Treats mild to moderate acne. It works in part by stopping the growth of skin bacteria that can help cause acne. Azelaic acid also helps to lessen acne by keeping skin pores clear. Recommended Fitzpatrick Types IV-VI.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sun Damage/ Aging Condition</li> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> </ul> 
<p><b>JESSNER PEEL (SELF-NEUTRALIZING)</b></p>	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Highly stable and potent Vitamin C, gentle and non-drying THD (Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate), provides greater penetration into Keratinocytes and greater collagen production than Ascorbic Acid. Helps combat sun-induced skin damage, as well as improve skin texture and tone.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation (Melasma)</li> <li>• Sun Damage</li> <li>• Aging Conditions</li> <li>• Acne Scars</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Provides skin immunity, re-balances stressed, damaged, sensitized skin cells. Stem cells help generate and target skin defenses to protect the skin from inflammation.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rebuilds Integrity of the Skin</li> <li>• Strengthens Underlying Skin</li> <li>• Provides Protection</li> </ul> 	<p><i>Due to the strength of the Salicylic acid in the Jessner and the pureness of our Azelaic Acid, the combination of these two would be too stimulating for the skin.</i></p>
<p><b>25% MANDELIC ACID PEEL (SELF-NEUTRALIZING)</b></p>	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Highly stable and potent Vitamin C, gentle and non-drying THD (Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate), provides greater penetration into Keratinocytes and greater collagen production than Ascorbic Acid. Helps combat sun-induced skin damage, as well as improve skin texture and tone.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Sun Damage</li> <li>• Aging Conditions</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Provides skin immunity, re-balances stressed, damaged, sensitized skin cells. Stem cells help generate and target skin defenses to protect the skin from inflammation.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rebuilds Integrity of the Skin</li> <li>• Strengthens Underlying Skin</li> <li>• Provides Protection</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply in combination with Mandelic (cocktail)</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Treats mild to moderate acne. It works in part by stopping the growth of skin bacteria that can help cause acne. Azelaic acid also helps to lessen acne by keeping skin pores clear. Recommended Fitzpatrick Types IV-VI.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sun Damage/ Aging Condition</li> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Acne/Rosacea Types II</li> </ul> 
<p><b>TCA INTENSE (SELF-NEUTRALIZING)</b></p>	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>after</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Highly stable and potent Vitamin C, gentle and non-drying THD (Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate), provides greater penetration into Keratinocytes and greater collagen production than Ascorbic Acid. Helps combat sun-induced skin damage, as well as improve skin texture and tone.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Sun Damage</li> <li>• Aging Conditions</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply over peel (optional: apply melanin Suppressant RX before peel)</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Provides skin immunity, re-balances stressed, damaged, sensitized skin cell. Stem cells help generate and target skin defenses to protect the skin from inflammation.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rebuilds Integrity of the Skin</li> <li>• Strengthens Underlying Skin</li> <li>• Provides Protection</li> </ul> 	<p><b>Application:</b> Apply <i>before</i> peel application</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b> Treats mild to moderate acne. It works in part by stopping the growth of skin bacteria that can help cause acne. Azelaic acid also helps to lessen acne by keeping skin pores clear. Recommended Fitzpatrick Types IV-VI.</p> <p><b>Conditions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sun Damage/ Aging Condition</li> <li>• Hyperpigmentation</li> <li>• Acne/Rosacea Types II</li> </ul> 





# Retinol Complexion Correction

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Extreme Sun Exposure
- Smokers
- Chronological aging & loose skin
- Collagen stimulation
- Scars & stretch marks
- Tightening & rejuvenating

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Recommended for Professional Modalities
- Improves the appearance of damage skin
- Lessens the appearance of scars
- Oxidative stress, from Smoking causes a insufficient oxygen supply to the skin
- Non-sticky residue
- Age defying benefits
- Heals wounded sun exposure better absorb antioxidants and other anti-aging ingredients, and it can ward o acne and wrinkles.

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Enlighten Tx and Enlighten
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinax
- Sport Shield SPF • 45
- AGE's Moisturizer
- LumiLacti-C
- Mandelic Cleanser
- CopperIce Pads
- CopperIce Cream

ClearChoice® has created an advanced collection of Point Factors. These targeting serums are designed to boost results and minimize side effects, when conducting dermal needling and other professional modalities. Specific active pure medical formulas help address corrective skin related issues by breaking through the body's defense shield. When initiated a control wound your forcing the skin to regenerate, heal, perform, and respond at maximum potential levels.

## Suggested Application:

Properly preparing the skin is critical to avoid contaminants. Retinol Complexion Correction is an advanced medical serum designed to correct clients skin. Apply liberally to all exposed areas post microderm, needling, facials, and peel modalities for a 4-6 hour or over-night duration.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Liposome Encapsulated Retinol

Retinol Complexion Correction serum is formulated to deliver a high concentration of pure retinol (>3.000.000 IU/g) to deeper skin layers. The stability of the encapsulated retinol with liposomes helps promote new collagen and strengthens elasticity within fibroblast. Nightly use will encourage clarity, improve texture and help normalize photo- damaged skin. Narrowing of blood vessels (vasoconstriction), which reduces blood supply to the skin and can cause changes in skin elastic fibers and loss of collagen.

### Sodium Hyaluronate

It is naturally produced in the human body and is chemically classified as a Glycosaminoglycan. In the body, hyaluronic acid always presents itself as a large high molecular weight molecule. The molecule is made up of a repetitive sequence of two modified simple sugars, one called glucuronic acid and the other N acetyl glucosamine.

Keeps the skin moisturized, creates a full, youthful complexion. Great for after care skin treatments, proven anti-aging properties fill-in and diminish the look of fine lines and wrinkles. With decreasing levels of HA in the skin, so goes the ability of the skin to hold water. The result, the skin becomes drier and loses its ability to maintain it's hydration. Hyaluronic acid acts as a space filler by binding to water and thus keeping the skin wrinkle-free.

### Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate (Vitamin C)

Stable form of Vitamin C, Lipid soluble, increases collagen levels, reduces melanin production, brightens skin, and repairs the effects of UV exposure and other environmental damage. It is also considered to be more potent than L-ascorbic Acid and other Vitamin C compounds, and has a higher rate of penetration than other derivatives; it also has a higher rate of conversion to Vitamin C within the Dermis. Works on L-Ascorbic Acid resistant or low tolerant types.



**Ingredients:** Water, Jojoba Ester, Steareth-2, Glycerin, Squalane, Liposome Encapsulated Retinol, Dioctyl Adipate, Sheabutter, Sodium Hyaluronate, Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate, Cyclomethicone, Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Polyacrylamide, C13/C14 Isoparaffine, Laureth-7, Xanthan Gum, Phenoxyethanol.



# Cu Hyaluronate Serum

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Extreme Sun Exposure
- Smokers
- Chronological aging & loose skin
- Collagen stimulation
- Tightening & Rejuvenating

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Recommended for Professional Modalities
- Improves the appearance of damage skin
- Lessens the appearance of scars
- Oxidative stress, from Smoking causes a insufficient oxygen supply to the skin
- Non-sticky residue
- Age defying benefits
- Heals wounded sun exposure better absorb antioxidants and other anti-aging ingredients, and it can ward off acne and wrinkles.
- Cell Communicating Ingredient

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Enlighten Tx and Enlighten
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinax
- Sport Shield SPF • 45
- AGE's Moisturizer
- LumiLacti-C
- Mandelic Cleanser
- CopperIce Pads
- CopperIce Cream

ClearChoice® has created an advanced collection of Point Factors. These targeting serums are designed to boost results and minimize side effects, when conducting dermal needling and other professional modalities. Specific active pure medical formulas help address corrective skin related issues by breaking through the body's defense shield. When initiated a control wound your forcing the skin to regenerate, heal, perform, and respond at maximum potential.

## Suggested Application:

Properly preparing the skin is critical to avoid contaminants. Cu Hyaluronate Serum is an advanced medical serum designed to correct clients skin. Apply liberally to all exposed areas post microderm, needling, facials, and peel modalities for a 4-6 hour or over-night duration.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Copper Gluconate

Powerful antioxidant; stimulates fibroblasts to produce healthy collagen; inhibits Matrix Metalloproteinase Enzymes.

### Sodium Hyaluronate

It is naturally produced in the human body and is chemically classified as a Glycosaminoglycan. In the body, hyaluronic acid always presents itself as a large high molecular weight molecule. The molecule is made up of a repetitive sequence of two modified simple sugars, one called glucuronic acid and the other N acetyl glucosamine.

Keeps the skin moisturized, creates a full, youthful complexion.

Great for after care skin treatments, proven anti-aging properties fill-in and diminish the look of fine lines and wrinkles.

With decreasing levels of HA in the skin, so goes the ability of the skin to hold water. The result, the skin becomes drier and loses its ability to maintain it's hydration. Hyaluronic acid acts as a space filler by binding to water and thus keeping the skin wrinkle-free.

### Super Oxide Dismutase

SOD is one of the body's primary internal antioxidant defenses and plays a critical role in reducing the oxidative stress.



**Ingredients:** Sodium Hyaluronate, Copper Gluconate Peptide, Super Oxide Dismutase (SOD), Glycosaminoglycans, Caprooyl Tetrapeptide-3 DEJ (collagen VII, laminin-5 and fibronectin), Phenoxyethanol.



# Modality Med Balm

T  
H  
E  
R  
A  
P  
Y  
  
R  
E  
L  
I  
E  
F

## CONDITIONS

- Sensitive
- Post Intense Treatments
- Inflamed Skin
- Dehydrated
- Aging Skin

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Soothing Neurocosmetic
- 3 Amino Acids Biomimetic Lipopeptide
- Prevents and Reverses Signs of Neurogenic Inflammation
- Multi-functional Cream
- Aesthetic Procedures and Treatments
- Restores Moisture Barrier

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Sport shield SPF 45
- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P.E.C)
- 65% Sodium Hyaluronate
- Mini Facial
- Iso Cream
- LumiLacti C

*Modality Med Balm* A post-treatment aesthetic cream that contains a biomimetic tri-peptide derived from neuromediator. This highly advanced technology reduces immune reactions and mechanical stress. **Dermal-Sensory Correction™**

## Home Use

Apply in the evening or as directed by your skin care professional to clean, dry skin on the face, neck and décolletage. Daily sun protection is recommended.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Dermal Sensory Corrector™

A complex neurocosmetic peptide that calms and soothes irritated skin and restores a normal sensitivity threshold.

### Ceramides

Aid in barrier repair to protect and prevent dehydration in the skin and inflammation.

### Silk Amino Acid Blend

Amino acids have been known as the “building blocks” of the body. They build cells and repair tissue, form antibodies to combat bad bacteria and viruses; carry oxygen throughout the body, assist with muscle activity, and help rebuild RNA & DNA (nucleoproteins).

### Calendula Flower Extract

Works as an anti-inflammatory, Antibacterial and, antioxidant excellent for soothing Eczema and aiding in wound healing. Prevents dryness. Known as Blue light therapy.

### Linolenic Acid

Is used to treat hyperpigmentation by inhibiting melanin production and reduce inflammation.



### Ingredients:

Certified Organic Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Vera), Japanese Green Tea Extract, Shea Butter, Sweet Almond Oil, Apricot Kernel Oil, Cetearyl Oliviate, Mango Seed Butter, Sorbitan Oliviate, Glycerin, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Apple Fruit Extract, Dextran (and Palmitoyl Tripeptide-8, Dimethicone, Sodium PCA, Potassium Cetyl phosphate, Silk Protein Amino Acid Blend (Sodium L-Pyrrolidone Carboxylate, Sodium Lactate, (L-Arginine, L-Aspartic Acid, L-Pyrrolidonecarboxylic Acid, Glycine, L-Alanine, L-Serine, L-Valine, L-Proline, L-threonine, L-Isoleucine, L-Histidine, L-Phenylalanine), Ceramide 3, Ceramide 6 II, Ceramide 1, Phytosphingosine, Cholesterol, Lecithin, Phospholipids, Avocado Seed Oil, Hemp Seed Oil, Linolenic Acid, Jojoba Oil, Sodium Hyaluronate, Rice Bran Extract, Calendula Flower Extract, Elder Flower Extract, Edelweiss Extract, Cucumber Fruit Extract, Juniper berry and Frankincense, Myrrh, Ivy Extract, Comfrey Root Extract, Rosemary Leaf Extract, Sunflower Oil Allantoin, Tocopherol Acetate, Glyceryl Laureate, Ethylhexylglycerin and Phenoxyethanol.



# Modality Med Gel

## CONDITIONS

- Sensitive
- Post Intense Treatments
- Inflamed Skin
- Dehydrated
- Aging Skin

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Soothing Neurocosmetic
- 3 Amino Acids Biomimetic Lipopeptide
- Prevents and Reverses Signs of Neurogenic Inflammation
- Multi-functional Cream
- Aesthetic Procedures and Treatments
- Restores Moisture Barrier

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Sport shield SPF 45
- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex Iso Moisture
- Mini Facial
- RBC Cream
- CopperIce Cream

*Modality Med Balm* A post-treatment aesthetic gel that contains a biomimetic tri-peptide derived from neuromediator. This highly advanced technology reduces immune reactions and mechanical stress. **Dermal-Sensory Correction™**

## Home Use

Apply in the evening or as directed by your skin care professional to clean, dry skin on the face, neck and décolletage. Daily sun protection is recommended.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Dermal Sensory Corrector™

A complex neurocosmetic peptide that calms and soothes irritated skin and restores a normal sensitivity threshold.

### Arnica Montana Flower Extract

Arnica Montana is an herb that grows wild in the Swiss Alps; its been used in Europe for hundreds of years for the reduction of bruising and swelling and to shorten the recovery period after a physical trauma.

### Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi Extract

Natural Skin Brightener.

### Leontopodium Alpinum (Edelweiss) Extract

Hydrating and soothing. Anti-inflammatory; antioxidant; calms and repairs the skin.

### German Chamomile

Calming, anti-inflammatory.

**Ingredients:** Mandarin Orange Blossom Water, Arnica Montana Flower Extract, Hyaluronic Acid, Certified Aloe Vera Leaf Gel, Cucumis Sativus (Cucumber) Fruit Extract, Carbomer, Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi Extract, Leontopodium Alpinum (Edelweiss) Extract, Palmitoyl Tripeptide-8, German Chamomile (Chamomilla Recutita Matricaria), Calendula Officinalis Flower (Calendula) Extract, Copper Gluconate, Phenoxyethanol.





ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Post Care Healing System

PROFESSIONAL PEELS

## CONDITIONS

- Avoid Peel Migration
- Traumatized Skin
- Accelerates Peel Process
- Eases Patient Discomfort

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Using ClearChoice® daily care products in the weeks before your professional treatment is an important step in preparing your skin and ensuring excellent results. Skin that is balanced and healthy will help reduce the risk of complications and typically lead to better treatment results.

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel
- Jessner Peel
- Mandelic Peel
- Green Tea with Glycolic
- Acne Peel
- Pure • A
- Pure • C
- Stem Cells Blend
- 70% Lactic Acid

### Additional 911 Relief:

- Intense Moisture
- Sodium Hyaluronate

Post care treatment products are designed to be used after a chemical peel or other minimally invasive professional treatments to minimize the potential for uncommon side effects. In preparation for your treatment, your clinician will evaluate your skin to determine the most effective combination of daily care products for you.

## Professional Use:

Use with all ClearChoice® peels.

Available in 2oz Post Care Protectant and Laser Guard for convenient back bar.

### Gentle Foaming Cleanser

Gentle Foaming Cleanser is a soap-free foaming cleansing gel designed to help your skin achieve its natural pH balance. Removes excess impurities and dissolves make-up residue without harsh dryness. Surfactant Free.

### Post Care Protectant

This hydrating protectant is perfect for use during the second stage of healing, post re-epithelialization. Containing natural humectants, 1% Hydrocortisone, and Vitamin E in an Organic Certified Aloe Vera base, it protects and moisturizes the skin, and helps reduce the redness and itchiness associated with this stage of healing. This product is recommended for 24-72hr therapy for all deep professional procedures.

### Sport Shield SPF • 45

Sport Shield SPF • 45 is a combination sunblock, and light moisturizer formulated for daily use for the face (non-comedogenic), chest, hands and arms. Contains antioxidants to help combat free radical damage, which can cause premature aging. Superior for all skin types. Specially formulated to resist sweat and water for 80 minutes.. Combined with the most powerful protection Micronized Zinc. PABA-free --- Safe for sensitive skin.

### Lumi Enzyme Masque

Active enzymes and skin brighteners accelerate the peel process, eliminating unwanted peeled skin. Minimizes patient discomfort.

Enzymes digest lifted skin and help support softening to the epidermis.

Lactic acid and skin brighteners enhance professional peel treatment.

### Complete Kit



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com





ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Hydrating Masque

P  
R  
O  
F  
E  
S  
S  
I  
O  
N  
A  
L  
  
M  
A  
S  
Q  
U  
E  
S

## CONDITIONS

- Sensitive
- Normal
- Dry
- Dehydrated
- Rosacea/Dry

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Helps Firm Skin
- Rehydrates Skin
- Great for Rosacea
- Can use this after any peels, dermabrasion and laser procedures
- Cools & Calms inflamed skin
- This is absolutely one of the best Treatment Masques formulated for today's modern procedures!!

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hydrating Cleanser
- Hydrating Balance
- ISO Moisture
- ISO Eye Cream
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

This soothing masque is infused with ingredients that nourish, rehydrate, repair and firm all skin types, even sensitive skin. This combination treatment masque can be used as a night moisturizer to replenish thirsty skin and treat rosacea flare-ups. Try using this wonderful healing masque on swollen tired eyes.

## Home Use

Apply as a treatment masque to boost hydration. Leave on for 5-10 minutes, then rinse. Follow with moisturizer. Use 2-3 times per week. For an added boost, apply at night after cleaning and leave on until following morning.

## Professional Use

Apply masque for 5-10 minutes. Can be used over eyelids with Hydrating Eye Pads.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Dimethylaminoethanol (DMAE)	Skin tightening agent. Minimizes inflammation. Acts as booster to other antioxidants.
Alpha Lipoic Acid	Fat and water-soluble antioxidant. Neutralizes free radicals. Recycles other antioxidants.
L-Ascorbic Acid	Antioxidant, collagen and elastin production. Natural skin lightener/brightener.
Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E)	Antioxidant. Neutralizes free radicals.
Hyaluronic Acid	Natural Humectant (1000x it's weight in water).
Panthenol (Vitamin B5)	Improves Barrier Function. Reduces Transepidermal Water Loss (TEWL).
Azulene	Calms, heals. Reduces redness.



**Ingredients:** Certified Organic Aloe Vera, Sodium Hyaluronate, Squalane, Vitamin E, DMAE, Alpha Lipoic Acid, Vitamin B5, Azulene, Chamomile Extract, Cucumber Extract, Vitamin C (L-Ascorbic Acid), Allantoin, Orange Extract.



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com  
info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Medicated Acne Treatment Masque

P  
R  
O  
F  
E  
S  
S  
I  
O  
N  
A  
L  
  
M  
A  
S  
Q  
U  
E  
S

## CONDITIONS

- All grades of acne
- Oily/ combination
- Hormonal breakouts
- Imbedded body breakouts (Bacne)

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Prescription Strength Benzoyl Peroxide
- Deep Cleansing
- Reduces the severity of acne
- Natural clay detoxifies
- Releases impurities
- Revitalizes dull complexion
- Refines large pores
- Eliminates trapped make-up

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Moisture Clear
- Clinical Spot
- Volcanic Acne Treatment (V.A.T)
- Sun Shield Plus SPF • 30
- BP•8%
- Pumpkin Enzyme Complex (P•E•C)
- Resist/Rewind Collection

Medicated Acne Masque contains Prescription strength Benzoyl Peroxide that helps to reduce the severity of all levels of acne. Recommended for use with our Acne Peel.

## Protocol

1. Cleanse skin with Gentle Foaming Cleanser or Mandelic Cleanser
2. De-grease ClearBalance or Peel Activator Solution
3. Apply Acne Peel DO NOT neutralize ( 1 layer only)
4. Apply Masque or Spot treat lesions, leave on 2-3 minutes, watch for redness
5. Remove treated area with cold water
6. Apply Vita C•B5 Complex
7. Apply Sun Shield Plus SPF • 30

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

40% Benzoyl Peroxide	Kills P- Acnes Bacteria (Enzyme responsible for causing lesions).
Aloe Vera	Skin healing agent. Moisturizes, cools, soothes irritated skin.
Vitamin C	Superior antioxidant. Stimulates collagen & elastin production.
Licorice	Lightener. Encourages production of hydrocortisone.
Tea Tree Oil	Natures antibacterial agent.
Azulene	Anti-irritant. Calms and soothes.
Glycolic Acid	Naturally derived from sugar cane. Improves skin texture and tone.



**Ingredients:** Benzoyl Peroxide, Glycolic Acid, Zinc Oxide, Aloe Vera, Vitamin C, Licorice, Tea Tree Oil, Azulene.



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com



# Thermal TCA Brightening Masque

## CONDITIONS

- Normal/Dry
- Sensitive Skin Types
- Oily/Breakouts
- Rosacea Types II
- Sun Damage
- Uneven Skin Tone

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Stimulates Collagen Production
- Thermal/warming effect that increases circulation
- Acclimates other peel treatments
- Improves pigment irregularities
- Minimizes scarring & aging properties

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hydrating Balance
- Matrix Repair Serum
- Intense Moisture
- ISO Moisture
- ISO Eye Cream
- Sodium Hyaluronate
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

This unique treatment warms on contact with your skin to penetrate deep within the pores. Encourages cellular turnover and stimulates collagen, for healthy bright skin.

## Directions

Apply to clean moist skin, degreasing is not necessary. Leave on 5-8 minutes. Remove with tepid water. SPF is recommended.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Tequila Azul (Blue Agave) Leaf Extract

Has soothing, softening and moisturizing properties. Reduces wrinkles and gives strength, resiliency, and elasticity.

Lactobacillus/ Capsicum Frutescens

Warms to allow deeper penetration, increases circulation to accelerate cell metabolism, anti-irritant properties, reveals healthy, radiant skin.

10% Trichloroacetic Acid (TCA)

Helps correct skin flaws and rejuvenates the skin. Low percentages of TCA stimulate collagen and strengthen fibroblast adhesion.

Arbutin

Lightens skin, blocks epidermal melanin by inhibiting enzymatic oxidation.

Kojic Acid

Skin lightener, anti-bacterial agent, Tyrosinase inhibitor.

Sodium Hyaluronate (Hyaluronic Acid)

Natural humectant (Retains 1000 times it's weight in water).



**Ingredients:** Tequilana Azul (Blue Agave) Leaf Extract, Lactobacillus/ Capsicum Frutescens Fruit Ferment Extract, Sodium Hyaluronate (Hyaluronic Acid), Organic Calendula Officinalis (Calendula), Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate (Vitamin C), Silk Protein Amino Acid Bland (L-Aspartic Acid, L-Pyrrolidonecarboxylic Acid, Glycine, L-Alanine, L-Serine, LValine, L-Proline, L-Threonine, L-Isoleucine, L-Histidine, LPhenylalanine), Trichloroacetic Acid, d-Pantothenate (Pro- Vitamin B5), Arbutin, Kojic Acid. NOT GLUTEN FREE.



# Sensitive Peel Cream Masque

## CONDITIONS

- Normal/Dry
- Sensitive Skin Types
- Oily/Breakouts
- Rosacea Types I & II
- Low Tolerance to AHA's

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Stimulates Collagen Production
- Recommended for those AHA intolerant
- Acclimates other peel treatments
- Improves pigment irregularities
- Minimizes scarring & aging properties

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hydrating Balance
- Matrix Repair Serum
- Intense Moisture
- Age Defying with Clinical Repair
- BP•8%
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

This sensitive exfoliating treatment, developed for dry, delicate, low tolerant, reactive skin types. Leaves skin glowing, radiant, and naturally hydrated.

## Directions

Apply to clean moist skin, degreasing is not necessary. Leave on 5-8 minutes. Rinse with tepid water. Sport Shield SPF • 45 or Sun Shield Plus SPF • 30 is recommended.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Bentonite & Kaolin Clay	Carries a strong negative charge which bonds to the positive charge in many toxins, helps detoxify & gets rid of impurities. Controls sebum production.
Sea Buckthorn Oil	Rich in Antioxidants, high concentration of Vitamin A & E. Provides a healing exfoliation for a rejuvenation effect.
Mandelic Acid	Anti-Inflammatory, anti-septic properties and natural skin brightener.
Gluthamic Acid	Acts as a buffer to maintain the slightly acidic pH of the skin's outer layer called the epidermis. Assist to moisturize skin by drawing water to the surface of the skin from the environment or from the dermis below to keep skin moist. Forms a physical barrier and protect against moisture loss.
d-Panthenol (Vitamin B5)	Aids dehydrated skin; helps accelerate wound healing.
Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate (Vitamin C)	Stable form of Vitamin C, Lipid soluble, increases collagen levels, reduces melanin production, brightens skin, and repairs the effects of UV exposure and other environmental damage. It is also considered to be more potent than L-ascorbic Acid and other Vitamin C compounds, and has a higher rate of penetration than other derivatives; it also has a higher rate of conversion to Vitamin C within the Dermis. Works on L-Ascorbic Acid resistant or low tolerant types.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water, Certified Organic Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Juice, Sunflower Seed Oil, Kaolin Clay, Bentonite, Mandelic Acid, Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate (Vitamin C), Titanium Dioxide, Aluminum Magnesium Silicate, Chondrus Crispus (Carrageenans) Extract, Allantoin, d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), Jojoba Esters, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Oil, Polysorbate 20, Sodium Hyaluronate, Caprylyl Glycol, Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea) Extract, Hippophae Rhamnoides (Seabuckthorn Oil), Red Wine Polyphenols, Punica Granatum (Pomegranate) Extract, Copper Chlorophyllin, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Glutamic Acid, Citric Acid, Phenoxyethanol.





# Lumi Enzyme Masque

## CONDITIONS

- All Skin Types
- Sallow Lifeless Skin
- Accelerates Cell Turnover
- Superior for Acne and Hyperpigmentation
- Eases Patient Discomfort

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Improves appearance of photo aged facial skin
- Controls sebum (oil) production
- Helps to brighten the skin
- Re-textures skin
- Controls breakouts
- Removes (PIH) Post Inflammatory Hyperpigmentation
- Residual acne marks

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Hydrating Balance
- LumiLacti•C
- ISO Eye Cream
- Matrix Repair Serum
- Vita C• B5 Complex
- Sport Shield SPF • 45

Lumi Enzyme Masque gently purifies, soothes, & clarifies all skin types. This is perfect therapy for Acne, Rosacea, and skin brightening treatments. Contains fortified vitamins & antioxidants to replenish and protect the skin. Suggesting skin lighteners prior to treatment will intensify clarity to the skin.

## Masque

1. Cleanse skin thoroughly with **Gentle Foaming Cleanser**, removing all makeup.
2. Mist skin with **Hydrating Balance**
3. Apply **10% Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel** to the skin using a cotton ball or 2 x 2 (steam is optional). Leave on skin for 3-5 minutes; then rinse completely with cool water.
4. Perform extractions, or facial massage.
5. Refresh the skin using **Hydrating Balance**; then apply **Lumi Enzyme Masque**.
6. Leave on for 5-7 minutes; then remove completely with cool water.
7. Apply 3-5 drops of **LumiLacti•C Serum** to the entire face, massaging gently.
8. Apply **ISO Eye Cream** to the eye area.
9. Massage a small amount of **ISO Moisture** into the skin; then finish with a generous application of **Sport Shield SPF • 45**.

## Gommage

1. Cleanse skin thoroughly with **Gentle Foaming Cleanser**, removing all makeup.
2. Mist the skin with **Hydrating Balance**.
3. Apply a thin, even layer of **Lumi Enzyme Masque** to the skin using fingertips or a brush. Leave on for 5-7 minutes, or until dry. Once dry, rub off using fingertips in a circular motion for 3 minutes or until completely removed. Wipe skin with a 2 x 2 moistened with **Hydrating Balance**.
4. Perform light extractions or facial massage as indicated.
5. Apply a small amount of **Hydrating Masque** to the skin, leave on for 5-7 minutes, then remove completely with cool water.
6. Apply 3-5 drops of **Matrix Repair Serum** to the skin, massaging gently until completely absorbed.
7. Apply **Vita C • B5 Complex** to the skin, and **ISO Eye Cream** to the eye area.
8. Finish with a generous application of **Sport Shield SPF • 45**.

It is NOT absolutely necessary to use steam during this treatment. Can be used as a gommage peel.  
**Warning:** Avoid contact with eyes.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Papain Enzyme

Protein digesting enzyme.  
Anti-inflammatory, skin brightener.

Lactic and Azelaic Acid

Exfoliation, cellular turnover,  
collagen production, brightening.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Pineapple Extract, Bromelain, Ginseng Root Extract, Chamomile Extract, Papain, Extracts of Chlorella and Centella Asiatica, Micronized Titanium Dioxide, Olive Oil, Glyceryl Stearate, Hyaluronic Acid, Stearic Acid, Green Tea Extract, Wheat Protein Hydrolysate, Cetearyl Alcohol, Ceteareth-20, Vitamin E Acetate, Squalane, Shea Butter, Soy Lecithin, Molasses Extract, Sodium Lactate, Extract of Usnea Barbata, Kojic Acid, Phytomenadione (Vitamin K), Azelaic Acid, Papain Enzyme, Pycnogenol, Grape Seed Extract and Annatto Extract.





# Cooling Masque

## CONDITIONS

- Post Microdermabrasion
- Post Peels
- Post Laser
- Post Hair Removal
- Traumatized Skin

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Great for use as an eye masque
- No fragrance or preservatives
- Use on sunburn or windburn
- Use after laser hair removal
- Use post photo rejuvenation, electrolysis, waxing, microderm and chemical peel treatments

**Tip:** May be used for massage in facial treatments or as final mask therapy after advanced treatments. Apply a thick layer to patient's skin for best results.

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Gentle Foaming Cleanser
- Hydrating Balance
- Vita C-B5 Complex
- Age Defying Moisturizer with Clinical Repair

This ultra gentle, gel based masque infused with Marine Botanicals that help support healing and repair to traumatized skin. It provides instant relief after microdermabrasion, chemical peels, laser procedures, and hair removal treatments.

## Professional Tip

Leave in refrigerator for cooling effect.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Marine Botanicals	Anti-inflammatory.
Chlorella (80% peptide)	Exhibits anti-collagenase & anti-elatinase inhibition. Wrinkle reduction.
Alpha Glucan	Anti-aging. Immune boosting, wound healing.
Vulgaris Extract	Unsaturated fats containing linoleic and oleic, pressed from the seed of the watermelon.
Chondrus Crispus	Red Algae; Healing antioxidant.
Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide 7	Superior amino acid. Reduces wrinkle depth, length Improves collagen deposition.
Zinc	Encourages healing of skin disorders.
Aloe Vera	Heals, soothes and calms skin.



**Ingredients:** Organic Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Juice (Aloe Vera), Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Spirulina Maxima (Spirulina), Cucumis Sativus (Cucumber), Chamomile Extract, Dandelion Extract, USP Glycerin, Phenoxyethanol, Ashwagandha (Winter Cherry Extracts).





ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com

# Intense Therapy Masque

P  
R  
O  
F  
E  
S  
S  
I  
O  
N  
A  
L  
  
M  
A  
S  
Q  
U  
E  
S

## CONDITIONS

- Irritated
- Severely Dry
- Chapped
- Winterized Skin
- Chaffed Skin

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Perfect for patients with eczema, psoriasis, & atopic dermatitis
- Sunburn and windburn
- Dry Rosacea
- Itchy, rashy and raw skin
- Chafing
- Apply after deep microdermabrasion and peels
- Contraindication: Avoid use on acne skin types

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hydrating Cleanser
- Hydrating Balance
- Intense Moisture
- ISO Moisture
- Hydrating Masque plus Night Therapy

Intense Therapy Masque gives immediate nourishment to traumatized skin. Infused with natural ingredients and combined with 2% Hydrocortisone, Intense Therapy Masque gives the necessary relief to irritated and severely dry, chapped skin.

## Home Use

24-72 hrs. Therapy relief.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

2% Hydrocortisone	Relieves skin inflammation.
Slippery Elm	Releases toxins, heals, soothes, reduces swelling, relieves pain.
Azulene	Calms, soothes, anti-irritant.
Echinacea	Increases bodies' defense.
Calendula	Anti-inflammatory, antiseptic, heals wounds.
Aloe Vera	Heals, soothes and calms.
Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide 7	Superior amino acid. Reduce wrinkle depth, length. Improves collagen deposition.



**Ingredients:** Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Certified Organic Aloe Vera Oil, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, 2% Hydrocortisone, Echinacea, Calendula, Comfrey, Butyrospermum Parkii ( Shea Butter ), Vitamin E, Slippery Elm, Plantain, Neroli Extract, Lavender Oil, Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide 7 (\*Matrixyl® 3000), Vitamin B5, Tea Tree Oil, Azulene, Orange Oil, Coconut Oil, Chamomile. \*Matrixyl® 3000 is a registered trademark of Sederma/Croda.



ClearChoice®  
dermastart.com  
info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.dermastart.com



# Hydrating Eye Pads

## CONDITIONS

- Fine Lines
- Crow's Feet
- Puffiness
- Allergy Congestion
- Dark Circles
- Dehydration
- Computer Fatigue Eyes
- Frequent Flyers

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Tones
- Firms
- Decongests
- Anti-Inflammatory
- Improves Circulation
- Soothing
- Capillary Reduction
- Hydrating

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hydrating Masque
- Hydrating Eye Pads
- ISO Eye Cream
- Lumi Antioxidant Hand Lotion
- Sodium Hyaluronate

Compliment any professional facial treatment with Hydrating Eye Pads. An anti-aging treatment, designed to hydrate and revitalize even the most tired eyes.

## Professional Use Only

Refer to contraindications listed in professional manual before administering all ClearChoice® Peels.

### Prepare Skin With Suggested Products And Supplies

1. Prepare skin based on ClearChoice® treatment selected for patient.
2. Evenly apply a thin layer of Hydrating Masque surrounding the eye area.
3. Apply a Hydrating Eye Pad to each eye, carefully laying it on top of closed eyelids. Minimal pressure is needed, the pads will adhere to the Hydrating Masque.
4. Leave on for 10 minutes.
5. Remove Hydrating Eye Pads.
6. Remove Hydrating Masque with water.
7. Continue with the preselected treatment protocol.
8. Finish with ISO Eye Cream and Sport Shield SPF • 45.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Haloxyl™

Registered trademark by Sederma®

Tones, firms.

Reduces dark circles and reduces puffiness.

Haloxyl™ combination of active ingredients able to absorb and eliminate colored blood pigments in the skin that are responsible for dark circles under the eyes. It also has been found to have an anti-irritant effect and may reinforce firmness and tone of the eye area. Chrysin and N-hydroxysuccinimide stimulate the clearance of deposited blood pigments and solubilize iron for elimination respectively, resulting in the reduction of dark circles.

### Aloe Vera

Anti-inflammatory, calms, and soothes  
cools dry eyes.

### Allantoin

Healing and calming. Stimulates new  
and healthy tissue growth.

### Cucumber Extracts

Calming.  
Reduces puffiness.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Hyaluronic Acid, USP Glycerin, Leontopodium Apinum (Edelweiss) Extract, Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice) Root Extract, Polysorbate 20, Sodium PCA, Allantoin, N-hydroxysuccinimide, Chrysin, Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide-7, and Rosemary Extracts.



# Organic Hand Sanitizer

## CONDITIONS

- Irritated Hands
- Gluten Free and Natural
- Sensitive to Alcohol
- Winterized Skin
- Chaffed Skin
- Great for Hot Flashes
- Exhausted Legs and Feet

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Conditions & Hydrates
- Portable & convenient to use when hand washing is not available
- Helps to calm patient before treatments
- Soothing & Hydrating
- Two fabulous sizes 8oz & 2oz

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- All ClearChoice® Products
- Hydrating Eye Pads
- ISO Eye Cream
- Soothing Healing Lotion
- Sodium Hyaluronate

This refreshing hand sanitizer will not only kill germs but also hydrate your hands at the same time. Organic Aloe Vera and Vitamin E moisturize and nourish your skin while Tea Tree Oil, Peppermint Extracts, and Hops Extracts leave your hands feeling invigorated and clean!

## Home Use

Directions: May be used to kill germs in situations where hand washing is unavailable.

## Professional Tip

Use before conducting any ClearChoice® treatments.

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

Organic Aloe  
Barbadensis Leaf Juice  
(Aloe Vera)

Natural anti-inflammatory; superior for soothing irritated skin; natural humectant with proven healing properties.

Retinyl Palmitate  
(Vitamin A)

Strengthens underlying skin to prevent chafing and dryness. Most stable Vitamin A; helps repair cellular damage, promotes collagen deposition; improves texture.

Organic Humulus  
Lupulus (Hops)

Natural anti-bacterial agent against pathogens; hops extract are also loaded with nutrient-rich amino acids which nourish the skin.

Melaleuca (Tea Tree  
Oil) Alternifolia

Natural antiseptic agent.

Borago Officinalis  
(Borage Oil)

It is a natural oil that not only restores moisture and smoothness to dry and damaged skin, but can also provide relief to people who suffer from chronic skin disorders such as eczema and atopic dermatitis.



**Active Ingredients:** Organic Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Juice (Aloe Vera), SD40 Alcohol, Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree Oil), Organic Humulus Lupulus (Hops), Borago Officinalis (Borage Oil), USP Glycerin, Mentha Piperita (Peppermint) Oil.

**PRANA**  
*SpaCeuticals*<sup>®</sup>



# REFERENCE SHEETS





# NuCleanse

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Mild enough to use several times per day
- Superior for acne-prone, sensitive, and irritated skin types
- Designed to gently cleanse while avoiding dryness
- Calming and healing ingredients
- Perfect for post glycolic, salicylic, or lactic acid peels
- Ideal for post laser procedures

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Refresh
- Pumpkin Scrub
- Hydrating Masque plus Night Therapy
- Renewal Eye Crème
- Natural Defense SPF • 25
- Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45

**NuCleanse** is a soap-free foaming cleansing gel designed to help your skin achieve its natural pH balance. A rich blend of moisturizing botanicals that will gently dissolve make-up residue and other impurities without harsh dryness, **NuCleanse** is perfect for all skin types.

## Directions for Home Use

Place small amount into moistened hands. Mix into a rich lather. Apply to face/neck and gently massage. Rinse with tepid water. Repeat if necessary.

**Professional Tip:** For extra exfoliation, mix a quarter size amount of **Lactic Gel Peel** to **NuCleanse**.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Certified Organic Aloe Vera

Natural anti-inflammatory; superior for soothing irritated skin; natural humectants with proven healing properties.

Yucca Extract

Increases cell growth; anti-irritant; natural lathering agent; antioxidant.

Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile)

Calming; anti-inflammatory. Naturally occurring active ingredient that accelerates the healing process of skin and protects it from the effects of daily stress.

Azulene

Calms and soothes; anti-irritant and anti-inflammatory.

Soapwort Extracts

Soapwort leaves and roots are rich in saponins which produce a lather in water.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Sodium Hydroxymethyl Cellulose, USP Glycerin, Glycol Stearate, Soapwort, Yucca and Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Sodium Lactate, Azulene, Phenoxyethanol, Herbal Extracts.

NuCleanse

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# Papaya Cleanser

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Good for oily, problematic skin types
- Brightens sallow skin
- Exfoliates
- Beneficial for skin types with over-thickening of the epidermis
- Great for preparation before a chemical peel

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Pure Solution
- Pumpkin Scrub
- R.N.A. - Replenish Natural Aging
- Lash Clean & Conditioner
- Active Vitamin Lift Serum
- Natural Defense SPF • 25
- Renewal Eye Crème
- Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45

**Papaya Cleanser** is a gentle soapless cleanser formulated to remove dull, lifeless skin cells. This combination formula contains Lactic Acid, which helps to bind water molecules in the lower levels of the epidermis, and enzymes that will digest and exfoliate the skin while stimulating new cell growth.

## Directions for Home Use

Place small amount into moistened hands. Mix into a rich lather. Apply to face / neck and gently massage. Rinse with tepid water. Repeat if necessary.

## Professional Use

Mix a quarter size amount of **Papaya Cleanser** to **Purify** or **Micro-Therapy Resurfacing Powder** to polish and stimulate, and digest dead skin cells.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Soapwort	A natural extract derived from desert plants with cleansing properties; antiviral; antibacterial.
Papain	Protein-digesting enzyme that is derived from unripened papayas.
Lactic Acid	Exfoliates the top layer; stimulates new growth in basal layer; stimulates Hyaluronic acid in the lower levels of the epidermis; acts as an accelerator for skin lighteners.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Sodium Hydroxymethyl Cellulose, Papain, Pineapple Extract, USP Glycerin, Yucca Extract, Soapwort Extract, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Sodium Lactate, Citrus Extract and Annatto.

Papaya Cleanser

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# Nourishing Milky Cleanser

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Perfect for dry, dehydrated, combination, and sensitive skin
- Great for Rosacea/redness/inflamed skin
- All-in-one cleanser and toner
- Nourishing and calming for irritated skin
- Contains NO SLS, SLES, ALS
- Mature/menopausal

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- NuCleanse
- Lash Clean & Conditioner
- Refresh
- Hydrating Masque plus Night Therapy
- Pumpkin Scrub Sensitive
- Renewal Eye Crème
- Natural Defense SPF • 25

This hydrating cleanser is formulated with natural fruit oils and organic plants to emulsify daily oils and makeup without breaking down skin pH and lipid balance. This all-in-one cleanser tones, conditions, and rejuvenates delicate skin.

## Directions for Home Use

Use as an all over face cleanser, with or without water. Remove with soft tissue or tepid water. Gentle enough to use as eye make up remover on the most sensitive eyes.

**Professional Tip:** Mix a quarter size amount to **Lactic Gel Peel** for extra exfoliation.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

**Organic Flax Seed Oil** Richest source of Omega 3 & 6; anti-inflammatory; nourishes cell membranes to keep them smooth. Controls what goes in and out of each cell, helping to prevent H2O loss.

**Kokum Butter** Aids in cell oxygenation; supports elasticity; helps regenerate worn skin cells.

**Rose Extract** Helps delicate skin breakdown; hydrates; antiviral; fights aging; prevents capillary breakdown; gives dewy complexion.

**Egyptian Blue Lotus Extract** Powerful antioxidant; circulation stimulant; muscle relaxing; restores and gives clarity.



**Ingredients:** Organic Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Vera), Palm Oil, Yucca Extract, SoapWort, Organic Carthamus Tinctorius (Safflower Oil), Kosher Organic Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower Oil), Prunus Amygdalus Dulcis (Sweet Almond Oil), Hyaluronic Acid, Squalane, Vitamin E, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea Butter), Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Olea Europea (Olive Oil), Persea Gratissima (Avocado Oil), Garcinia Indica Seed Butter (Kokum Butter), d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), Phenoxyethanol, Organic Linum Usitatissimum (Flax Seed Oil), Organic Oenothera Biennis (Evening Primrose Oil), Xanthan Gum, Allantoin, Rose Extract, Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Alpha Lipoic Acid, Organic Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), DMAE, Organic Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary), Organic Red Cabbage, Organic Calendula Officinalis (Calendula), Phenoxyethanol, Extract, Orange Extract.

Nourishing Milky Cleanser

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# Cleansing Oil

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Perfect for dry, dehydrated, combination and sensitive skin
- Great for Rosacea/redness/inflamed skin
- All-in-one cleanser and moisturizer
- Nourishing and calming for irritated skin
- Contains NO SLS, SLES, ALS
- Mature/menopausal
- Male clientele, beard oil

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Refresh
- Renewal Eye Crème
- Hydrating Masque plus Night Therapy
- Anti-Fatigue Crème
- Natural Defense SPF • 25

A new, exciting way to cleanse your skin, using nourishing oils like Argan, avocado, grape seed, olive, and citrus peel. Gently cleanses and emulsifies oil based make-up and daily sebum production. It may sound counter-productive, but healthy skin needs hydration to stay young and beautiful.

## Directions for Home Use

Dispense into dry hands; massage into dry face to dissolve make up, dirt, and other impurities. Remove any extra oil with a gentle cloth or tissue. If needed, rinse thoroughly.

## Professional Use

May be used for facial massage.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Argan Oil

High in vitamin E, antioxidants, and essential fatty acids to nourish skin and lock in moisture; gives skin soft and supple texture.

### Grape Seed Oil

Helpful in diminishing the sun's damaging effects and lessening free-radical damage. Extremely powerful antioxidant; increases elasticity and helps prevent collagen breakdown.

### Olive Oil

This familiar oil provides extra benefits when used topically. Providing high amounts of polyphenols, squalane, and essential fatty acids, olive oil nourishes and strengthens the skin to slow down aging.

### Grapefruit Peel Oil

Exfoliates with gentle enzyme. Antiseptic, anti-inflammatory, and antioxidant.



**Ingredients:** Argania Spinosa Kernel(Argan) Oil, Polysorbate-20, Carthamus Tinctorius (Safflower) Seed Oil, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Oil, Olea Europaea (Olive) Fruit Oil, Sweet Almond Oil, Avocado Oil, Prunus Amygdalus Dulcis Oil, Citrus Grandis (Grapefruit) Peel Oil, Tocopherol.

Cleansing Oil

PRANA  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# Lash Clean and Conditioner

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Removes stubborn, pigment-rich eye and lip makeup
- Hydrating botanical ingredients
- Nourishes delicate eye area
- Gently removes makeup without harsh ingredients
- Increases strength and vitality of lashes
- Easy on hypersensitive eyes

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- NuCleanse
- Cleansing Oil
- Refresh
- Restore Moisturizer
- Renewal Eye Crème
- Natural Defense SPF • 25
- Precious Fluids
- ReVital Eyes

Gently remove stubborn eye makeup with **Lash Clean & Conditioner**. Premium Organic Argan Oil is a superior emulsion that contains special nutrients to restore frail lashes.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply solution to cotton pad or soft tissue. Wipe gently with downward movements across upper eye lid and down lashes. Then gently sweep along lash lines.

## Professional Use

Use in tandem with eye pads during masque treatment.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Argan Oil

Dual-powered emollient cleansing with nutrient-enhanced oil; high in vitamin E, antioxidants, and essential fatty acids to nourish skin and lock in moisture; gives skin soft and supple texture.

### Kokum Butter

Aids in cell oxygenation; supports elasticity; helps regenerate worn skin cells.

### Shea Butter

Contains vitamins A, E, and F, and phytosterols which provide its moisturizing and regenerating properties.

### Vitamin B5

Accelerates healing by feeding oxygen to the red blood cells; provides tissue repair.



**Ingredients:** Certified Organic Aloe Vera, Argania Spinosa Kernel (Argan) Oil, Polysorbate-20, Carthamus Tinctorius(Safflower) Seed Oil, Prunus Amygdalus Dulcis (Sweet Almond) Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea Butter), Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba) Oil, Olea Europea (Olive)Fruit Oil, Persea Gratissima (Avocado) Oil,Matricaria Recutita (German Chamomile), Garcinia Indica Seed Butter (Kokum Butter),Panthenol (Vitamin B5) Allantoin, Phenoxyethanol.

Lash Clean and Conditioner

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com





# Peppy Peach Glow Solution

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Restores the skin's natural and protective acid mantle
- Prevents pore blockage
- Brightens dull skin
- Smooths texture
- Provides nourishment & hydration to the skin
- Eliminates un-sightly marks

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Papaya Cleanser
- Lash Clean & Conditioner
- Refresh
- Lumi-Lacti-C
- Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45
- Matrix Repair Serum
- A.V.L. - Active Vitamin Lift Serum

The Peppy Peach Glow Solution is a multi-acid facial solution. Gentle exfoliating acids clear away dead skin cells while powerful extracts combat the appearance of dullness, breakouts, discoloration, and wrinkles.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply Peppy Peach Glow Solution to clean, dry skin. Use morning or night, apply 1-2 pumps per day to a cotton ball. Follow up with Prana SpaCeuticals® serum and/or moisturizer.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Peach Glycolic Acid	Powerful antioxidants that helps to diminish hyperpigmentation and increase cellular turnover, all while adding needed hydration to the skin.
Dermal Sensory Corrector™	A complex neurocosmetic peptide that calms and soothes irritated skin and restores a normal sensitivity threshold.
Multi-Acid Blend	Blend of Acids that gently exfoliates dead skin cells helping to control acne breakouts, minimizing superficial lines, and brighten the skin.
Tranexamic Acid	Reduces the appearance of hyperpigmentation and dark spots.
Crocus Sativus Flower (Saffron) Extract	Antioxidant that reduces inflammation, brightens the skin, and reduces hyperpigmentation.
Niacinamide (Vitamin B3)	Supports skin barriers resiliency and improves texture.



**INGREDIENTS:** Organic Aloe Barbadosensis Leaf Juice (Aloe Vera), Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract, Glycerin, Sodium Hyaluronate, Mandelic Acid, Glycolic Acid, Lactic Acid, Salix Alba Willow Bark (Salicylic Acid), Azelaic Acid, Carnosine, Tranexamic Acid, Niacinamide (Vitamin B3), Caffeine, Biotin, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Leaf Extract, Lactobionic Acid, Prunus Persica (Peach) Extract, Palmitoyl Tripeptide-8, Leontopodium Alpinum Flower Extract, Crocus Sativus Flower (Saffron) Extract, Prunus Persica (Peach) Fruit Essential Oil, Evodia Rutaecarpa Fruit Extract, Phenoxyethanol.

Peppy Peach Glow Solution





# Limoncello Tonique Solution

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Restores the skin's natural and protective acid mantle
- Prevents pore blockage
- Brightens dull skin
- Smooths texture
- Provides nourishment & hydration to the skin
- Eliminates un-sightly marks

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Papaya Cleanser
- Lash Clean & Conditioner
- Refresh
- Lumi-Lacti-C
- Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45
- Matrix Repair Serum
- A.V.L. - Active Vitamin Lift Serum

Italian essence, Limoncello Tonique Solution is a natural refreshing wakeup solution for all sensitive skin types. Combined with electrolytes and our Dermal Sensory Correction™, a proprietary blend of active peptides helps lower sensitivity & irritation by keeping the skin at a normal threshold.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply Limoncello Tonique Solution to clean, dry skin. Use morning or night, apply 1-2 pumps per day to a cotton ball. Follow up with Prana SpaCeuticals® serum and/or moisturizer.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Lemon Fruit Water	Retaining trace elements from the fresh plant, these living waters bring moisturizing, hydrating, and nourishing properties
Dermal Sensory Corrector™	A complex neurocosmetic peptide that calms and soothes irritated skin and restores a normal sensitivity threshold.
Coconut Water	Hydrates, detoxifies, and protects against glycation and free radicals, preventing accelerated aging.
Tranexamic Acid	Reduces the appearance of hyperpigmentation and dark spots.
Mirabilis Jalapa Extract	A natural extract calms reactive skin and improves skin's long-term resilience against sensitivity triggers. It also supports skin's barrier function and improves hydration.
Niacinamide (Vitamin B3)	Supports skin barriers resiliency and improves texture.

**INGREDIENTS:** Citrus Limon (Lemon) Fruit Water, Cocos Nucifera (Coconut) Liquid Endosperm, USP Glycerin, Niacinamide, Cocos Nucifera (Coconut) Fruit Juice, Althaea Officinalis Root Extract, Sodium Hyaluronate (Hyaluronic Acid), Pink Yeast Filtrate, Mirabilis Jalapa Extract, Propanediol, Tranexamic Acid.

Limoncello Tonique Solution

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# Pumpkin Polish

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Delays wrinkle formation and conceals stretch marks
- Brings out skin's natural healthy glow
- Moisturizes and repairs
- Beneficial for smokers and sun lovers
- Great for dry, sensitive skin, problematic skin, and those with fair skin
- Use post-microdermabrasion treatments to digest any attached skin
- Superior product in preparation for peels

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- NuCleanse
- Refresh
- Anti-Reactive Relief Serum
- Reishi Shield SPF • 45
- Mini Facial

**Pumpkin Polish** is a superior dermal polishing exfoliant that contains a combination of chemical and physical resurfacing agents. Crushed Bamboo and papain enzymes help slough dead skin cells while Lactic Acid helps to brighten and hydrate the healthy skin. This therapeutic treatment is perfect for sensitive and problematic skin types.

## Directions for Home Use

Use once or twice a week or as needed. Apply to clean, dry face and neck. Gently exfoliate. Leave on 5 to 10 minutes. Rinse with tepid water.

**Professional Tip:** May be used in preparation for peels or post microdermabrasion; apply and leave on for 3 minutes with steam to boost enzyme activity .

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Certified Organic Aloe Vera

Natural anti-inflammatory; superior for soothing irritated skin; natural humectant with proven healing properties.

Papain

Protein digesting ability.

Bamboo Stems

This purifying powder helps sweep away dead skin cells and clarifies pores for a brighter and clearer complexion.

Lactic Acid

Exfoliates the top layer; stimulates new growth in basal layer; stimulates hyaluronic acid in the lower levels of the epidermis; acts as an accelerator for skin lighteners.

Malic Acid

An AHA (derived from apples) that peels but also acts as an antioxidant.

Seaweed Extracts

Stimulates collagen and elastin synthesis.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Bambusa Arundinacea ( Bamboo Stems), Organic Cucurbita Pepo Powder and Oil (Pumpkin Seed Extract),Walnut Shells, Papain Extract, Bromelain (Ananas Sativus), Malic Acid, Manuka (Leptospermum Scoparium) Honey, Sodium Lactate (Lactic Acid),USP Glycerin, Laminaria Seaweed Extracts, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Comfrey Root Extract, Phenoxyethanol.

Pumpkin Polish

PRANA  
SpaCeuticals

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# Pumpkin Polish Sensitive

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Delays wrinkle formation and conceals stretch marks
- Brings out skin's natural healthy glow
- Moisturizes and repairs
- Beneficial for smokers and sun lovers
- Great for dry, sensitive skin, problematic skin, and those with fair skin
- Use post-microdermabrasion treatments to digest any attached skin
- Superior product in preparation for peels

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- NuCleanse
- Renewal Eye Crème
- Natural Defense SPF • 25
- Mini Facial
- Hydrating Masque Plus Night Therapy

This revitalizing, enzymatic polish resurfaces skin, repairs environmental damage, smoothes fine lines, and minimizes irregular pigmentation. Use as a weekly regimen to help stimulate collagen and restore elastin for radiant skin.

## Directions for Home Use

Use once or twice a week or as needed. Apply to clean, dry face and neck. Gently exfoliate. Leave on 5 to 10 minutes. Rinse with tepid water.

**Professional Tip:** Apply and leave on for 3 minutes with steam to boost enzyme activity; may also be used for pre-peel preparation.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Certified Organic Aloe Vera	Natural anti-inflammatory; superior for soothing irritated skin; natural humectant with proven healing properties.
Bamboo Stems	This purifying powder helps sweep away dead skin cells and clarifies pores for a brighter and clearer complexion.
Papain	Protein digesting ability.
Lactic Acid	Exfoliates the top layer; stimulates new growth in basal layer; stimulates hyaluronic acid in the lower levels of the epidermis; acts as an accelerator for skin lighteners.
Malic Acid	An AHA (derived from apples) that peels but also acts as an antioxidant.
Seaweed Extracts	Stimulate collagen and elastin synthesis.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Bambusa Arundinacea ( Bamboo Stems), Organic Cucurbita Pepo Powder and Oil (Pumpkin Seed Extract), Papain Extract, Bromelain (Ananas Sativus), Malic Acid, Manuka (Leptospermum Scoparium) Honey, Sodium Lactate (Lactic Acid), USP Glycerin, Laminaria Seaweed Extracts, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Comfrey Root Extract, Phenoxyethanol.

Pumpkin Polish Sensitive

PRANA  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# Resurfacing Micro-Therapy Powder

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Prevents future breakouts
- Aids in healing existing lesions, reduces the appearance of scarring
- Customized exfoliation to meet clients' needs
- Helps calm Rosacea type I & II skin conditions
- Promotes skin clarity and brightening
- Helps Folliculitis

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45
- Reishi Mushroom Serum
- R.N.A. - Replenish Natural Aging
- Restore Moisturizer
- Anti-Fatigue Crème

**Resurfacing Micro-Therapy Powder** is a multiplex of highly refined powders that gently resurfaces residual acne marks and alleviates future breakouts. This unique adjustable cleanser embraces the power of finely milled Japanese powders and organic ingredients. Perfect for addressing individual exfoliation needs.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply Resurfacing Micro-Therapy Powder to wet hands and create a paste. For thinner consistency apply more water, thicker less water. Massage into face using light manipulations, slowly releasing powders. Rinse thoroughly.

**Professional Tip:** Mix with water or any cleanser to customize the amount of exfoliation.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Bentonite Clay	Absorbs excess oil; helps reduce shine; healing properties.
Salicylic Acid	Unclogs pores by liquefying sebum; derived from Winter Green leaves.
Papain	Protein digesting enzyme that is derived from unripened papayas.
Vitamin C	As an anti-oxidant agent, vitamin C scavenges and destroys reactive oxidizing agents and other free radicals.
Magnesium Ascorbyl Phosphate	Transformed by the skin enzymes into Ascorbic Acid (vitamin C), an antioxidant and a cofactor for an enzyme crucial in the synthesis of collagen (prolyl hydrolase).
Ginseng	Stimulates blood flow.
Kojic Acid	Natural skin lightener and antibacterial agent; derived from mushrooms
Licorice	A topical treatment that contains flavonoids, which inhibit the metabolic process of prostaglandin formation-melanin production.
Arbutin	A new type of skin de-pigmentation and whitening agent.
Tea Tree Oil	A natural antibacterial agent.



**Ingredients:** Bentonite Clay, Rhassoul Clay, Rice Bran, Rice Starch, Adzuki Bean Powder, Chick Pea, Cornstarch, Coconut Milk Starch, Buttermilk Starch, Tulsi, L-Lysine, Orange Peel, Colloidal Oatmeal, Tapioca Starch, Honey Powder, Ashwagandha, Salicylic Acid, Papain, Ginseng, Vitamin C, Orange Fruit Extract, Lime Fruit Extract, MAP, Arbutin, Kojic Acid, Beta Glucan, Licorice Root, Tea Tree Oil.

Resurfacing Micro-Therapy Powder

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com





# AHA/BHA Refining Masque

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Gently exfoliates dead skin cells
- Helps to control acne breakouts
- Minimizes the appearance of fine lines
- Evens skin tone, clarity, & texture
- Lightens intimate areas
- Minimizes Folliculitis
- Perfect for those that have a low tolerance to acid peels

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45
- Reishi Mushroom Serum
- R.N.A. - Replenish Natural Aging
- Resurfacing Micro-Therapy powder
- Lash Clean and Condition
- Renewal Eye Crème

Deep clean your complexion with **AHA/BHA Refining Masque**. Kaolin and Smectite Clays reduce oil and detoxify while Glycolic, Salicylic, Azelaic and Kojic Acids remove dead cells and stimulate the skin revealing a glowing complexion. This home treatment masque is best for normal to oily skin types, as well as aging conditions and acne prone skin. May also be used as a more stimulating exfoliant for sensitive and Rosacea skin.

## Directions for Home Use

Use weekly for maximum results. Apply to clean face, neck, and décolleté. Leave on 5-7 minutes. Rinse with tepid water. Finish with **Reflect SPF • 45** or **Reishi Mushroom Shield** (AM); **RNA** (PM).

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Kaolin (China Clay)	Oil absorbing; detoxifying; purifying.
Magnesium Aluminum Silicate	Clay: oil absorbing; astringent properties. Smectite Clay: oil absorbing; detoxifying.
Micronized Zinc Oxide	Antiseptic and anti-inflammatory.
Spirulina Maxima (Spirulina)	Anti free radical; detoxifier; increases cellular turnover and skin metabolism.
Glycolic Acid	Naturally derived from sugar cane; removes dead cells and stimulates cellular turnover.
Salicylic Acid	Unclogs pores by liquefying sebum; derived from Winter Green leaves.
Azelaic Acid	Antibacterial; accelerator to brighten the skin, derived from soybeans.
Kojic Acid	Natural skin lightener and antibacterial agent; derived from mushrooms.
Vitis Vinifera (Grape Seed Oil)	Derived from the pit of the grape seed; helpful in diminishing the sun's damaging effects and lessening free-radical damage; extremely powerful antioxidant enhances capillary strength; increases elasticity, helps prevent collagen breakdown, promotes enzyme activity; anti-inflammatory.



**Ingredients:** Organic Aloe Barbadosensis (Aloe Vera), Kaolin, Sodium Magnesium Silicate, Magnesium Aluminum Silicate, Smectite Clay, Glycolic Acid, Sodium Carboxymethyl Cellulose, Micronized Zinc Oxide, Vegetable Glycerin, Spirulina Maxima (Spirulina), Salicylic Acid, Kojic Acid, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp), Vitis Vinifera (Grape Seed Oil), Azelaic Acid.

AHA/BHA Refining Masque





# Hydro-Thermal Enzyme Masque

Hydro-Thermal Enzyme Masque

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- All skin types
- Rosacea I & II
- Post Microdermabrasion
- Brightening skin
- Accelerates Cell Turnover
- Exfoliating post acne marks
- Sallow Lifeless Skin

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Improves appearance of photo aged facial skin
- Controls sebum (oil) production
- Re-textures skin
- Controls breakouts
- Removes (PIH) Post-Inflammatory Hyperpigmentation

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Any Prana SpaCeuticals Signature Cleanser
- Any Prana SpaCeuticals Signature Toner
- Sleeping Quench Masque
- O2 Phyto Moisturizer
- Active Vitamin Lift
- Natural Defense SPF • 25
- Matrix Repair Serum
- V.A.T

Boost your skin immediately with protein digesting enzymes. Hydro-Thermal Enzyme Masque is formulated with powerful fruit enzymes that help brighten, resurface and oxygenate the vitality of your skin.

## Professional Protocol

1. Cleanse skin thoroughly with any **Prana SpaCeuticals Signature Cleanser**, removing all makeup.
2. Mist skin with any **Prana SpaCeuticals Signature Toner**.
3. Apply **Hydro-Thermal Enzyme Masque** to entire face, leave on for 5-7 minutes. Steam may be used
4. Remove masque completely with warm water, then proceed with extractions
5. Cleanse and Tone the skin.
6. Apply one of **Prana SpaCeuticals Signature Massage Serums**.
7. Apply **Active Vitamin Lift ( A.V.L.) Serum** to the entire face and neck.
8. Apply **O2 Phyto Moisturizer** to face and neck.
9. Finish with one of **Prana SpaCeuticals Signature SPF's**.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Azelaic Acid	Anti-bacterial, brightens the skin.
Lactic Acid	Exfoliates the top layer; Stimulates new growth in basal layer; Stimulates Hyaluronic acid in the lower levels of the epidermis; Acts as an accelerator for skin lighteners.
Chlorella	(80% Peptide) Exhibits anti-collagenase and anti-elatinase inhibition protecting the cutaneous structural collagen and elastin; Macromodules to maintain reduction of wrinkles.
Bromelain	Extract that comes from the stem of the pineapple that effectively digests dead skin cells. Natural healer; helps to relieve redness or flushing in the skin.
Papain Enzyme	Protein digesting enzyme. Anti-inflammatory, skin brightener.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Aloe Vera Gel, Pineapple Extract Bromelain, Ginseng Root Extract, Chamomile Extract, Extracts of Chlorella, Centella Asiatica, Micronized Titanium Dioxide, Olive Oil, Glyceryl, Sodium Hyaluronate, Stearic Acid, Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea Extract), Wheat Protein Hydrolysate, Cetearyl Alcohol (and) Cereareth-20, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Olive Squalane, Shea Butter, Ursolic Acid, Soy Lecithin, Molasses Extract, Sodium Lactate, Extract of Usnea Barbata, Ganoderma Lucidum (Kojic Acid), Phytomenadione (Vitamin K), Azelaic Acid, Papain Enzyme, Pycnogenol, Grape Seed Extract, Lemon- Basil Herb Extract.





# Sleeping Quench Masque

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Menopausal Skin types
- Dehydrated and reactive skin
- Winterize skin
- Gives back resilience and flexibility
- Minimizes redness & itchy skin
- Cools irritation & eliminates chafing

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Anti-Inflammatory
- Boost Skin Hydration
- Increase in proteolytic activity
- An increase in free radical damage that contributes to a chain reaction of inflammation and cell destruction
- Maintains skin cohesion and anchors the epidermis to the dermis.
- Minimizes redness & itchy skin
- Cools irritation & eliminates chafing

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Any Prana SpaCeuticals Signature Cleanser
- Any Prana SpaCeuticals Signature Toner
- Sleeping Quench Masque
- O2 Phyto Moisturizer
- Active Vitamin Lift
- Natural Defense SPF • 25

Quench your dehydrated skin while you sleep! Intense peptides deliver inner hydration by transporting water through each layer of the skin. This instant boost of moisture improves the barrier function and restores collagen synthesis.

## Professional Protocol

Use 2-3 times a week or as needed. Massage product onto cleansed skin for approximately 30 seconds to boost circulation in the skin. Leave on overnight. Rinse in the A.M.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Acetyl Hexapeptide-37

Boosts Aquaporin-3 which promotes inner hydration mechanisms and water movement from the basal layer of epidermis and to the stratum corneum, rejuvenating the skin by improving barrier function, collagen I synthesis and cellular proliferation. Proteins in the skin come in many different forms and serve many different purposes. The skin's surface is similar to a brick and mortar structure where the corneocytes (bricks) are attached to each other by desmosomes and held firmly in place by lipids (mortar). Many peptides are modified with a fatty acid component that allows them to be readily absorbed into the skin.

### Tremella Fuciformis (Snow Mushroom)

White gelatinous flower than a mushroom and 400x as moisturizing as sodium hyaluronate. Tremella Fuciformis increases the production of SOD in skin while decreasing the feel of tautness. The Snow Mushroom works well in low as well as high humidity conditions and is very effective at "puffing" the skin due to extreme moisturizing to diminish the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles.

### Orange, Lemon, and Cranberry Ferment Peel

Inhibiting tyrosinase production, perfect for those unsightly dark circles under the eyes. The fermentation process enhances the anti-tyrosinase activity of the lemon peel as well as its unique antioxidant properties. Balancing skin tone is an important aspect to address when developing cosmetic skin treatments, as is providing an antioxidant rich formulation. This product is capable of improving moisturization while simultaneously increasing the production of structural components, such as collagen and glycosaminoglycan, as well as reversing cutaneous atrophy.

### Marine Algae

Marine rich iodine, mineral, anti-oxidant and natural anti-inflammatory aspects, kelp is believed to moisturize, soften and help skin retain its moisture. Kelp also contains elements that help remove toxins, soothe and can easily penetrate the skin for instant hydration. It also aids in keeping skin smooth.



**Ingredients:** Organic Aloe Leaf Juice (Aloe Barbadensis), Acetyl Hexapeptide-37, USP Glycerin, Meadowfoam Seed Oil (Limnanthes Alba), Ceramides, Sodium Hyaluronate, Marine Algae, Organic Bilberry Fruit Extract (Vaccinium Myrtillus), Niacinamide (Vitamin B3), Tremella Fuciformis (Snow Mushroom), Saccharide Isomerate, Panthenol Lecithin (and) Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Caffeine, Biotin, Organic Orange Peel Extract (Citrus Sinesis), Organic Lemon Peel Extract (Citrus Limon), Leontopodium Alpinum Flower/Leaf Extract, Organic Cranberry Fruit Extract (Vaccinium Macrocarpon), Lemon-Basil Herb Extracts, Carbomer, Phenoxyethanol.

Sleeping Quench Masque

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# A-Limaline

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Gently exfoliates dead skin cells
- Helps to control acne breakouts, great for rosacea clients
- Minimizes superficial fine lines
- Superior for Fitzpatrick 3-6
- Helps with pseudofolliculitis
- Prep for professional treatments

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Sun Shield Plus SPF 30
- Papaya Cleanser
- Pure Solution
- Pumpkin Scrub
- Natural Defense SPF • 25
- Advanced K

Suspended in Japanese Green Tea, this multi-tasking serum contains AHAs and BHA's to help minimize acne breakouts and fine lines. Formulated to exfoliate dead skin cells, **A-Limaline** will leave skin feeling radiant.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply small amount to face and neck. May be used daily. Avoid contact with eyes and mucus membranes. May experience mild stinging. If irritation develops, discontinue use.

## Professional Use

**See Acne Facial Protocols**

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Glycolic Acid	Naturally derived from sugar cane; penetrates easily into the skin because of its small molecular structure.
Lactic Acid	Exfoliates the top layer; stimulates new growth in basal layer; stimulates Hyaluronic acid in the lower levels of the epidermis; acts as an accelerator for skin lighteners.
Salicylic Acid	Unclogs pores by liquefying sebum; derived from Winter Green leaves.
Malic Acid	An AHA (derived from apples) that peels but also acts as an antioxidant.
Mandelic Acid	An AHA that is gentle on the skin, with a larger molecule that is slower in penetration, resulting in less skin irritation.
Azelaic Acid	Anti-bacterial; derived from wheat, rye, barley and castor bean; acts as a skin brightener.
Japanese Green Tea	Anti-inflammatory; antioxidant; calms and repairs skin; anti-irritant.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Japanese Green Tea, Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Sodium Hyaluronate, Glycolic Acid, Lactic Acid, Salicylic Acid, Mandelic Acid, Malic Acid, CarboxyMethyl Cellulose, Azelaic Acid, Pycnogenol, Centella Asiatica, Malonic Acid (Beet), Polysorbate, Sodium PCA and Phenoxyethanol.

A-Limaline





# Anti-Reactive Relief Serum

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Relief for over processed skin & reactive skin types
- Helps resist inflammation
- Encourages natural cell growth
- Reprograms underlying skin concerns
- Soothes & reduces redness
- Conditions & firms skin

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Papaya Cleanser
- Refresh
- R.N.A. - Replenish Natural Aging
- Renewal Eye Crème
- Matcha Silk Lotion
- Natural Defense SPF•25

**Anti-Reactive Relief Serum** is a complex blend of therapeutic botanicals that reprograms the skin to resist oxidized stress. This treatment corrects at the optimum levels of the underlying cause to help defend delicate skin from breakdown and sensitivity.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply a thin layer of serum to clean face and neck morning and evening.

**Professional Tip:** Apply after invasive treatments to help reduce inflammation.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Hyaluronic Acid

A natural humectant found in the dermis; great for oily skin types; retains 1000x its weight in water; gives the epidermis the ability to become more supple; helps improve the skin's elasticity.

### Spent Grain Wax

Conjugated linoleic acids and a glycerol-based synthetic tripeptide. These unique actives of highly effective ingredients fight the symptoms of irritated skin at multiple levels and can intercept the cascade of events towards damage.

### Palmitoyl Tripeptide-5

A peptide which mimics the human body's own mechanism to produce collagen.

### Hibiscus Flower Extract

Exfoliates; protects against premature aging; tones; firms; hydrates; controls oil production. Boosts other antioxidants and promotes circulation.

### Neem Oil

Neem oil contains carotenoids, compounds high in antioxidants that help defend the skin against environmental stressors. Once absorbed, these powerful properties work to rejuvenate the skin's cells and restore elasticity.



**Ingredients:** Certified Organic Aloe Barbadensis Juice, Sodium Hyaluronate, Sunflower Oil, Hibiscus Flower Extract, Argan Oil, Rosehip Seed Oil, Coenzyme Q10, Tocopherol (Vitamin E), Ascorbyl Palmitate (Vitamin C Ester), Niacinamide (Vitamin B3), Methylsulfonylmethane (MSM), Spent Grain Wax, Isomerized Linoleic Acid, Behenic Acid, Palmitoyl Tripeptide-5, Calcium, d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), Beta Carotene (Pro Vitamin A), Dimethylaminoethanol (DMAE), Lecithin, Xanthan Gum (Polysaccharide), Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Oleoresin, Azadirachta Indica (Neem) Oil, Phenoxyethanol, Citric Acid, Fruit Extract.

Anti-Reactive Relief Serum

PRANA  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com





# Active Vitamin Lift Serum

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- All skin types
- Helps sustain muscle strength
- Power regeneration
- Combats chronological anti-aging, wrinkle formation
- Delays senescence of human skin cells
- Properties of stem cells
- Self renewal: maintains numerous cycles & cell divisions
- Primary role – replenish dying cells

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- NuCleanse
- Pure Solution
- Pumpkin Scrub
- Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45
- Renewal Eye Crème
- Anti Reactive Relief Serum

**Active Vitamin Lift** delivers a blend of concentrated vitamins combined with Rare Swiss Apple Stem cells and peptides that help combat chronological aging and wrinkle formation.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply to clean face AM/PM, or as needed; pay special attention to eyes, forehead and areas of wrinkle formation. **Professional Tip:** Apply to one side for best test.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Spilanthes Acmella  
Oleracea Paracress Extract  
(Myorelaxation)

Muscle relaxant; exerts powerful and immediate effect; visible smoothing of the appearance of fine lines and reducing of the depth of wrinkles.

Malus Domestica Fruit Cell

Protects the skin's stem cells and increases cell viability; helps to maintain cell characteristics with the capacity to build new tissue.

Acetyl Octapeptide  
(Snap 8)

Relaxes muscle contractions, preventing the formation of lines and wrinkles caused by facial expressions.

Vitamin A  
(Retinyl Palmitate)

The most stable form of Vitamin A; helps repair cellular damage; promotes collagen deposition; improves texture; minimizes cystic acne lesions.

d-Pantothenate  
(Pro-Vitamin B5)

Aids dehydrated skin and helps accelerate healing of wound care by feeding oxygen to the red blood cells (tissue repairing), including acne and some cases of Rosacea.

Vitamin B12  
(Cyanocobalamine)

Nourishes and moisturizes; regenerates the superficial cutaneous layers and the cells due to age, damage caused by the sun, and other environmental agents.

Vitamin C  
(L-Ascorbic Acid)

Antioxidant; in correct amounts & proper formulation, it can stimulate collagen & elastin production. It has now been discovered that vitamin C is a powerful weapon against hyper-pigmentation and photo aging.

Vitamin D  
(Ergocalciferol)

Antioxidant; converted to vitamin D<sup>2</sup> when exposed to ultraviolet radiation; stimulates the proliferation of skin cells.

Vitamin E (Tocopheryl  
Acetate)

Fat-soluble antioxidant that helps repair cells; neutralizes free radicals; conditions and protects.

Vitamin F (Linoleic Acid)

Prevents dryness; aids in calcium absorption.



**Ingredients:** Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Sodium Hyaluronate, Squalane, d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), Chamomile Extract, Spilanthes Acmella Oleracea Paracress Extract, Malus Domestica Fruit Cell, Acetyl Octapeptide (Snap 8), Bilberry Extract, Sugar Cane Extract, Sugar Maple Extract, Orange Extract, Lemon Extract, Cucumber Extract, Enteromorpha Compressa Extract and Caesalpinia Spinosa Gum, Vitamin C (L-Ascorbic Acid), Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B12), Retinyl Palmitate, Ergosterol, Linoleic Acid, Tocopheryl Acetate, Allantoin, Lecithin and Phenoxyethanol.

Active Vitamin Lift Serum

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# C • Stem

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- All skin types
- Phenomenal for pregnant women
- Improves texture
- Improves clarity
- Skin refinement
- Heals compromised skin concerns
- Enhances healthy cells and cellular repair
- Stimulates collagen and elastin production
- Skin brightening
- Plant stem cell recovery

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- NuCleanse
- Pure Solution
- Pumpkin Polish
- Sunshield Plus SPF 30
- Restore Moisturizer
- Anti-Fatigue Crème
- Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45

This first-ever serum is an advanced recovery antioxidant treatment for age prevention with breakthrough technology that combines Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate, 15% L-Ascorbic Acid (Vitamin C), 10% Niacinamide B3, 1% Alpha Tocopherol (Vitamin E), and 2% Ferulic Acid for advanced performance. The addition of Growth Factors and Buddleja Stem Cells increases the synergistic benefits of this already high-potency formulation, making it one super-antioxidant combination.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply a thin layer of serum to clean face and neck, especially treating eye and lip areas.

**Professional Tip:** Apply before sunscreen.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate, L-Ascorbic Acid (15%)	In correct amounts and proper formulation, can stimulate collagen and elastin production. It has now been discovered that vitamin C is a powerful weapon against hyper-pigmentation by working as an accelerator.
Ferulic Acid	Anti-inflammatory, anti-oxidant; inhibits melanogenesis.
Growth Factors	Speed healing; increase cellular turnover.
Buddleja Stem Cells	Antioxidant; anti-inflammatory; photo protective
Niacinamide B3	Reduces the appearance of enlarged pores, uneven skin tone, wrinkles, and dry skin. The light-as-water texture is designed to dramatically enhance your skincare while also providing soothing agents to promote visibly calm skin.



**Ingredients:** Organic Aloe Vera Leaf, L-Ascorbic Acid, Sodium Hyaluronate, Japanese Green Tea Extract, Polysorbate20, Magnesium Ascorbyl Phosphate (MAP), Tocopheryl Acetate, Ferulic Acid, Centella Asiatica, Niacinamide B3, d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), Alpine Veronica Extract, Buddleja Davidii Stem Cell, Caprooyl Tetrapeptide-3, Ethoxydiglycol, Carboxymethyl Cellulose, Beta Glucan, Grape Seed Extract, Chamomile Extract, Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate, Phenoxyethanol.

Stem  
•  
C

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# R.N.A Replenish Natural Aging

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Normal to dry
- Aging
- Mature
- Peri-menopausal
- Compromised skin
- Loss of elasticity
- Repairs & heals fragile skin
- Loss of radiance
- Protects the skin against destructive effects of glycation
- Anti-aging & smoothes wrinkles
- Boosts the regeneration of collagen

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Papaya Cleanser
- Lash Clean & Conditioner
- Refresh
- Lumi-Lacti-C
- Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45
- Matrix Repair Serum
- A.V.L. - Active Vitamin Lift Serum

Advanced glycation end-products (AGE's) are formed in our bodies from eating certain foods that are high in fats or carbohydrates, processed foods, and meats cooked at high temperatures. **RNA** contains a unique anti-glycation complex which protects against the breakdown of proteins in the skin which can result in premature aging. The Egyptian blue lotus flower will nourish your natural hydration barrier with the highest level of amino-rich botanicals.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply to clean, dry face/neck. Use in P.M. to restore nutrients to skin.

## Professional Use

Mix with **ABC's & Omega 3's** for superior nutritional massage.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Lysine	A wound-healing amino acid that aids in tissue repair.
Lecithin	Anti-oxidant; anti-inflammatory; natural emollient; repairs and maintains cell membranes.
Tripeptide-9 Citrulline	DNA protection and anti-glycation.
Egyptian Blue Lotus	Powerful antioxidant; circulation stimulant; muscle relaxing; restores and gives clarity.
Wheat Protein Amino Acids	Antioxidant; combats glycation; prevents the cross-linking of collagen, loss of elasticity, and appearance of wrinkles.
Retinyl Palmitate/ Retinol	Most stable vitamin A; helps repair cellular damage; promotes collagen deposition; improves texture; helps with cystic acne lesions.
Pearl Powder	Nourishes the skin; skin brightening; stimulates cell regeneration; restores collagen; compatible and easily absorbed by the skin; neutralizes free radicals.
Rose-Hip	Re-hydrator; high absorption level which makes it easy to penetrate skin and restore moisture balance. High in vitamin C; promotes collagen elastin production.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea Butter), Glycerin, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Stearic Acid, Glyceryl Stearate, Beta-Glucan (D), Rosa Canina (Rose Hip) Fruit Oil\*, Salix Alba (Willow) Bark Extract, Centella Asiatica (Gotu Kola Leaf Extract\*), Sesame Seed Oil, Hyaluronic Acid, Wheat Protein Amino Acids, Soy Isoflavonoids, Evening Primrose Oil, Sodium PCA, Ginseng Extract, Grape Seed Extract, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Green Tea Extract, Horse Chestnut Extract, Allantoin, Rosebay Willowherb, Menthyl Lactate (L), Bisabolol (L-alpha), Guaiazulene, Ruscus Aculeatus (Butcher's Broom) Root Extract, Allantoin, Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice) Rhizome/Root, Chamomilla Recutita (Matricaria) Flower Extract\*, Tocopherol (D-alpha), Retinyl Palmitate, Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Juice Powder, D-panthenol (Pro vitamin B5), Aesculus Hippocastanum (Horse Chestnut) Bark Extract, Sunflower Seed Oil, Calendula Officinalis Flower Extract, Chamomilla Recutita (Matricaria) Oil, Hydrolyzed Yeast, Coccinia Indica Fruit Extract, Sodium Chlorophyllin, Tocotrienols, Phycocyanin, Solanum Melongena (Eggplant) Fruit Extract, Ocimum Basilicum (Basil) Leaf Extract, Nymphaea Caerulea (Egyptian Blue Lotus Flower) Extract, Melia Azadirachta (Neem) Leaf Extract, Melia Azadirachta (Neem) Flower Extract, Aloe Barbadensis Flower Extract, Lawsonia Inermis (Henna) Extract, Curcuma Longa (Turmeric) Root Extract, Ocimum Sanctum Leaf Extract, Lysine HCl, Lecithin, Tripeptide-9 Citrulline, Lonicera Japonica (Honeysuckle) Flower Extract, Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Pearl Powder, Elaeis Guineensis (Palm) Oil, Zea Mays (Corn) Oil, Olea Europea (Olive) Fruit Oil\*, Prunus Amygdalus Dulcis (Sweet Almond) Oil, Amino Esters-1, Phytic Acid, Citric Acid, Xanthan Gum, Carbomer, Potassium Sorbate, Sodium Benzoate, Gluconolactone. \*Certified Organic

R.N.A. Replenish Natural Aging

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# Restore Moisturizer

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Recommended for extreme climates
- Evens skin tone, clarity, and texture
- Helps promote circulation
- Dramatically improves the skin of smokers and sun lovers
- Minimizes the appearance of fine lines
- Excellent for the frequent flyer
- Superior for preparation of skin prior to peels
- Perfect for menopausal skin and the skin of the neck and décolletage

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- NuCleanse
- Refresh
- Anti-Reactive Relief Serum
- Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45
- ReVital Eyes
- Advanced K

This rejuvenating moisturizer is recommended for devitalized, dehydrated, and dull skin. Regular application renders the skin soft, supple, and luminous. Through the night this antioxidant-rich crème recharges and boosts dehydrated skin.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply to clean dry face/neck. Use in P.M. to restore nutrients to skin.

## Professional Use

Use under masque for enhancement.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Soy	An abundant source of phytoestrogen; promotes the production of healthy collagen.
Ubiquinone	Anti-oxidant Co-Enzyme Q10 able to protect the mitochondria.
Alpha Lipoic Acid	A fat- and water-soluble anti-oxidant that makes cellular energy (mitochondria) which fights free radicals while mimicking the effects of vitamins C & E.
Grape Seed Extract	Derived from the meat of the grape seed; helpful in diminishing the sun's damaging effects and lessening free-radical damage; extremely powerful antioxidant that enhances capillary strength; increases elasticity, helps prevent collagen breakdown; promotes enzyme activity; anti-inflammatory.
Pycnogenol	Free radical scavenger that is 50x stronger than vitamin E and 20x stronger than vitamin C; multiplies collagen and elastin binding; improves skin's smoothness and strengthens capillaries.
Lactic Acid	Exfoliates the top layer; stimulates new growth in basal layer; stimulates Hyaluronic acid in the lower levels of the epidermis; acts as an accelerator for skin lighteners.
Glycolic Acid	Naturally derived from sugar cane; penetrates easily into the skin because of its small molecular structure.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Dimethicone, Marigold Extract, Ivy Extract, Safflower Extract, Sunflower Extract, Grapeseed Extract, Avocado Oil, Centella Asiatica, Retinol, Ubiquinone ( CoEnzyme Q10), Horsetail Extract, Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide-7, d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), Vitamin E, L-Ascorbic Acid (Vitamin C,) Lactic Acid, Glycolic Acid and Shea Butter.

Restore Moisturizer

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com





# Matcha Silk Lotion

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- All skin types
- Protects skin from inflammation
- Powerful antioxidant complex
- Recommended for reactive/sensitive skin types
- Softens skin texture
- Protects against environmental damage and extreme weather conditions

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Cleansing Oil
- Refresh
- Hydrating Masque Plus Night Therapy
- Lash Clean & Conditioner
- V.A.T
- Anti-Reactive Relief Serum
- Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinax

Organically grown and hand selected premium Matcha leaves contain the most potent antioxidant, Catech (EGCg), which helps neutralize free radicals that cause damaging environmental stress. Using daily enriches the skin's protein, calcium, and vitamins.

## Directions

Apply to clean face / neck every night or as needed.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Matcha Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea)

Contains a unique, potent class of antioxidant known as catechins, which aren't found in other foods. The catechin EGCg (epigallocatechin gallate) provides potent cancer-fighting properties, and EGCg and other catechins counteract the effects of free radicals from environmental stressors like pollution, UV rays, radiation, and chemicals, which can lead to cell and DNA damage. Detoxifies effectively and naturally; calms the mind and relaxes the body; rich in fiber, chlorophyll, and vitamins; enhances mood and aids in concentration; provides vitamin C, selenium, chromium, zinc, and magnesium.

### Silk Proteins Amino Acid

Amino acids have been known as the "building blocks" of the body. They build cells and repair tissue, form antibodies to combat bad bacteria and viruses; carry oxygen throughout the body, assist with muscle activity, and help rebuild RNA & DNA (nucleoproteins).

### Tequilana Azul (Blue Agave) Leaf Extract

The word "Agave" is derived from the Greek word meaning "admirable" or "noble". The internal mucosal gel of the plant, when applied externally to wounds, has been used historically to clear blemishes, soothe itches, and maintain healthy skin.



**Ingredients:** Organic Aloe Barbadosensis (Aloe Vera), Kosher Vegetable Glycerin, Sodium Hyaluronate, Olive Oil Squalane, Lactic Acid, Pure Organic Matcha Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Glyceryl Stearate, Organic Carthamus Tinctorius (Safflower Oil), Cetearyl Alcohol, Cetearyl Glucoside, Stearyl Alcohol, Ubiquinone (Coenzyme Q10), Silk Protein Amino Acid Blend (Sodium L-Pyrrolidone Carboxylate, Sodium Lactate, L-Arginine, L-Aspartic Acid, L-Pyrrolidonecarboxylic Acid, Glycine, L-Alanine, L-Serine, L-Valine, L-Proline, L-threonine, L-Isoleucine, L-Histidine, L-Phenylalanine), Tequilana Azul (Blue Agave) Leaf Extract, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea Butter), Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Phytic Acid, Phospholipids, Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate (Vitamin C) Lecithin, Pyrus Malus (Apple), Citrus Medica Limonum (Lemon), Dipeptide Diaminobutyryl Benzylamide Diacetate (peptides), Victoria Amazonica (Lily) Flower Extract, Cymbopogon Schoenanthus (Lemongrass), Acetyl Hexapeptide-3, Xanthan Gum, Potassium Sorbate, Sodium Hydroxide, Phenoxyethanol, Allantoin, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E Acetate).

Matcha Silk Lotion

PRANA  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com





# Anti-Fatigue Crème

Intense Bio-Active plants target inflammation and stimulate slow-acting cells. This night treatment increases skin's immunity and helps re-balance hydration with nourishing "whole" plants.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply to clean face and neck every night or as need.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Turmeric	Natural anti-inflammatory, anti-septic, & anti-bacterial properties. Reduces redness associated with inflammation. Heals & prevents dry skin; slows down the skin aging process; keeps skin supple; improves elasticity.
Echinacea	Soothes the skin by bringing down the swelling of the skin tissue. Accelerates healing process by promoting cellular regeneration.
Centella Asiatica	Increases collagen synthesis; promotes circulation; and skin repairing.
Arnica Montana	Natural restorative properties; rich in flavonoids; helps soothe and renew the skin after exposure to stress. It also stimulates the forming of granular tissue and thus accelerates the healing process.
Comfrey	Potent skin healing agent with skin softening properties. It protects the skin and promotes new skin cell growth to help protect the lipid linings of skin cells, reduces inflammation, and promotes healthy-looking skin.
Rosehip Seed Oil	Reduces scarring, minimizes wrinkles, and rejuvenates skin.
Golden Seal	Treats skin inflammation; heals wounds and irritations through its immune-stimulating healing properties.
Organic Thyme	Calms inflammation, heals wounds, and relieves pain; helps fade hyperpigmentation and reduces acne breakouts. Contains powerful antioxidants that help protect skin from free radical damage that leads to premature aging.
Bearberry Extract	Natural skin lightener & antioxidant.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water, Certified Organic Barbados Leaf Juice (Aloe), Organic Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower Oil), Sodium Hyaluronate, Methylsulfonylmethane (MSM), Glyceryl Stearate, Olive Squalane, Lactic Acid, Isopropyl Palmitate (Palm Oil), Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Octyl Palmitate, Organic Avena Sativa (Oat), Organic Curcuma Longa (Turmeric), Organic Cocos Nucifera (Coconut Oil), Theobroma Cacao (Cocoa Butter), Cetyl Alcohol, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cetearyl Glucoside, Stearyl Alcohol, Potassium Stearate, Sodium Ascorbyl Phosphate (Vitamin C), Symphtum Officinale (Comfrey), Organic Echinacea Purpurea (Echinacea), Organic Centella Asiatica (Gotu Kola), Organic Salvia Officinalis (Sage), Organic Thymus Vulgaris (Thyme), Organic Hydrastis Canadensis (Goldenseal), Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Hydrogenated Vegetable Oil, Crithmum Maritimum Extract (Sea Fennel Wax), Matrixyl 3000, Palmitoyl Tripeptide-5, Cucumis Sativus (Cucumber Hydrosol), Carbomer, (2s)-2-Amino-5-guanidinopentanoic Acid, Organic Beeswax, Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Calophyllum Inophyllum (Tamanu Oil), Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Thioctic (Alpha Lipoic) Acid, Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi Leaf Extract (Bearberry Extract), Vaccinium Angustifolium (Blueberry Extract), Organic Vaccinium Macrocarpon (Cranberry), Rubus Idaeus (Raspberry Seed Oil), Organic Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice), Wildcrafted Euphrasia Officinalis (Eyebright), Acetyl Hexapeptide-3, Helichrysum Italicum (Helichrysum Essential Oil), Camellia Oil, Persea Gratissima (Avocado Oil), Pelargonium Gravolens (Geranium Essential Oil), Organic Borago Officinalis (Borage Oil), Organic Linum Usitatissimum (Flax Seed Oil), Organic Oenothera Biennis (Evening Primrose Oil), Organic Rosa Canina (Rose Hip Oil), Sodium Hydroxide, Ubiquinone (Coenzyme Q10), Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E Acetate), Phospholipids, Lecithin, Pyrus Malus (Apple), Citrus Medica Limonum (Lemon), Dipeptide Diaminobutyroyl Benzylamide Diacetate (Peptides), Cymbopogon Schoenanthus (Lemongrass), Ascorbyl Palmitate (Vitamin C Palmitate), Potassium Sorbate, d-Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Arnica Montana (Arnica), Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender), Organic Calendula Officinalis (Calendula), Phenoxethanol.

Anti-Fatigue Crème

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Protects skin from inflammation
- Powerful antioxidant complex
- Cellular repair and regeneration
- Moisturizes and nourishes
- Recommended for acne & sensitive skin
- Improves elasticity and the appearance of wrinkles

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- NuCleanse
- Refresh
- Anti-Reactive Relief Serum
- Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45
- ReVital Eyes
- Advanced K

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# Saffron Crème

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Reactive Skin
- Sensitive Skin
- Mature
- Compromised Skin
- Loss of elasticity
- Repairs and heals fragile skin
- Deep cellular hydration
- Protects from UVB Rays
- Free radical scavenger
- Regenerate delicate skin

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Nourishing Milky Cleanser
- Refresh
- Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45
- A.V.L. - Active Vitamin Lift
- Natural Defense

Say goodbye to dull, dry skin! Saffron Crème delivers an instant dose of moisture, so your skin can remain fresh and dewy. This tiny red flower has so many beneficial properties that it's challenging to list them all! In other words, saffron is an all-around healing powerhouse.

*Saffron, Calendula, Cermamides, and our Dermal Sensory Corrector™.* This combined technology alleviates neurogenic reactions by accelerating skin's recovery from environmental stressors, reduces hyperpigmentation, calms inflammation and brightens skin, making this whipped moisturizer a perfect recommendation for sensitive skin.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply as needed or directed by your skincare professional to clean, dry skin on the face, neck, and décolletage. Daily sun protection is recommended.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Saffron	Powerful antioxidants that reduces inflammation, brightens the skin, and reduces hyperpigmentation
Dermal Sensory Corrector™	A complex neurocosmetic peptide that calms and soothes irritated skin and restores a normal sensitivity threshold.
Calendula	Natural anti-septic, anti-inflammatory, helps promote healing of cuts, scrapes, chafing, minor burns, and sunburns
Ceramide 3, Ceramide 6 II, Ceramide 1	Increases skin's moisture and helps rebuild skin's natural barrier; assist the natural protective barrier and reinforces the lipid and water cohesion within the cellular walls.
Apple Fruit Extract	Has anti-aging and skin smoothing properties; high in antioxidants and helps maintain a youthful elasticity.
Silk Proteins	Water binding properties; prevents dehydration to moisturize and give a smooth complexion.
Elderflower Extract	Antioxidant that helps firm the skin; improves complexion; evens out skin tone; minimizes pores. Contains anti-inflammatory and anti-aging properties.

**INGREDIENTS:** Certified Organic Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Vera), Japanese Green Tea Extract, Shea Butter, Sweet Almond Oil, Apricot Kernel Oil, Cetearyl Oliviate, Mango Seed Butter, Sorbitan Oliviate, Glycerin, Caprylic/ Capric Triglyceride, Apple Fruit Extract, Crocus Sativus Flower(Saffron) Extract, Calendula Officinalis Flower Extract, Dextran (and) Palmitoyl Tripeptide-8, Silk Protein Amino Acid Blend (Sodium L-Pyrrolidone Carboxylate, Sodium Lactate, (L-Arginine, L - Aspartic Acid, L - Pyrrolidonecarboxylic Acid, Glycine, L - Alanine, L-Serine, L-Valine, L-Proline, L-threonine, L-Isoleucine, L-Histidine, L- Phenylalanine ), Ceramide 3, Ceramide 6 II, Ceramide 1, Phytosphingosine, Cholesterol, Lecithin, Phospholipids, Avocado Seed Oil, Hemp Seed Oil, Linolenic Acid, Jojoba Oil, Sodium Hyaluronate, Rice Bran Extract, Calendula Flower Extract, Elder Flower Extract, Edelweiss Extract, Cucumber Fruit Extract, Juniper berry and Frankincense, Myrrh, Ivy Extract, Comfrey Root Extract, Rosemary Leaf Extract, Sunflower Oil Allantoin, Tocopherol Acetate, Glyceryl Laureate, Ethylhexylglycerin and Phenoxyethanol..

Saffron Crème



# O<sub>2</sub> Phyto Moisturizer

O<sub>2</sub> Phyto Moisturizer

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Normal to Dry
- Aging
- Mature
- Peri-menopausal
- Compromised Skin
- Loss of Elasticity

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Time release oxygen delivery
- Improves circulation
- Cellular regeneration
- Increases natural collagen production
- Reduces inflammation
- Conditions, hydrates, and moisturizes.

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Any Prana SpaCeuticals Signature Cleanser
- Any Prana SpaCeuticals Signature Toner
- Sleeping Quench Masque
- Hydro-Thermal Enzyme Masque
- Active Vitamin Lift
- Natural Defense SPF • 25
- Matrix Repair Serum

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Pure molecular oxygenated crystals and rich marine-harvested algae help to replenish and revive normal to dry, mature, and sensitive skin. Using O<sub>2</sub> daily restores the natural lipid barrier and encourages collagen renewal. Invigorate your senses with Lemon-Basil herbs and oxygen. Detoxifying algae improves skin texture and hyaluronic acid restores hydration and balance to the cells. Vitamins A and C shield delicate skin from the harsh environment.

## Directions for Home Use

Massage product onto cleansed skin for approximately 30 seconds to boost circulation in the skin.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Oxygen	Oxygen complex that stimulates skin cell production and speeds the healing process.
Acetyl Hexapeptide-8	Topical relaxant; reduces depth of wrinkles.
Coffee Oil	Coffee is an excellent beauty aid, it is full of antioxidants and the caffeine in the coffee helps to increase the blood circulation that helps to treat cellulite, dark circles, tighten and brighten the skin.
Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate	Highly stable and potent Vitamin C, gentle and non-drying THD (Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate), provides greater penetration into Keratinocytes and greater collagen production than Ascorbic Acid. Helps combat sun-induced skin damage, as well as improve skin texture and tone.



**Ingredients:** Deionized Water, Special Blend of Extract of Kola Nut, Green Tea, Butcher's Broom, Sodium Hyaluronate, Acetyl Hexapeptide-8, Calendula, Jojoba Oil, Seaweed Extract, Horse Chestnut and Licorice, Coffee Oil, Stearic Acid, Glycerine, Glycosaminoglycans, Octyl Palmitate, Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate, Cetearyl Alcohol, Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice) Root Extract, Perfluorodimethylcyclohexane, Tocopheryl Nicotinate (Vitamin E), Allantoin, Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Phytomenadion (Vitamin K), Lemon-Basil Herb Extracts, Lauric Alginate, Grapeseed Extract and Phenoxyethanol.



# Natural Defense SPF•25

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Lightweight protection for daily use
- PABA free
- SPF • 25
- Hydrates and moisturizes
- Protects with powerful anti-oxidants
- May be used under make-up

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Papaya Cleanser
- Pure Solution
- Pumpkin Scrub
- Matrix Repair Serum
- AHA/BHA Refining Masque
- Hydrating Masque Plus Night Therapy
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinax
- Revitalize Lips SPF • 18

This combination antioxidant moisturizer with sun protection is perfect for all skin types. **Natural Defense** contains a unique blend of rich botanicals and plant-based sun protectors leaving the skin protected from life's daily exposure to free radicals. This lightweight moisturizer evens out skin tone and leaves skin looking radiant.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply to clean, dry face/neck. Use in AM to nurture and protect your skin throughout the day.

**Professional Tip:** Perfect for post peel care.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Certified Organic Aloe Vera

Natural anti-inflammatory; superior for soothing irritated skin; natural humectant with proven healing properties.

Rhatany Root Extract

Plant extract that protects skin naturally from UVA/UVB rays.

Green Tea Extract

Anti-inflammatory; antioxidant; calms and repairs skin; anti-irritant.

Micronized Titanium Dioxide

Physical sun protectant.

Hyaluronic Acid

A natural humectant found in the dermis. Great for oily skin types; retains 1000x its weight in water; gives the epidermis the ability to become more supple; helps improve the skin's elasticity.

Centella Asiatica (Gotu Kola)

Increases collagen synthesis; promotes circulation; skin repairing.



**Active Ingredients:** Titanium Dioxide

**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Barbadensis Leaf Extract, Rhatany Root Extract, Green Tea, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Rice Bran Oil, Sesame Seed Oil, Tocopherol (Vitamin E), Linoleate Acid, Wild Pansy Extract, Comfrey Root, d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), Hyaluronic Acid, Grape Seed Extract, Licorice Root Extract, Sodium PCA, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Allantoin, Plantain, Beta Glucan, Pycnogenol, Riboflavin, Fruit Extracts.

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Natural Defense SPF • 25





# Reflect BB Crème SPF•45

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- BB Crème (moisturizes and nourishes, SPF protection, sheer foundation)
- Revitalizes complexion
- Helps cellular stimulation
- Hydrating while never feeling oily

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- NuCleanse
- Active Vitamin Lift
- Renewal Eye Crème
- Reishi Mushroom Ginger Masque
- Reishi Mushroom Serum
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinax

Get a hint of tint with **Prana SpaCeuticals® Reflect BB Crème**. This multi-tasking, weightless coverage is enough to conceal blemishes, dark circles, wrinkles, and uneven skin tone. **Reflect BB Crème** contains nourishing, long-lasting corrective ingredients that help restore your skin with a natural, pure finish.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply to a clean, dry face. Apply in the A.M. to moisturize and hydrate, while completely safeguarding your skin for the day.

**Professional Tip:** Use as BB Crème at end of facial for added glow!

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Hyaluronic Acid

A natural humectant found in the dermis; great for oily skin types; Retains 1000x its weight in water; gives the epidermis the ability to become suppler and helps improve the skin's elasticity.

### Grape Seed Extract

Derived from the meat of the grape seed; helpful in diminishing the sun's damaging effects and lessening free-radical damage; extremely powerful antioxidant enhances capillary strength; increases elasticity; helps prevent collagen breakdown; promotes enzyme activity; anti-inflammatory.

### Allantoin

Healing, calming, and anti-inflammatory.

### Zinc Oxide

Powerful protection against UVA, UVB, and UVC rays by reflection.

### Iron Oxide

Offers natural mineral properties in a form that reduces shine.



**Active Ingredients:** 9% Zinc Oxide.

**Inactive Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Sodium Hyaluronate, Squalane, Sunflower Extract, Safflower Extract, Plantain Oil, Sesame Seed Oil Extract, Thiocetic (Alpha Lipoic) Acid, Buddlej Davidii Stem Cells, L-Ascorbic Acid (Vitamin C), Tocopherol (Vitamin E), Mica, Bismuth Oxychloride, Iron Oxides, Caprooyl Tetrapeptide-3, Allantoin, Cucumber Extract, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Grape Seed Extract, Green Tea Extract and Wheat Protein Amino Acids.

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45





# Natural Lips SPF • 18

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Superior for athletes and active lifestyles
- Extreme weather conditions
- Heals lips
- Protects against external aggression
- Age-defying
- Locks in natural lipids
- Enriched with superior skin conditioners and antioxidants

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- CoCo Mama
- Revitalize Lips SPF•18

**Natural Lips** gives maximum therapy relief to lips. This B5, C, & E vitamin enriched lip balm is superior for Accutane users and athletes.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply as needed.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

d-Pantothenate  
(Pro-Vitamin B5)

Aids dehydrated skin and helps accelerate wound care, including acne and some cases of Rosacea.

L-Ascorbic Acid (15%)  
(Vitamin C)

In correct amounts and proper formulation, can stimulate collagen and elastin production. It has now been discovered that vitamin C is a powerful weapon against hyper-pigmentation by working as an accelerator.

Vitamin E

Fat-soluble antioxidant that helps to repair cells; neutralizes free radicals; conditions and protects.



**Active Ingredients:** Dimethicone 1%, Octyl Methoxycinnamate, Oxybenzone.

**Other Ingredients:** Candelilla Wax, Jojoba Oil, Sodium Hyaluronate, Dimethylaminoethanol (DMAE), Thiotic (Alpha Lipoic) Acid, Squalane, White Petrolatum USP, Grape Seed Extract, Vitamin B12, d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), L-Ascorbic Acid (Vitamin C), Tocopherol Acetate (Vitamin E)

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Natural Lips SPF • 18



# Renewal Eye Crème

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Formulated with vitamin A to help fine lines without causing sensitivity
- Hydrating botanical ingredients
- Aids those who have congested eyes due to allergies
- Reduces puffiness
- Reduces the appearance of dark circles

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- NuCleanse
- R.N.A. - Replenish Natural Aging
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinax
- Advanced K
- Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45

Renew delicate skin with this all-in-one anti-aging and hydrating eye crème. Blended with nourishing botanicals and superior anti-oxidants, **Renewal Eye Crème** will help fight fine lines, decongest puffiness and reduce dark circles, leaving your eyes stress free!

## Directions for Home Use

Apply around delicate eye area in the A.M. & P.M.

**Professional Tip:** Use in tandem with eye pads.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide 7/ Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide 3	A superior amino acid to reduce wrinkle depth and length; improves collagen deposition.
Synake	A Tri-peptide that mimics the effects of the venom from the Temple Viper.
Spilanthes Acmella Flower Extract	First generation of cells extracted from a plant in the tropics that helps to relax the muscles, minimizing frown lines.
Soy Isoflavonoids	Promotes the production of healthy collagen while oxygenating delicate skin.
Eyebright	Aids in the recovery of inflamed and tired eyes; releases swelling due to sinus congestion.
Ginseng	Stimulates blood flow.
Ginkgo Biloba	Believed to help relax blood vessels, reducing the appearance of dark circles.
Japanese Green Tea	Anti-inflammatory, anti-oxidant and anti-irritant; calms and repairs skin.
Vitamin K	Heals damaged tissue by strengthening the capillary walls, reducing the appearance of dark circles.
Haloxyl™	Registered trademark by Sederma® reduces puffiness; firms; anti-inflammatory; reduces dark circles.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Sweet Almond Oil, Avocado Oil, Sesame Seed Oil, Glyceryl Stearate, USP Glycerin, Hyaluronic Acid, Sodium PCA, Dimethicone Copolyol, Rosehip Seed Oil, Evening Primrose, Borage Oil, Wheat Protein Amino Acid and Silk Protein Hydrolysate, Soy Isoflavonoids, Vitamin K, Palmitoyl Pentapeptide 3, Ginseng, Eyebright, Pycnogenol, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Ginkgo Biloba, Usnea Barbata, Japanese Green Tea, Grape Seed Oil, Centella Asiatica, Retinol Palmitate, Beta Glucan, Phenoxyethanol.

Renewal Eye Crème





# Dirty Lash

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Helps to prevent dirty lashes
- Convenient & easy to use
- Extends lash fills
- Cleanses area from sweat and bacteria
- Fluffs lashes
- Prevents caked tangle lashes
- Great for side sleepers

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Minimizes Lashthetician's clean-up time
- Oil-free (ZERO OILS)
- Safe to Use with eyelash extensions
- Eliminates protein build-up
- Will not deteriorate lash glue
- Will not compromise lash integrity
- Kills sebaceous bacteria
- Will not strip natural skin oils
- No-sting, Alcohol, & Triclosan free
- Conditions hair bulb
- Will not dry out surrounding skin

## COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Precious Fluids
- ReVital Eyes
- Renewal Eye Crème
- Expressions Beauty Box
- Hydra Crèmes
- CoCo Mama
- Natural Lips
- Revitalize Lips

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Natural oils and dead skin cells when not washed away properly can build up on the eyelids, and cause itchiness and inflammation. Dirty Lash is a convenient healthy way to extend the longevity of your lashes. Dirty Lash helps to eliminate protein build-up that eventually accumulates on the lashes causing caked looking lashes. Using daily helps to clean, fluffs, untangle, and protect the integrity of the lashes. Natural anti-bacterial agent against pathogens; Hops extract are also loaded with nutrient-rich amino acids which nourish the skin.

## Home-care Instructions:

Don't be scared to clean those dirty lashes! Gently spool or twirl the lashes gently removing the debris. If needed, splash lashes with warm water and pat dry. Using in the morning will help untangle and straighten overlapping lashes from side sleeping positions only. Use after to treat and moisturize the skin for client comfort and perfect results.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Blue Agave Juice

Agave saponins, according to experts of the company, not only promote the cleansing action but due to their structure allow the penetration of moisturizing active ingredients in hair. Agave's sugars lock moisture inside the hair, building strength, resiliency, and elasticity.

### Hops Extract

Natural anti-bacterial agent against pathogens; Hops extract are also loaded with nutrient-rich amino acids which nourish the skin.

### Indian Cress Extract

The sulphurated derivatives have rubefacient properties, stimulating micro-circulation helping with oxygen proliferation and bringing organic sulphur as a constituent to the hair bulb. The fatty acids prevent the development of bacteria in the pilo-sebaceous sacs and in the sebaceous gland minimizing oil build up.

### Cotton Extract

Carbohydrates and proteins contained in the seeds act as a moisturizing and conditioning agent for the skin and protect the hair against external aggressions thus increasing its elasticity and helping to repair and condition the hair.



**Ingredients:** Water, Azul Agave Tequilana Leaf Extract Juice, Glycerin, Gossypium Herbaceum (Cotton) Extract, Gluconolactone, Polyaminopropyl Biguanide, Triglycerides (Capric/Caprylic Triglycerides), Nettle Extract, Decyl Glucoside, Horse Chestnut Extract, Arnica Extract, Indian Cress Extract, Lauryl Glucoside, Humulus Lupulus (Hops) Extract, Leuconostoc/ Radish Root Ferment Filtrate.

Dirty Lash



# PRANA<sup>®</sup> SpaCeuticals



## Mushroom Collection





# Reishi Mushroom Serum

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Eliminates inflammation
- Wound healing
- Increases skin immunity
- Absorbs toxins in cells
- Helps reduce oxidative stress
- Enhances texture, circulation, & skin metabolism

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Active Clarity
- Reishi Shield
- ReVital Eyes
- Revitalize Lips SPF18
- Precious Fluids
- Reishi Mushroom Ginger Masque

This lightweight skin recovery serum helps relieve stressed skin from inflammation by boosting skin immunity and helping to absorb unwanted toxins. Mushroom healing is a century old ritual that enhances the skin's vitality.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply to clean face/neck AM & PM, or as needed.

## Professional Use

Use after invasive treatments to help reduce inflammation.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide 7	A superior amino acid to reduce wrinkle depth and length; improves collagen deposition.
Centella Asiatica (Gotu Kola)	Increases collagen synthesis; promotes circulation; skin repairing.
Green Tea	Anti-inflammatory; antioxidant; calms and repairs skin; anti-irritant.
Marine Collagen	Helps to strengthen elastin; delays wrinkle formation and stimulates blood flow.
Inonotus Obliquus (Chaga)Mushroom	Increases oxygen and blood flow; combats the "killer" cells.
Trametes Versicolor (Turkeytail) Mushroom	Immune building and protein-bound polysaccharide.
Organic Zingiber Oficinale (Ginger)	Contains an enzyme called Zingiban that helps suppress flare-ups.
Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi)	Wellness, vitality, and longevity.



**Ingredients:** Organic Barbados Leaf Juice (Aloe), Kosher Vegetable Glycerin, Hyaluronic Acid, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel), Organic Cocos Nucifera (Coconut Oil), Cetyl Alcohol, Methylsulfonylethane (MSM), Sodium Ascorbyl Phosphate (Vitamin C), Carbomer, (2s)-2-Amino-5-guanidinopentanoic Acid, Ocimum Sanctum (Holy Basil) Leaf Extract, Inonotus Obliquus (Chaga) Mushroom, Trametes Versicolor (Turkeytail) Mushroom, Organic Zingiber Oficinale (Ginger), Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi), Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Organic Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Pelargonium Graveolens (Geranium Essential Oil), Allantoin, Organic Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice), Organic Lavandula Augustifolia (Lavender), Organic Olea Europea (Olive), Ethyl Hexyl Glycerin, Organic Herbal Infusion, Sodium Stearate, Organic Amygdalus Dulcis (Sweet Almond Oil), Hippophae Rhamnoides (Seabuckthorn Oil), Tocopherol Acetate (Vitamin E), Prunus Armeniaca (Apricot Kernel Oil), Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Phenoxyethanol.

Reishi Mushroom Serum







# Active Clarity

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Anti-aging
- Dehydrated/dry
- Sun damaged
- Helps reduce oxidative stress
- Enhances texture, circulation, & skin metabolism
- Brightens skin tone

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Reishi Mushroom Serum
- ReVital Eyes
- Revitalize Lips SPF • 18
- Reishi Shield SPF • 45
- Precious Fluids
- Black Truffle Lifting Crème

**Active Clarity** provides pigment-resistant ingredients that help inhibit deep rooted, overactive melanin. This unique technology has amplified qualities to shield against solar invaders and restore skin to its original clarity.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply thin layer to clean face and neck, PM only.

**Professional Tip:** May be used in preparation for peels or post microdermabrasion; use steam to boost enzyme activity.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Sangre de Drago "Dragon's Blood"	Promotes collagen formation and skin regeneration. Powerful antioxidants combined with natural anti-inflammatory, antiviral, and antiseptic properties make it an ideal ingredient in healing and restorative formulations. It may also be helpful in the treatment of eczema, chronically dry skin, psoriasis, acne, and other skin conditions.
Alpha Arbutin	Effective, faster, and safer approach to promoting skin lightening and an even skin tone on all skin types; blocks epidermal melanin biosynthesis by inhibiting enzymatic oxidation of Tyrosine and Dopa.
Malva Sylvestris (Mallow Extract)	Extracted from Mallow Blossoms, it is healing, soothing, and softening to the skin. It also reduces inflammation and helps prevent age lines.
Astragalus	Increases cell immunity; boosts tissue regeneration; anti-viral; stabilizes body functions.
Ocimum Sanctum (Holy Basil) Leaf Extract	Reduces redness and irritation.
Inonotus Obliquus (Chaga)Mushroom	Increases oxygen and blood flow; combats the "killer" cells.
Trametes Versicolor (Turkeytail) Mushroom	Immune building and protein-bound polysaccharide.
Organic Zingiber Oficinale (Ginger)	Contains an enzyme called Zingiban that helps suppress flare-ups.
Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi)	Wellness, vitality, and longevity.
Pearl Powder	Nourishes the skin; skin brightening; stimulates cell regeneration; restores collagen; compatible and easily absorbed by the skin; neutralizes free radicals.



**Ingredients:** Sodium Hyaluronate(Hyaluronic Acid) Potassium Sorbate, Citric acid, White Tea Extract, Pearl Powder, Malva Sylvestris Extract, Mentha Piperita Leaf Extract, Primula Veris Extract, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Veronica Officinalis, Melissa Officinalis, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Sangre de Drago, Alpha Arbutin, Larrea Divariciata Extract, Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi), Organic Astragalus Membranacus (Astragalus), Sinensis Mushroom Extract (Cordyceps), Inonotus Obliquus Mushroom(Chaga), Trametes Versicolor Mushroom (Turkeytail), Organic Symphytum Ocinale(Comfrey), Ocimum Sanctum(Holy Basil) Leaf Extract, Organic Zingiber Oficinale (Ginger), Milk Thistle, Palmitoyl Tripeptide-5, Goji Berry Extract. Organic Lemongrass Extract.

Active Clarity



# Reishi Mushroom Shield SPF-45

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Lightweight protection for daily use
- PABA Free
- SPF • 45
- UVA & UVB protection
- May be used under makeup
- Safe for sensitive skin types

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Active Clarity
- Reishi Mushroom Serum
- Revitalize Lips SPF • 18
- ReVital Eyes
- Precious Fluids
- Black Truffle Lifting Crème

A combination (non-comedogenic) sunblock and light weight moisturizer for daily use on face, chest, hands, and arms. This SPF combines organic plant stem cell mushrooms combined with micronized zinc. These ingredients provide protection from broad spectrum rays while reducing redness and inflammation, and reclaiming skin's immunity.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply liberally to all exposed areas prior to outdoor activity.

**Professional Tip:** Perfect for post-peel care.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Micronized Zinc	Powerful protection against UVA, UVB, and UVC rays by reflection.
Reishi Mushrooms	Wellness, vitality, longevity, and anti-viral.
Chaga Mushrooms	Increases oxygen and blood flow; combats the "killer" cells.
Sinensis Mushroom Extract (Cordyceps)	Powerful antioxidant properties.
Turkey Tail Mushrooms	Immune building and protein- bound polysaccharide.
Organic Zingiber Officinale (Ginger)	Contains an enzyme called Zingiban that helps suppress flair-ups.
Hyaluronic Acid	A natural humectant found in the dermis; great for oily skin types; retains 1000x its weight in water; gives the epidermis the ability to become suppler and helps improve the skin's elasticity.
Grape Seed Extract	Derived from the meat of the grape seed; helpful in diminishing the sun's damaging effects and lessening free-radical damage; extremely powerful antioxidant enhances capillary strength; increases elasticity; helps prevent collagen breakdown; promotes enzyme activity.
L-Ascorbic Acid (15%)	In correct amounts and proper formulation, can stimulate collagen and elastin production; vitamin C has now been discovered to be a powerful weapon against hyper-pigmentation.
Alpha Lipoic Acid	A fat- and water-soluble antioxidant; makes cellular energy that fights free radicals; mimics the effects of vitamins C and E; helps produce energy in the cells known as mitochondria; helps minimize redness and irritation.



**Active Ingredients:** Micronized Zinc, Octyl Methoxycinnamate.

**Other Ingredients:** Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi), Organic Astragalus Membranacus (Astragalus), Sinensis Mushroom Extract (Cordyceps), Inonotus Obliquus Mushroom (Chaga), Trametes Versicolor Mushroom (Turkeytail), Organic Symphytum Officinale (Comfrey), Ocimum Sanctum Leaf Extract (Holy Basil), Organic Zingiber Officinale (Ginger).

Reishi Mushroom Shield SPF • 45

PRANA  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# ReVital Eyes

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Reduces puffiness and improves crepey appearance
- Increases collagen and elastin production
- Increases skin immunity
- Absorbs toxins in cells
- Helps reduce oxidative stress
- Enhances texture, circulation, & skin metabolism

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Active Clarity
- Reishi Mushroom Serum
- Revitalize Lips SPF • 18
- Reishi Shield SPF • 45
- Precious Fluids
- Black Truffle Lifting Crème

**ReVital Eyes** contains a proprietary blend of organically-grown mushrooms that provide exceptional benefits for age defying results. Together, mushrooms and Amazonian Whole Plants provide an indulging super-rich treatment to energize exhausted eyes.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply to delicate eye area AM & PM.

## Professional Use

Apply to eye area before masque treatment or before moisturizer/sunblock.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi) Mushroom

Known for wellness, vitality, longevity & anti-viral. Provides stimulation of macrophages (immune cells) and interleukins (anti-tumor). Superior source of vitamin B, amino acids, & antioxidant protectors.

Seabuckthorn Oil

The oil from this coastal shrub is known for its rejuvenating properties and high content of nutrients and antioxidants; promotes healing and relieves trauma; highly effective for reduction in the appearance of wrinkles and puffiness.

Inonotus Obliquus (Chaga) Mushroom

Increases oxygen and blood flow; combats "killer" cells.

Trametes Versicolor (Turkeytail) Mushroom

Immune building and protein-bound polysaccharide.

Ocimum Sanctum (Holy Basil) Leaf Extract

Reduces redness and irritation.

Organic Zingiber Officinale (Ginger)

Contains an enzyme called Zingiban that helps suppress flare-ups.

Mimosa Tenuiflora Root Bark

This botanical has been used for centuries as an incredible healing agent with its anti-microbial properties. More recently, it has proven to be effective in improving the crepey appearance of the skin around the delicate eye area.

Methylsulfonylmethane (MSM)

Organic-form sulfur; decreases stress inside the cells; promotes collagen synthesis.

Hyaluronic Acid

A natural humectant found in the dermis; great for oily skin types; Retains 1000x its weight in water; gives the epidermis the ability to become suppler and helps improve the skin's elasticity.



**Ingredients:** Hyaluronic Acid, Organic Cocos Nucifera (Coconut Oil), Cetyl Alcohol, Methylsulfonylmethane (MSM), Ocimum Sanctum (Holy Basil) Leaf Extract, Organic Ganoderma Lucidum(Reishi), Inonotus Obliquus (Chaga) Mushroom, Trametes Versicolor (Turkeytail) Mushroom, Sinensis Mushroom Extract (Cordyceps), Astragalus Root, Marigold Extract, Ivy Extract, Mimosa Hostili, Lactic Acid, d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), Jojoba Oil, Avocado Oil, Shea Butter, Centella Asiatica Extract, Sunflower Oil, Horsetail, Organic Zingiber Officinale (Ginger), Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Organic Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Pelargonium Graveolens (Geranium Essential Oil), Allantoin, Organic Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice), Organic Lavandula Augustifolia (Lavender), Organic Olea Europea (Olive), Ethyl Hexyl Glycerin, Sodium Stearate, Organic Amygdalus Dulcis (Sweet Almond Oil), Hippophae Rhamnoides (Seabuckthorn Oil), Organic Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Tocopherol Acetate (Vitamin E), Prunus Armeniaca (Apricot Kernel Oil), Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Phenoxyethanol.

ReVital Eyes

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# Precious Fluids

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Triggers the relaxation of muscles
- Increases the formation of collagen
- Reduces dark circles
- Decreases puffiness
- Contributes to smooth flawless skin

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Active Clarity
- Reishi Mushroom Serum
- Reishi Shield SPF • 45
- ReVital Eyes
- Revitalize Lips
- Black Truffle Lifting Crème
- Reishi Mushroom Peel
- Hydrating Eye Pads

A custom blend of proprietary anti-aging actives! Highly concentrated **Precious Fluids** eliminates the need for injections. Wake up to youthful, beautiful eyes! Our comprehensive technology significantly transforms lines and contours wrinkles. This intense booster of peptides helps compliment eye creams, gels, and serums.

## Directions for Home Use

Using gentle pressure, roll under each eye from outer corner to inner corner. Use fingertip to blend residual serum until completely absorbed. Avoid direct contact with eyes. If contact with eyes occurs, rinse thoroughly with water. If skin irritation occurs discontinue use.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Lipid Ceramides	Increases skin's moisture and helps rebuild skin's natural barrier.
Amino Acids	Superior acid for reducing wrinkle depth and length; improves collagen deposition. (Caprooyl Tetrapeptide-3, Palmitoyl Oligopeptide & Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide-7 [Matrixyl 3000], Acetyl Tetrapeptide-5, Pentapeptide-18, N-hydroxysuccinimide, Chrysin, & Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide-7).
Malus Domestica Fruit Cell Culture	Protects the skin's stem cells and increases cell viability; helps to maintain cell characteristics with the capacity to build new tissue.
Cichorium Intybus Root Oligosaccharides	Immediate tightening effect on the skin; combines a lifting action with anti-aging activity as it increases collagen synthesis.
Ocimum Sanctum (Holy Basil) Leaf Extract	Reduces redness and irritation.
Inonotus Obliquus (Chaga) Mushroom	Increases oxygen and blood flow; combats the "killer" cells.
Trametes Versicolor (Turkeytail) Mushroom	Immune building and protein-bound polysaccharide.
Organic Zingiber Oficinale (Ginger)	Contains an enzyme called Zingiban that helps suppress flare-ups.
Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi) Mushroom	Wellness, vitality, longevity; anti-viral.
Watermelon Extract	Rich in vitamin C, amino acids, and lycopene.



**Ingredients:** Sodium Hyaluronate, Lipid Ceramides, Caprooyl Tetrapeptide-3, Palmitoyl Oligopeptide & Palmitoyl tetrapeptide-7(Matrixyl 3000), Acetyl Tetrapeptide-5, Pentapeptide-18, Poria Cocos Polysaccharide, Malus Domestica Fruit Cell Culture, Cichorium Intybus Root Oligosaccharides, Caesalpinia Spinosa Gum, N-hydroxysuccinimide & Chrysin & Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide-7, Ocimum Sanctum (Holy Basil) Leaf Extract, Inonotus Obliquus (Chaga) Mushroom, Trametes Versicolor (Turkeytail) Mushroom, Organic Zingiber Oficinale (Ginger), Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi), Organic Astragalus Membranacus (Astragalus), Watermelon Extract.

Precious Fluids







# Revitalize Lips SPF•18

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Accutane patients
- Retinol or Retin A users
- Patients who experience excessive sun exposure
- Protection against free radicals and premature aging
- Supports collagen synthesis
- Helps diminish vertical lines
- Gives a fuller appearance by making the vermillion border more prominent
- Heals dry, chapped lips

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Active Clarity
- Reishi Mushroom Serum
- ReVital Eyes
- Precious Fluids
- Reishi Shield SPF • 45

**Revitalize Lips** provides a protective barrier against damaging sun exposure, pollutants, and premature aging. This intense treatment contains a combination of vitamins, antioxidants, and a variety of organically grown mushrooms. Together they provide ultimate protection against harmful everyday damage.

## Directions for Home Use

Use daily. Apply on lips and above vermillion border; massage entire lip area.

**Professional Tip:** Apply before and after masque treatment.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Sodium Hyaluronate

A natural humectant found in the dermis; great for oily skin types; retains 1000x its weight in water; gives the epidermis the ability to become more supple; helps improve skin's elasticity.

### 15% L Ascorbic Acid

In correct amounts and proper formulation, can stimulate collagen and elastin production. It has now been discovered that vitamin C is a powerful weapon against hyper-pigmentation by working as an accelerator.

### Alpha Lipoic Acid

A fat- and water-soluble antioxidant; makes cellular energy that fights free radicals; mimics the effects of vitamins C and E; helps produce energy in the cells known as mitochondria; helps minimize redness and irritation.

### Vitamin B5

Accelerates healing by feeding oxygen to the red blood cells (tissue repairing).

### Co-Enzyme Q-10

Antioxidant; main function is to protect the energy-producing portion of the cell called Mitochondria.

### DMAE

Phenomenal ingredient that helps prevent sagging aging skin by stimulating muscles; boosts other antioxidants and promotes circulation.

### Sinensis Mushroom Extract (Cordyceps)

Powerful antioxidant properties.

### Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi) Mushroom

Known for wellness, vitality, and longevity; anti-viral. Provides stimulation of macrophages (immune cells) and interleukins (anti-tumor). Superior source of vitamin B, amino acids, & antioxidant protectors.

### Octyl Methoxycinnamate

UV absorber.



**Ingredients:** Shea Butter, Sodium Hyaluronate, Organic Amygdalus Dulcis (Sweet Almond Oil), Tocopherol Acetate, 15% L Ascorbic Acid, Alpha Lipoic Acid, d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), Co-Enzyme Q-10, DMAE, Organic Zingiber Officinale (Ginger), Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi), Hippophae Rhamnoides (Seabuckthorn Oil), Organic Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Tocopherol Acetate (Vitamin E), Prunus Armeniaca (Apricot Kernel Oil), Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Simmondsia Chinensis, Octyl Methoxycinnamate, Phenoxyethanol.

Revitalize Lips SPF • 18





# Black Truffle Lifting Crème

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Perfect for the avid traveler
- Eliminates inflammation
- Wound healing
- Increases skin immunity
- Absorbs toxins in cells
- Helps reduce oxidative stress
- Enhances texture, circulation, & skin metabolism

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Active Clarity
- Reishi Mushroom Serum
- Reishi Shield SPF45
- ReVital Eyes
- Revitalize Lips
- Precious Fluids

This intense night treatment guards your skin against daily breakdown and encourages cellular renewal to help restore the building blocks of collagen and elastin. This deep therapeutic night crème contains Black Truffles, finely milled pearls, and Pure African Kigelia Fruit oils. A combination of luxurious premium emollients and antioxidants help reduce inflammation to maintain skin's youthful integrity.

## Directions for Home Use

Recommended for P.M. use. Apply a small amount to face, neck, and décolleté, gently massaging in an upward circular motion.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Black Truffle	Nourishes the skin; skin brightening; stimulates cell regeneration; restores collagen; compatible and easily absorbed by the skin; neutralizes free radicals.
Coffee Seed	Decreases the appearance of wrinkles and other photo damage.
Hydrolyzed Pearl	Pearl promotes the healing of blemishes and other skin problems; fights the signs of extrinsic aging.
Kigelia African	The peptides contained in the fruit pulp have an immediate mechanical firming effect on the skin, and also a more elaborate long-term cell reactivation effect, which helps to improve skin firmness.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water, Organic Aloe Barbadensis (aloe vera), Brassica Nappas Seed Oil, sanctum (Holy Basil) Leaf Extract, Astragalus Membranacus (Astragalus), Tuber Melanosporum (French Black Winter Truffle) Extract, Inonotus Obliquus (Chaga) Mushroom, Trametes Versicolor (Turkey Tail) Mushroom, Organic Zingiber Officinale (Ginger), Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi), Kigelia African, d-Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Arnica Montana (Arnica), Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender), Senna Cassia Angustifolias, Goji (Lycium Barbarum) Extract, Coffee Seed (Coffea Arabica), Organic Borago Officinalis (Borage Oil), Hydrolyzed Pearl, Organic Linum Usitissimum (Flax Seed Oil), Organic Oenothera Biennis (Evening Primrose Oil), Organic Rosa Canina (Rose Hip Oil), Organic Calendula Officinalis (Calendula), Organic Anthemis Nobilis (Chamomile), Macadamia Interifolia (Macadamia Nut Oil), Organic Spirulina (Blue Green Algae), Chondrus Crispus (Irish Moss), Achillea Millefolium (Yarrow), Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea Butter), Vitis Vinifera (Grapeseed Oil), Macadamia Integrifolia (Macadamia Nut Oil), Xanthan Gum, Leuconostoc/Radish Root Ferment (natural preservative), Phenoxyethanol.

Black Truffle Lifting Crème

PRANA  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# Reishi Mushroom Peel

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Stimulates Glutathione Reductase
- Firms degradation of elastin
- Minimizes extensive skin cell damage
- Triggers collagen production
- Contours sagging skin
- Improves skin radiance and clarity
- Strongly recommended for sun-damaged skin
- Superior treatment
- Safe for a first time peel
- Recommended for on-the-go clients

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Precious Fluids
- Reishi Mushroom Serum
- Reishi Shield SPF • 45
- Active Clarity
- ReVital Eyes
- Revitalize Lips

**Reishi Mushroom Peel** is intended to remove the outermost layer of dead skin with the added bonus of age-defying mushrooms. This unique element leaves trace amounts of essential minerals that create large levels of antioxidants to help neutralize stressed skin.

## Professional Protocol

- Cleanse thoroughly with **Nuclease**.
- Apply an even layer of **Reishi Mushroom Peel** to the entire face and neck.
- Leave on 4-6 minutes, watching for redness.
- Apply a thin layer of **Reishi Mushroom Ginger Masque (Neutralizer)** on top of the peel; leave on 5-7 minutes; remove with tepid water.
- Follow with Prana SpaCeuticals **Reishi Serum** and **Reishi Shield SPF • 45**.

## Professional Tips

- **Reishi Peel** may be applied weekly for 3-6 consecutive treatments.
- Client should use remainder of **Reishi Serum** nightly until finished.
- Perfect for summertime treatments and as a first time peel.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract (Green Tea)

Anti-Irritant, anti-inflammatory, antioxidant; calms and repairs skin.

Glycolic & Lactic Acids

Exfoliate the top layer; promote collagen and elastin production; stimulate new growth in basal layer; stimulate Hyaluronic acid in the lower levels of the epidermis; act as an accelerator for skin lighteners.

Kojic Acid

Natural skin lightener and antibacterial agent; derived from mushrooms.

Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi)

Wellness; vitality; longevity; anti-viral.

### Value of the peel: 3 Pk System

Cost : \$68.00 Estimated QTY: 3 @ \$22.60 /Tx

Average cost /Tx: \$85-165

Total=\$3744.00-8544.00



**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Reishi Mushroom Peel



# Reishi Mushroom Ginger Masque

Reishi Mushroom Ginger Masque

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Perfect for the avid traveler
- Eliminates inflammation
- Wound healing
- Increases skin immunity
- Absorbs toxins in cells
- Helps reduce oxidative stress
- Enhances texture, circulation, & skin metabolism

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Reishi Mushroom Peel
- Active Clarity
- Reishi Mushroom Serum
- Reishi Shield SPF45
- ReVital Eyes
- Revitalize Lips SPF • 18
- Massage Serum

Extracted mycellium cells help remedy the cause of premature aging. Delicate tissues from Reishi mushrooms and a variety of other traditional mushrooms complete this intensive treatment by reducing redness and inflammation and reclaiming skin's immunity.

## Professional Protocol

Apply a generous amount of **Reishi Mushroom Masque** to the skin. Leave on for 10-15 minutes. Remove completely with cool water.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Reishi Mushrooms	Wellness; vitality; longevity; anti-viral.
Chaga Mushrooms	Increase oxygen and blood flow; combat the "killer" cells.
Cordyceps Mushrooms	Powerful antioxidant properties.
Turkey Tail Mushrooms	Immune building and protein bound.
Organic Zingiber Officinale (Ginger)	Contains an enzyme called Zingiban that helps suppress flare-ups.
Ocimum Sanctum (Holy Basil) Leaf Extract	Reduces redness and irritation.



**Ingredients:** Organic Barbados Leaf Juice (Aloe), Organic Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower Oil), Glycerol Stearate, Kosher Vegetable Glycerin, Hyaluronic Acid, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel), Octyl Palmitate, Organic Cocos Nucifera (Coconut Oil), Theobroma Cacao (Cocoa Butter), Cetyl Alcohol, Potassium Stearate, Organic Beeswax, Jojoba Esters, Methylsulfonylmethane (MSM), Sodium Ascorbyl Phosphate (Vitamin C), Carbomer, (2s)-2-Amino-5-guanidinopentanoic Acid, , Inonotus Obliquus (Chaga) Mushroom, Trametes Versicolor (Turkey Tail) Mushroom, Ocimum Sanctum (Holy Basil) Leaf Extract, Organic Symphytum Officinale (Comfrey), Organic Zingiber Officinale (Ginger), Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi), Organic Astragalus Membranacus (Astragalus), Cordyceps Sinensis (Mushroom Extract), Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Calophyllum Inophyllum (Tamanu Oil), Organic Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Pelargonium Graveolens (Geranium Essential Oil), Organic Borago Officinalis (Borage Oil), Organic Linum Usitatissimum (Flax Seed Oil), Organic Oenothera Biennis (Evening Primrose Oil), Organic Rosa Canina (Rose Hip Oil), Panthenol d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), Allantoin, Organic Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice), Organic Lavandula Augustifolia (Lavender), Organic Olea Europea (Olive), Organic Arnica Montana (Arnica), Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender), Organic Calendula Officinalis (Calendula), Organic Anthemis Nobilis (Chamomile), Vitis Vinifera (Grapeseed Oil), Macadamia Integrifolia (Macadamia Nut Oil), ,Phenoxyethanol.

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# Firming Body Emulsion

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Diminishes the appearance of cellulite
- Firms and tones the skin
- Alleviates dryness and scaly skin
- Antioxidant rich

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- AU 24K Body Crème
- Soothing Healing Lotion
- Bikini Bottom

**Firming Body Emulsion** is a complete body moisturizer that acts as an invisible body glove to help hydrate, firm, and protect delicate skin. Highly refined oils give the performance needed to alleviate dryness and scaly skin. Formulated with high levels of antioxidants and the latest ingredients that assist in stimulating lipolysis, this body moisturizer helps reduce the appearance of cellulite on the legs, buttocks, abdomen, and forearms.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply daily after shower/bath, paying special attention to troubled areas.

## Professional Use

Superior for post-body treatments and self tanners.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Aloe Vera Juice	Natural anti-inflammatory; superior for soothing irritated skin; natural humectant with proven healing properties.
Grape Seed Oil	Derived from the pit of the grape seed; extremely powerful antioxidant enhances capillary strength; increases elasticity; helps prevent collagen breakdown; promotes enzyme activity; anti-inflammatory.
Capric/Caprylic Triglycerides	Highly refined hydrating triglyceride (emollient).
Almond Oil	Excellent emollient properties help the skin to balance water loss and absorb moisture.
Sunflower Seed Oil	Moisturizing; similar to skin's natural sebum.
Glaucine	The latest ingredient that helps to minimize the appearance of cellulite.
Niacinamide (Vitamin B3)	Fat-soluble antioxidant that helps to repair cells; neutralizes free radicals; conditions and protects.
Vitamin E	Powerful anti-oxidant known for healing properties.
Ginkgo Biloba Leaf Extract	Ginkgo biloba helps to increase circulation, prevent capillary fragility, and helps to boost collagen formation and create fibroblasts, which makes it ideal to use in rejuvenating skin care products.



**Ingredients:** Water, Aloe Juice, Vitis Vinifera (Grape seed) Oil, Capric /Caprylic Triglycerides, Emulsifying Wax NF, Prunus Dulcis (Almond) Oil, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Glyceryl Stearate, Phenyl Trimethicone, Phospholipids, Cetyl Alcohol, Cetareth-6, Stearyl Alcohol, Vegetable Stearate, Glycerine, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea Butter), Glaucine, Niacinamide (Vitamin B3), Tocopherol (Vitamin E), Ginkgo Biloba Leaf Extract, Olea Europea (Olive) Leaf Extract, Aspalathus Linearis (Rooibos Red Tea) Leaf Extract, Camellia Sinensis (White Tea) Leaf Extract, Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea) Leaf Extract, Allantoin, Lactic Acid.

Firming Body Emulsion





# Refresh

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Helps to restore one's natural pH balance
- Enhances tautness of skin
- Removes any remaining oils on skin
- Assists in tightening pores
- Extends makeup duration
- Will help to combat sallowness

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Papaya Cleanser
- Restore Moisturizer
- Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45
- C-Stem
- Matcha Silk Lotion
- Renewal Eye Crème

This cooling and refreshing mist helps hydrate and balance your skin while minimizing surface oil build-up, and contains a complex blend of vitamins to prepare and protect skin's immunity, combined with an energetic Moroccan Citrus to help awaken the senses.

## Directions for Home Use

Use in A.M. and P.M. after cleansing face. Mist entire face and neck area. Follow up with **Reflect** in the A.M. and **Restore** in the P.M.

**Professional Tip:** Use after peels and other post traumatic treatments.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile)	Calming; anti-inflammatory.
Certified Organic Aloe Vera	Natural anti-inflammatory; superior for soothing irritated skin; natural humectant with proven healing properties.
Hyaluronic Acid	A natural humectant found in the dermis; great for oily skin types; retains 1000x its weight in water; gives the epidermis the ability to become more supple; helps improve the skin's elasticity.
Allantoin	Healing, calming, and anti-inflammatory.
Azulene	Calms and soothes; anti-irritant and anti-inflammatory.
Cucumber Extracts	Calming/soothing.
Vitamin A (Retinyl Palmitate)	Most stable vitamin A; helps repair cellular damage; promotes collagen deposition; improves texture; helps with cystic acne lesions.
d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5)	Aids dehydrated skin; helps accelerate wound care and healing by feeding oxygen to the red blood cells (tissue repairing), including acne and some cases of rosacea.
Vitamin B12 (Cyanocobalamine)	Nourishes and moisturizes.
Vitamin C (L-Ascorbic Acid)	Antioxidant; in correct amounts & proper formulation, can stimulate collagen & elastin production. Has now been discovered that vitamin C is a powerful weapon against hyper-pigmentation by working as an accelerator.
Vitamin D (Ergocalciferol)	Converted to Vitamin D <sup>2</sup> when exposed to ultraviolet radiation, stimulating the proliferation of skin cells.
Vitamin E (Tocopheryl Acetate)	Fat- soluble antioxidant that helps repair cells; neutralizes free radicals; conditions and protects.
Vitamin F (Linoleic Acid)	Prevents dryness; aids in calcium absorption.

**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Witch Hazel, Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, Polysorbate 20, Cucumber Extract, Sodium PCA, Allantoin and Azulene, Pantothenic Acid, Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D), Tocopheryl Acetate, Linoleic Acid and Alpha Linoleic Acid (Vitamin F), Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12), L-Ascorbic Acid and Moroccan Citrus Extract.

Refresh Toner (Professional Only)

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com





# 10% Lactic Acid Peel - pH 2.9

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Gently exfoliating
- Hydrates, lightens, and brightens
- Pre-peel
- Pre-extraction
- Post microdermabrasion
- Can be used with steam
- Dry, dull skin

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Addresses many concerns for many skin types
- Natural activator of skin's water molecules
- Great pre and post treatment

## PRE-CARE SUGGESTIONS

- NuCleanse
- Pure Solution
- DMAE Hydrating Masque
- Lumi-Lacti-C

## POST-CARE SUGGESTIONS

- C-Stem
- Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45
- Arnica Recovery Gel

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Lactic Acid can be very effective for many skin conditions and types. This treatment is easy to tolerate due to its large molecular weight and hydrating, soothing ingredients. **Lactic Acid Peel** is a great introductory peel and can be used for general exfoliation, hyperpigmentation, smoothing, and stimulating all skin types.

## Professional Protocol

- Cleanse the skin with **NuCleanse**
- Degrease: apply **Pure Solution** to the treatment area
- Apply **10% Lactic Gel Peel** for 4-6 minutes
- Neutralize/remove with cool water
- Perform extractions/high frequency if needed
- Apply **Refresh** to tone skin
- Massage using **Facial Massage Crème**
- Apply **DMAE Hydrating Masque** for 5-10 minutes
- Treat skin with small amount of **Vita C-B5 Complex**
- Apply **Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45** to moisturize and protect the skin

### Tips:

Add to **NuCleanse** to boost exfoliation. Use to degrease skin before other peels in place of **Pure Solution** for those sensitive or allergic to salicylic acid.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### 10% Lactic Acid

Exfoliates the top layer; stimulates new growth in basal layer; stimulates Hyaluronic acid in the lower levels of the epidermis; acts as an accelerator for skin lighteners.

### Papain Enzymes

Protein digesting enzyme that is derived from ripened papayas.

### Malic Acid

An AHA (derived from apples) that exfoliates but also acts as an antioxidant.

### Value of the peel:

Cost : \$45

Estimated QTY: 30 @ \$1.50 /Tx

Average cost /Tx: \$70.00

Total Profit/ Bottle=\$2405.00



**Ingredients:** Sodium Lactate (10% Lactic Acid), Aloe Cellulose, Pumpkin Extract, Papain, Malic Acid, Glycerin, Seaweed Extracts, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Honey.

10% Lactic Acid Peel



# ManUp Peel™

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Free Radical Quencher
- Enlarged Pores & Blackheads
- Cellular Stimulation
- Revitalizes Complexion
- Controls Sebum
- Pseudofolliculitis Barbae
- Healthy & Smooth Skin
- For Active Gentlemen

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Anti-inflammatory, healing, soothing
- Reduces the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles
- Lightens & brightens skin
- Smooths the outer texture of the skin
- Safe for all skin types
- Low tolerance to AHA's
- Sensitive, sensitized & rosacea
- Pseudofolliculitis Barbae
- Over-treated skin types
- Pigment irregularities /acne

## SUGGESTED RETAIL PRODUCTS

- Gentlemen's Foaming Wash
- Recovery Treatment Foam
- Beard Oil
- Mini Facial
- V.A.T
- A-limaline
- Natural Defense SPF • 25
- Natural Lips SPF • 18

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Environmental pollutants don't discriminate and daily skin care for men is equally important, as well as professional treatments. ManUp Peel™ has been specifically formulated to resurface, treat, and correct concerns for the male clientele. Our unique concept allows the aesthetician to work with the peel through coarse hair, easing the treatment of acne and Pseudofolliculitis.

## Professional Protocol

### The Gentlemen's Basic Peel Protocol using ManUp Peel™

**Step 1:** Cleanse skin with **Gentlemen's Foaming Wash**. Remove with tepid water.

**Step 2:** Apply **10% Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel** as a degreaser, leave on 2 - 3 minutes (steam is optional) remove with tepid water.

**Step 3:** Proceed with extractions

**Step 4:** Basic Peel Treatment: Using provided Chisel Peel Brush; Apply **ManUp Peel™**, using circular and upward movements against the beard hair growth, working the peel treatment down to the affected skin. Leave on 2-6 minutes (watch for redness and sensitivity.) Remove with tepid water.

**Step 5:** Refresh with **Energizing Treatment Foam**.

**Step 6:** Apply **Sun Shield SPF 30**.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Mandelic Acid

Mandelic Acid is an appropriate treatment for a wide variety of skin concerns, from hyperpigmentation to wrinkles. Mandelic Acid also provides excellent results when used in the treatment of acne. It can improve inflammatory pustular, comedonal, and papular acne and has been shown to be effective even in individuals resistant to antibiotics. Mandelic has a larger molecular structure than Glycolic Acid making it less harsh and better tolerated on the skin.

### Salicylic Acid

Unclogs pores by liquefying sebum; derived from Winter Green leaves; anti-bacterial and anti-inflammatory.



**Ingredients:** Mandelic Acid and Salicylic Acid, Ethanol Alcohol.

ManUp Peel™



# ManAge Advanced Peel™

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Free Radical Quencher
- Enlarged Pores & Blackheads
- Cellular Stimulation
- Revitalizes Complexion
- Controls Sebum
- Pseudofolliculitis Barbae
- Healthy & Smooth Skin
- For Active Gentlemen

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Anti-inflammatory, healing, soothing
- Reduces the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles
- Lightens & brightens skin
- Smooths the outer texture of the skin
- Safe for all skin types
- Low tolerance to AHA's
- Sensitive, sensitized & rosacea
- Pseudofolliculitis Barbae
- Over-treated skin types
- Pigment irregularities /acne

## SUGGESTED RETAIL PRODUCTS

- Gentlemen's Foaming Wash
- Recovery Treatment Foam
- Beard Oil
- Mini Facial
- V.A.T
- A-limaline
- Natural Defense SPF • 25
- Natural Lips SPF • 18

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

The stability of the encapsulated retinol with liposomes helps promote new collagen and strengthen elasticity within fibroblast. Incorporating corrective skin related treatments will help break through the body's defense shield and boost professional treatments.

## Professional Protocol

The Gentlemen's Advanced Peel Protocol using **ManUp Peel™** and **ManAGE Advanced Peel™**.

**Step 1:** Cleanse skin with **Gentlemen's Foaming Wash**. Remove with tepid water.

**Step 2:** Apply **10% Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel** as a degreaser, leave on 2- 3 minutes (steam is optional) remove with tepid water.

**Step 3:** Proceed with extractions.

**Step 4:** Basic Peel Treatment: Using provided Chisel Peel Brush; Apply **ManUp Peel™**, using circular and upward movements against the beard hair growth, working the peel treatment down to the affected skin. Leave on 2-6 minutes (watch for redness and sensitivity.) Remove with tepid water. For the advanced peel treatment; Leave on and follow step 5.

**Step 5- Advanced Peel Treatment:** Follow steps 1-4. Apply **ManAge Advanced Peel™** over the **ManUp Peel™**; using circular and upward movements against the beard hair growth, working the peel treatment down to the affected skin. Allowing treatment to continue processing and gently massage into the skin.

**Step 6:** Apply **Purify Day Lotion**.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Liposome Encapsulated Retinol

High concentration of pure retinol to deeper skin layers. The stability of the encapsulated retinol with liposomes helps promote new collagen and strengthens elasticity within fibroblast. Continue professional use will encourage clarity, improve texture and help normalize photo-damaged skin.



**Ingredients:** Liposome Encapsulated Retinol, Organic Bilberry Fruit Extract (Vaccinium Myrtillus), Organic Orange Peel Extract (Citrus Sinensis), Organic Lemon Peel Extract (Citrus Limon), Organic Cranberry Fruit Extract (Vaccinium Macrocarpon), Carbomer, Phenoxyethanol.

ManAge Advanced Peel™





# Prenatal Peel pH 2.0

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Acne Breakouts
- Discoloration
- Cellular Stimulation
- Revitalizes Complexion
- Controls Sebum
- Pregnancy Mask
- Healthy & Smooth Skin

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Anti-inflammatory, healing, soothing
- Reduces the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles
- Lightens & brightens skin
- Smooths the outer texture of the skin
- Safe for all skin types
- Low tolerance to AHA's
- Sensitive, sensitized & rosacea
- Pigment irregularities /acne

## SUGGESTED RETAIL PRODUCTS

- Lavender Foaming Wash
- Lavender Treatment Foam
- A-Limaline
- Sleeping Quench Masque
- Hydro-Thermal Enzyme Masque
- O2 Phyto Moisturizer
- Natural Defense SPF • 25
- Natural Lips SPF • 18

The Pregnancy glow is an unfortunate myth for some, thanks to skyrocketing hormones, more than 50% of pregnant women develop a "pregnancy mask," the darkening of pigmentation around the mouth, cheeks, and forehead also known as melasma or hyperpigmentation, and many also develop acne. Exhaustion and water retention may lead to under-eye pouches, while increased blood flow can cause spider veins across the face of about two-thirds of pregnant women experience the dreadful pregnancy symptoms.

## Professional Protocol

- Step 1:** Cleanse skin with **Lavender Foaming Wash** . Remove with tepid water.
- Step 2:** Apply **10% Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel** as a degreaser, leave on 2- 3 minutes (steam is optional) remove with tepid water.
- Step 3:** Proceed with extractions.
- Step 4:** Starting at the forehead apply **Prenatal Peel**.
- Step 5:** Check for client's tolerance on each layer of peel applied. If client becomes reactive or too sensitive, remove with **Lavender Foaming Wash** and pat dry, continue to next step and REMOVE Peel with tepid water.
- Step 6:** Apply any **Signature Prana SpaCeuticals Masque** and leave for 7-10 minutes; Remove.
- Step 7:** Apply **Lavender Treatment Foam**.
- Step 8:** Apply **Arnica Calming Gel**.
- Step 9:** Apply **Natural Defense SPF • 25**.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### 25% Mandelic Acid

Mandelic acid is the gentlest of all the AHA's because it has the largest molecule size. By nature of its size, it helps slow the absorption into the skin, thereby causing less irritation, redness, flakiness, and dry skin than other acids. Mandelic acid is well tolerated by nearly all skin types with the additional benefits of brightening the skin. In fact, people with acne, sensitive skin, and even those with rosacea can benefit from a gentle Mandelic treatment. Studies indicate that Mandelic acid has a structure similar to some antibiotics, thereby offering anti-bacterial properties to the surface of the skin.

Malva Sylvestris (Mallow) Extract, Mentha Piperita (Peppermint) Leaf Extract, Primula Veris Extract, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Veronica Officinalis Extract, Melissa Officinalis Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract.

Skin brighteners with natural anti-inflammatory, astringent and flavonoid properties.



Prenatal Peel

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

**Ingredients:** Mandelic Acid, Malva Sylvestris (Mallow) Extract, Mentha Piperita (Peppermint) Leaf Extract, Primula Veris Extract, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Veronica Officinalis Extract, Melissa Officinalis Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract.

Professional Aesthetician  
**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals



# PS: Beauty Box



PranaSpaCeuticals.com





# Lycopene Beauty Box

## SKIN CONCERNS

- Free Radical Quencher
- Enlarged Pores & Blackheads
- Hyperpigmentation
- History of Excessive Sun Exposure
- Loss of Tone & Elasticity
- Keeps Skin Healthy & Smooth
- Rapid & Accelerating Aging

## FOCUS PRODUCTS

- Lycopene Foaming Wash
- Enzyme Facial Polish
- Lycopene Massage Serum
- Veggie Clay Masque
- Recovery Treatment Foam
- Lycopene Calming Lotion

## SUGGESTED RETAIL PRODUCTS

- Lycopene Foaming Wash
- Recovery Treatment Foam
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinox
- Restore Creme
- Lumi-LactiC
- Reflect SPF • 30
- Natural Defense SPF • 25

Beauty on Your Own Terms. Prana SpaCeuticals™ Beauty Boxes have individualized formulas designed for the skin care professional to deliver results with a customized spa-like experience!

## Professional Protocol

- Step 1:** Cleanse skin with **Lycopene Foaming Wash**. Remove with tepid water.
- Step 2:** Exfoliate with **Enzyme Facial Polish**. Leave on for 2-3 minutes and remove with tepid water. Can be used with or without steam.
- Step 3:** Proceed with extractions if needed, otherwise, massage skin with the **Lycopene Massage Serum**. Leave on.
- Step 4:** Apply **Veggie Clay Masque** to skin and leave on 3-5 minutes. This can be used with or without steam; rinse completely with tepid water.
- Step 5:** Refresh with **Recovery Treatment Foam**.
- Step 6:** Apply **Lycopene Calming Lotion**. Finish with one of our signature **SPF's**.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Lycopene	Lycopene is a free-radical scavenger, a powerful anti-oxidant. Lycopene protects the proteins of the extracellular matrix. It helps also improving skin hydration and reduces wrinkle appearance.
Basil	Tighten your skin and ward off those premature aging signs. Eliminates toxins and combats environmental stress. Basil contains two important water-soluble flavonoid antioxidants, known as orientin and viceninare, which help protect white blood cells responsible for immune function, as well as cellular structures where DNA is stored.

## Innovative Treatments

Each treatment is designed to address your professional needs while delivering a completely unique and effective treatments.

## Meet your clients needs

Facials at glance: Express or Flash Treatments Duration: 20 minute treatments Cost: \$65-85 Value of Tx: \$3.80
Facials at glance: Traditional Facial Treatments Duration: 60 minute treatments Cost: \$95-105 Value of Tx: \$3.80
Facials at glance: Adding Modalities; Peels, Microcurrent, Microdermabrasion Duration: 30-60 minute treatments Cost: \$150-195 Value of Tx: \$3.80

Lycopene Beauty Box





# Lycopene Beauty Box

*We Believe in Fabulous Ingredients*

## LYCOPENE FOAMING WASH

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Sodium Hydroxymethyl Cellulose, USP Glycerin, Glycol Stearate, Soapwort, Yucca and Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Sodium Lactate, Azulene, Phenoxyethanol, Lycopene (Tomato Seed) Oil, Ocimum (Sweet Basil) Basilicum Essential Oil, Commiphora (Myrrh) Myrrha Essential Oil, Thymus (Thyme) Vulgaris Essential Oil.

## ENZYME FACIAL POLISH

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Cocomidopropyl Betaine, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Bambusa Arundinacea ( Bamboo Stems), Organic Cucurbita Pepo Powder and Oil (Pumpkin Seed Extract), Papain Extract, Lycopene (Tomato Seed) Oil, Bromelain (Ananas Sativus), Malic Acid, Manuka (Leptospermum Scoparium) Honey, Sodium Lactate (Lactic Acid),USP Glycerin, Laminaria Seaweed Extracts, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Comfrey Root Extract, Phenoxyethanol.

## LYCOPENE MASSAGE SERUM

Ingredients:100% Pure Squalane and Lycopene (Tomato Seed) Oil, Ocimum (Sweet Basil) Basilicum Essential Oil, Commiphora (Myrrh) Myrrha Essential Oil, Thymus (Thyme) Vulgaris Essential Oil.

## VEGGIE CLAY MASQUE

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Caprylic/Capric Triglycerides, Sweet Almond Oil, Lycopene, Avocado Oil, Sesame Oil, Micronized Zinc Oxide, Glyceryl Stearate, Montmorillonite Clay, Vegetable Glycerin, Sodium PCA, Hyaluronic Acid, Dimethicone Copolyol, Rosehip Seed Oil, Evening Primrose, Borage Oil, Camphor, Micronized Flower of Sulfur, Bentonite, Cucumber, Wheat Protein Amino Acid, Silk Protein Hydrolysate, Soy Isoflavonoids, Extracts of Ginseng, Eyebright, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Ginkgo Biloba, Usnea Barbata, Japanese Green Tea, Grape Seed and Centella Asiatica, Peppermint Oil, Vitamin A Palmitate, Beta Glucan and Phenoxyethanol.

## RECOVERY TREATMENT FOAM

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Witch Hazel, Sodium Hyaluronate,USP Glycerin, Polysorbate 20, Cucumber Extract, Sodium PCA, Allantoin and Azulene, Pantothenic Acid, Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D), Tocopheryl Acetate, Linoleic Acid and Alpha Linoleic Acid (Vitamin F), Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12), L-Ascorbic Acid, Lycopene (Tomato Seed) Oil, Ocimum (Sweet Basil) Basilicum Essential Oil, Commiphora (Myrrh) Myrrha Essential Oil, Thymus (Thyme) Vulgaris Essential Oil.

## LYCOPENE CALMING LOTION

Ingredients Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract (Green Tea), Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, L-Ascorbic Acid (Vitamin C),Tocopherol Acetate (Vitamin E), Ferulic Acid, Lycopene (Tomato Seed) Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Azulene, Pantothenic Acid, Polygonum Avicular Extract, L-Cartitine, Leontopodium Apinum Extract, L-Ergothionine, Bambusa Vulgaris (Bamboo) Extract, Panthenol (Vitamin B5), and Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D), Tocopheryl Acetate, Linoleic Acid, Watermelon Extract, Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12), Phenoxyethanol.

## COMPLEMENTING PROFESSIONAL PEELS

- 10% Lactic Gel Peel pH 2.9
- Reishi Mushroom Peel pH

2.3

Lycopene Beauty Box



# Lavender Beauty Box

## SKIN CONCERNS

- Sensitive, Sensitized & Dehydrated Skin Types
- Mommies-To-Be
- Creates Soft, Calm & Beautiful Skin
- Reduces Inflammation
- Eliminates Nervous Tension
- Enhances Blood Circulation
- Reduces Respiratory Problems

## FOCUS PRODUCTS

- Lavender Foaming Wash
- Lavender Enzyme Polish
- Lavender Massage Serum
- Lavender Masque
- Recovery Treatment Foam
- Lavender Calming Lotion

## SUGGESTED RETAIL PRODUCTS

- Lavender Foaming Wash
- Recovery Treatment Foam
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinax
- C-Stem
- Restore Creme
- Reflect SPF • 30
- Natural Defense SPF • 25

Beauty on Your Own Terms. Prana SpaCeuticals™ Beauty Boxes have individualized formulas designed for the skin care professional to deliver results with a customized spa-like experience!

## Professional Protocol

- Step 1:** Cleanse skin with **Lavender Foaming Wash**. Remove with tepid water.
- Step 2:** Exfoliate with **Lavender Enzyme Polish**. Leave on for 2-3 minutes and remove with tepid water. Can be used with or without steam.
- Step 3:** Proceed with extractions if needed, other wise, massage skin with the **Lavender Massage Serum**. Leave on.
- Step 4:** Apply **Lavender Masque** to skin and leave on 3-5 minutes. This can be used with or without steam; rinse completely with tepid water.
- Step 5:** Refresh with **Recovery Treatment Foam**.
- Step 6:** Apply **Lavender Calming Lotion**. Finish with one of our signature **SPF's**.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

**Lavender** Today, lavender is the most used essential oil in the world. Ancient texts tell us that lavender essential oil has been used for medicinal and religious purposes for over 2,500 years. The Egyptians used it for mummification and as a perfume. The Romans used it for bathing, cooking and for scenting the air. Researchers from China have recently discovered that lavender essential oil helps your body produce three of your bodies most powerful antioxidants, glutathione, catalase, and SOD within 22 hours of using lavender essential oil!

Traditionally, lavender has been used to treat neurological issues like migraines, stress, anxiety, and depression so it's exciting to see that the research is finally catching up to history.

## Innovative Treatments

Each treatment is designed to address your professional needs while delivering a completely unique and effective treatments.

### Meet your clients needs

Facials at glance: Express or Flash Treatments  
 Duration: 20 minute treatments  
 Cost: \$65-85  
 Value of Tx: \$3.80

Facials at glance: Traditional Facial Treatments  
 Duration: 60 minute treatments  
 Cost: \$95-105  
 Value of Tx: \$3.80

Facials at glance: Adding Modalities; Peels, Microcurrent, Microdermabrasion  
 Duration: 30-60 minute treatments  
 Cost: \$150-195  
 Value of Tx: \$3.80

Lavender Beauty Box







# Lavender Beauty Box

We Believe in Fabulous Ingredients

## LAVENDER FOAMING WASH

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Sodium Hydroxymethyl Cellulose, USP Glycerin, Glycol Stearate, Soapwort, Yucca and Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Sodium Lactate, Azulene, Phenoxyethanol, Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil.

## LAVENDER ENZYME POLISH

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Bambusa Arundinacea ( Bamboo Stems), Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Papain Extract, Bromelain (Ananas Sativus), Malic Acid, Manuka (Leptospermum Scoparium) Honey, Sodium Lactate (Lactic Acid), USP Glycerin, Laminaria Seaweed Extracts, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Comfrey Root Extract, Phenoxyethanol.

## LAVENDER MASSAGE SERUM

Ingredients: 100% Pure Squalane and Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil.

## LAVENDER MASQUE

Ingredients: Blue Agave, Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Organic Cocos Nucifera (Coconut Oil), Cetyl Alcohol, Sodium Hydroxide, Alpha Lipoic Acid, Cranberry Fibers, Hibiscus Petals, Sodium Ascorbyl Phosphate (Vitamin C), Vaccinium Angustifolium (Blueberry), Vitis Vinifera (Grapeseed Oil), Amygdalus Dulcis (Sweet Almond Oil), Organic Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice), Organic Olea Europaea (Olive), Organic Arnica Montana (Arnica), Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Organic Calendula Officinalis (Calendula), Organic Anthemis Nobilis (Chamomile), Macadamia Integrifolia (Macadamia Nut Oil), Calophyllum Inophyllum (Tamanu Oil), Organic Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Pelagonium Graveolens (Geranium Essential Oil), Organic Borago Officinalis (Borage Oil), Organic Linum Usitatissimum (Flax Seed Oil), Organic Oenothera Biennis (Evening Primrose Oil), Organic Rosa Canina (Rose Hip Oil), Leuconostoc/Radish Root Ferment Filtrate.

## RECOVERY TREATMENT FOAM

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Witch Hazel, Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, Polysorbate 20, Cucumber Extract, Sodium PCA, Allantoin and Azulene, Pantothenic Acid, Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D), Tocopheryl Acetate, Linoleic Acid and Alpha Linoleic Acid (Vitamin F), Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12), L-Ascorbic Acid.

## LAVENDER CALMING LOTION

Ingredients Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract (Green Tea), Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, L-Ascorbic Acid (Vitamin C), Tocopherol Acetate (Vitamin E), Ferulic Acid, Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Azulene, Pantothenic Acid, Polygonum Avicular Extract, L-Cartitine, Leontopodium Apinum Extract, L-Ergothionine, Bambusa Vulgaris (Bamboo) Extract, Panthenol (Vitamin B5), and Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D), Tocopheryl Acetate, Linoleic Acid, Watermelon Extract, Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12), Phenoxyethanol.

## COMPLEMENTING PROFESSIONAL PEELS

10% Lactic Gel Peel pH 2.9  
Prenatal Peel pH 2.0

Lavender Beauty Box



# Mushroom Collection Beauty Box

## SKIN CONCERNS

- Brightens skin tone and enhances texture
- Eliminates inflammation
- Hyperpigmentation (brown spots)
- Increases skin immunity
- Helps reduce oxidative stress
- Absorbs toxins in cells
- Circulation and skin metabolism
- Improves oxygen and blood flow

## FOCUS PRODUCTS

- Truffle Foaming Wash
- Enzyme Facial Polish
- Reishi Massage Serum
- Ginger Mushroom Masque
- Truffle Treatment Foam
- Reishi Mushroom Serum

## SUGGESTED RETAIL PRODUCTS

- Truffle Foaming Wash
- Truffle Treatment Foam
- Black Truffle Creme
- Reishi Serum
- Active Clarity
- Reishi Shield SPF • 45

Beauty on Your Own Terms. Prana SpaCeuticals™ Beauty Boxes have individualized formulas designed for the skin care professional to deliver results with a customized spa-like experience!

## Professional Protocol

- Step 1:** Cleanse skin with **Truffle Foaming Wash**. Remove with tepid water.
- Step 2:** Exfoliate with **Enzyme Facial Polish**. Leave on for 2-3 minutes and remove with tepid water. Can be used with or without steam.
- Step 3:** Proceed with extractions if needed, other wise, massage skin with the **Reishi Massage Serum**. Leave on.
- Step 4:** Apply **Ginger Mushroom Masque** to skin and leave on 3-5 minutes. This can be used with or without steam; rinse completely with tepid water.
- Step 5:** Refresh with **Truffle Treatment Foam**.
- Step 6:** Apply **Reishi Mushroom Serum**. Finish with one of our signature **SPF's** or **Reishi Shield SPF-45**.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi)	Together our unique mushroom blend rebuilds, recovers, and enhances skin's vitality. Mushrooms provide natural detoxification, rejuvenation, and repair on a cellular level with an antioxidant rich Ergothioneine.
Trametes Versicolor (Turkeytail) Mushroom	Increases oxygen and blood flow; combats the "killer" cells, Immune building and protein-bound polysaccharides, and helps overall wellness, vitality, and longevity.

## Innovative Treatments

Each treatment is designed to address your professional needs while delivering a completely unique and effective treatments.

### Meet your clients needs

Facials at glance: Express or Flash Treatments  
 Duration: 20 minute treatments  
 Cost: \$65-85  
 Value of Tx: \$3.80

Facials at glance: Traditional Facial Treatments  
 Duration: 60 minute treatments  
 Cost: \$95-105  
 Value of Tx: \$3.80

Facials at glance: Adding Modalities; Peels, Microcurrent, Microdermabrasion  
 Duration: 30-60 minute treatments  
 Cost: \$150-195  
 Value of Tx: \$3.80

Mushroom Collection Beauty Box







# Mushroom Collection Beauty Box

We Believe in Fabulous Ingredients

## TRUFFLE FOAMING WASH

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Sodium Hydroxymethyl Cellulose, USP Glycerin, Glycol Stearate, Soapwort, Yucca and Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Sodium Lactate, Azulene, Phenoxyethanol, Tuber Melanosporum (French Black Winter Truffle) Extract, Ocimum (Sweet Basil) Basilicum Essential Oil, Commiphora (Myrrh) Myrrha Essential Oil.

## TRUFFLE TREATMENT FOAM

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Witch Hazel, Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, Polysorbate 20, Cucumber Extract, Sodium PCA, Allantoin and Azulene, Pantothenic Acid, Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D), Tocopheryl Acetate, Linoleic Acid and Alpha Linoleic Acid (Vitamin F), Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12), L-Ascorbic Acid, Tuber Melanosporum (French Black Winter Truffle) Extract, Ocimum (Sweet Basil) Basilicum Essential Oil, Commiphora (Myrrh) Myrrha Essential Oil, Thymus (Thyme) Vulgaris Essential Oil.

## REISHI MASSAGE SERUM

Ingredients: 100% Pure Squalane, Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi), Tuber Melanosporum (French Black Winter Truffle) Oil, Ocimum (Sweet Basil) Basilicum Essential Oil, Organic Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice).

## REISHI MUSHROOM SERUM

Organic Barbadensis Leaf Juice (Aloe), Kosher Vegetable Glycerin, Hyaluronic Acid, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel), Organic Cocos Nucifera (Coconut Oil), Cetyl Alcohol, Methylsulfonylmethane (MSM), Sodium Ascorbyl Phosphate (Vitamin C), Carbomer, (2s)-2-Amino-5-guanidinopentanoic Acid, Ocimum Sanctum (Holy Basil) Leaf Extract, Inonotus Obliquus (Chaga) Mushroom, Trametes Versicolor (Turkeytail) Mushroom, Organic Zingiber Officinale (Ginger), Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi), Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Organic Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Pelagonium Graveolens (Geranium Essential Oil), Allantoin, Organic Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice), Organic Lavandula Augustifolia (Lavender), Organic Olea Europea (Olive), Ethyl Hexyl Glycerin, Organic Herbal Infusion, Sodium Stearate, Organic Amygdalus Dulcis (Sweet Almond Oil), Hippophae Rhamnoides (Seabuckthorn Oil), Tocopherol Acetate (Vitamin E), Prunus Armeniaca (Apricot Kernel Oil), Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Phenoxyethanol.

## ENZYME FACIAL POLISH

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Cocomidopropyl Betaine, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Bambusa Arundinacea (Bamboo Stems), Papain Extract, Bromelain (Ananas Sativus), Malic Acid, Manuka (Leptospermum Scoparium) Honey, Sodium Lactate (Lactic Acid), Inonotus Obliquus (Chaga) Mushroom, Trametes Versicolor (Turkeytail) Mushroom, USP Glycerin, Laminaria Seaweed Extracts, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Comfrey Root Extract, Phenoxyethanol.

## GINGER MUSHROOM MASQUE

Organic Barbadensis Leaf Juice (Aloe), Organic Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower Oil), Glyceryl Stearate, Kosher Vegetable Glycerin, Hyaluronic Acid, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel), Octyl Palmitate, Organic Cocos Nucifera (Coconut Oil), Theobroma Cacao (Cocoa Butter), Cetyl Alcohol, Potassium Stearate, Organic Beeswax, Jojoba Esters, Methylsulfonylmethane (MSM), Sodium Ascorbyl Phosphate (Vitamin C), Carbomer, (2s)-2-Amino-5-guanidinopentanoic Acid, Inonotus Obliquus (Chaga) Mushroom, Trametes Versicolor (Turkey Tail) Mushroom, Ocimum Sanctum (Holy Basil) Leaf Extract, Organic Symphytum Officinale (Comfrey), Organic Zingiber Officinale (Ginger), Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi), Organic Astragalus Membranacus (Astragalus), Cordyceps Sinensis (Mushroom Extract), Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Calophyllum Inophyllum (Tamanu Oil), Organic Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Pelagonium Graveolens (Geranium Essential Oil), Organic Borago Officinalis (Borage Oil), Organic Linum Usitatissimum (Flax Seed Oil), Organic Oenothera Biennis (Evening Primrose Oil), Organic Rosa Canina (Rose Hip Oil), Panthenol d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), Allantoin, Organic Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice), Organic Lavandula Augustifolia (Lavender), Organic Olea Europea (Olive), Organic Arnica Montana (Arnica), Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender), Organic Calendula Officinalis (Calendula), Organic Anthemis Nobilis (Chamomile), Vitis Vinifera (Grapeseed Oil), Macadamia Integrifolia (Macadamia Nut Oil), Sodium Carbomer, Ethyl Hexyl Glycerin, Phenoxyethanol.

## COMPLEMENTING PROFESSIONAL PEELS

Our Signature Reishi Mushroom Peel pH 2.3  
10% Lactic Gel Peel pH 2.9

Mushroom Collection Beauty Box

# O2 Phyto Cellular Beauty Box

## SKIN CONCERNS

- Time release oxygen delivery
- Improves circulation
- Cellular regeneration
- Increases natural collagen production
- Reduces inflammation
- Inhibits collagen synthesis
- Improves structural changes associated with aging skin

## FOCUS PRODUCTS

- O2 Sea Foaming Wash
- Hydro-thermal Enzyme Masque
- O2 Sea Foam Masque
- Phyto Massage Serum
- Sea Spray
- O2 Phyto Moisturizer

## SUGGESTED RETAIL PRODUCTS

- O2 Sea Foaming Wash
- Sea Spray
- Hydro-thermal Enzyme Masque
- O2 Sea Foam Masque
- Reflect SPF•45
- O2 Phyto Moisturizer
- Natural Defense SPF•25

Beauty on Your Own Terms. Prana SpaCeuticals™ Beauty Boxes have individualized formulas designed for the skin care professional to deliver results with a customized spa-like experience!

## Professional Protocol

**Step 1:** Cleanse skin with **O2 Sea Foaming Wash**. Remove with tepid water.

**Step 2:** Exfoliate with **Hydro-Thermal Enzyme Masque**. Leave on for 7-10 minutes and remove with tepid water. Can be used with or without steam.

**Step 3:** Apply **O2 Sea Foam Masque** to skin and leave on 3-5 minutes. Rinse completely with tepid water.

**Step 4:** Proceed with extractions if needed, otherwise, massage skin with the **Phyto Massage Serum**. Leave on.

**Step 5:** Refresh with **Sea Spray**.

**Step 6:** Apply **O2 Phyto Moisturizer**. Finish with one of our signature **SPF's**.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Oxygen

Oxygen complex that stimulates skin cell production and speeds the healing process.

### Marine Algae

Marine rich iodine, mineral, anti-oxidant and natural anti-inflammatory aspects, kelp is believed to moisturize, soften and help skin retain its moisture. Kelp also contains elements that help remove toxins, soothe and can easily penetrate the skin for instant hydration. It also aids in keeping skin smooth.

## Innovative Treatments

Each treatment is designed to address your professional needs while delivering a completely unique and effective treatments.

### Meet your clients needs

Facials at glance: Express or Flash Treatments

Duration: 20 minute treatments

Cost: \$65-85

Value of Tx: \$3.80

Facials at glance: Traditional Facial Treatments

Duration: 60 minute treatments

Cost: \$95-105

Value of Tx: \$3.80

Facials at glance: Adding Modalities; Peels, Microcurrent, Microdermabrasion

Duration: 30-60 minute treatments

Cost: \$150-195

Value of Tx: \$3.80

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949

www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

O2 Phyto Cellular Beauty Box



# O2 Phyto Cellular Beauty Box

*We Believe in Fabulous Ingredients*

## O2 SEA FOAMING WASH

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Sodium Hydroxymethyl Cellulose, USP Glycerin, Glycol Stearate, Soapwort, Soluble Collagen, Yeast Extract Yucca, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Sodium Lactate, Azulene, Phenoxyethanol, and Lemon- Basil Herb Extract.

## HYDRO-THERMAL ENZYME MASQUE

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Aloe Vera Gel, Pineapple Extract Bromelain, Ginseng Root Extract, Chamomile Extract, Extracts of Chlorella, Centella Asiatica, Micronized Titanium Dioxide, Olive Oil, Glyceryl, Sodium Hyaluronate, Stearic Acid, Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea Extract), Wheat Protein Hydrolysate, Cetearyl Alcohol (and) Cereareth-20, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Olive Squalane, Shea Butter, Ursolic Acid, Soy Lecithin, Molasses Extract, Sodium Lactate, Extract of Usnea Barbata, Ganoderma Lucidum (Kojic Acid), Phytomenadione (Vitamin K), Azelaic Acid, Papain Enzyme, Pycnogenol, Grape Seed Extract, Lemon-Basil Herb Extract.

## O2 SEA FOAM MASQUE

Ingredients: Certified Organic Aloe Leaf Perfluorohexane, Perfluoromethylcyclopentane, Euterpe Oleracea (Açaí Berry) Fruit Extract, Perfluorodimethylcyclohexane, Molecular Ceramides, Soluble Collagen, Marine Algae, Sodium Hyaluronate, Centella Asiatica Extract, Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice) Root Extract, Tremella Fuciformis (Snow Mushroom), Lemon- Basil Herb Extracts, Phenoxyethanol.

## PHYTO MASSAGE SERUM

Ingredients: 100% Pure Squalane and Lemon- Basil Herb Extract.

## SEA SPRAY

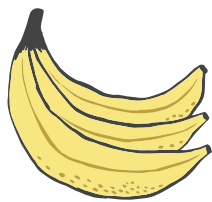
Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Witch Hazel, Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, Polysorbate 20, Sodium PCA, Allantoin, Azulene, Acetyl Hexapeptide-37, Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Perfluorodimethylcyclohexane, Acemella Oleracea Extract, Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D), Tocopheryl Acetate, Linoleic Acid and Alpha Linoleic Acid (Vitamin F), Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12), L-Ascorbic Acid, Lemon-Basil Herb Extract, Phenoxyethanol.

## O2 PHYTO MOISTURIZER

Ingredients: Deionized Water, Special Blend of Extract of Kola Nut, Green Tea, Butcher's Broom, Sodium Hyaluronate, Acetyl Hexapeptide-8, Calendula, Jojoba Oil, Seaweed Extract, Horse Chestnut and Licorice, Coffee Oil, Stearic Acid, Glycerine, Glycosaminoglycans, Octyl Palmitate, Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate, Cetearyl Alcohol, Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice) Root Extract, Perfluorodimethylcyclohexane, Tocopheryl Nicotinate (Vitamin E), Allantoin, Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Phytomenadion (Vitamin K), Lemon- Basil Herb Extracts, Lauric Alginate, Grapeseed Extract, and Phenoxyethanol.

## COMPLEMENTING PROFESSIONAL PEELS

10% Lactic Gel Peel pH 2.9



# BanAcne™ Beauty Box

## SKIN CONCERNS

- Resistance starch kills P-Acne bacteria
- Banana oil collects harmful oxygen-free radicals
- Enlarged pores mostly in t-zone, including blackheads
- Repairs and heals scarring
- Protects against future breakouts
- Rich in vitamin A, B-complex, potassium, and zinc
- Balances sebum
- Keeps skin healthy and smooth
- Banana oil prevents pre-mature aging

## FOCUS PRODUCTS

- BanAcne™ Foaming Wash
- BanAcne™ Facial Polish
- BanAcne™ Massage Serum
- BanAcne™ Enzyme Masque
- BanAcne™ Treatment Foam
- BanAcne™ Recovery Lotion

## SUGGESTED RETAIL PRODUCTS

- BanAcne™ Wash
- BanAcne™ Polish
- Recovery Lotion
- Natural Defense SPF • 25

Beauty on Your Own Terms. Prana SpaCeuticals™ Beauty Boxes have individualized formulas designed for the skin care professional to deliver results with a customized spa-like experience! BanAcne™ contains rich banana oils that help prevent breakouts at the start.

## Professional Protocol

- Step 1:** Cleanse skin with **BanAcne™ Foaming Wash**. Remove with tepid water.
- Step 2:** Exfoliate with **BanAcne™ Facial Polish**. Leave on for 2-3 minutes and remove with tepid water. Can be used with or without steam.
- Step 3:** Proceed with extractions if needed, otherwise, massage skin with the **BanAcne™ Massage Serum**. Leave on.
- Step 4:** Apply **BanAcne™ Enzyme Masque** to skin and leave on 3-5 minutes. This can be used with or without steam; rinse completely with tepid water.
- Step 5:** Refresh with **BanAcne™ Treatment Foam**.
- Step 6:** Apply **BanAcne™ Recovery Lotion**. Finish with one of our signature **SPF's**.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Musa Sapientum  
(Banana) Fruit Extract

Banana peels are naturally anti-septic, so they prevent the bacterial infections that cause acne. Banana oil contains plenty of vitamin E, lutein, and zinc, which clears up blemishes and prevents wrinkles. Banana peels contain starch that helps dry out excess oil that could clog pores and cause future breakouts.

## Innovative Treatments

Each treatment is designed to address your professional needs while delivering a completely unique and effective treatments.

### Meet your clients needs

Facials at glance: Express or Flash Treatments  
Duration: 20 minute treatments  
Cost: \$65-85  
Value of Tx: \$3.80

Facials at glance: Traditional Facial Treatments  
Duration: 60 minute treatments  
Cost: \$95-105  
Value of Tx: \$3.80

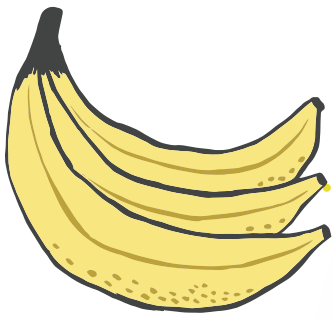
Facials at glance: Adding Modalities; Peels, Microcurrent, Microdermabrasion  
Duration: 30-60 minute treatments  
Cost: \$150-195  
Value of Tx: \$3.80

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

BanAcne™ Beauty Box





# BanAcne™ Beauty Box

We Believe in Fabulous Ingredients

## BANACNE™ FOAMING WASH

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Organic Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Juice (Aloe Vera), Soapwort, Saponins, Musa Sapientum (Banana) Fruit Extract, Organic Cocos Nucifera (Coconut Oil), Matricaria Chamomilla (Chamomile), Carbomer, Tocopheryl (Vitamin E), Cocamide DEA (from coconuts), Prunus Armeniaca (Apricot Kernel Oil), Zinc Sulfate Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Organic Humulus Lupulus (Hops), Silk Amino Acids, Pantothenic acid (Pro-vitamin B-5), Organic Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary), Coconut Milk, Manuka Honey, Carica Papaya (Papaya Enzymes), Phenoxyethanol.

## BANACNE™ FACIAL POLISH

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Musa Sapientum (Banana) Fruit Extract, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Bambusa Arundinacea (Bamboo Stems), Papain Extract Bromelain (Ananas Sativus), Malic Acid, Manuka Honey, Sodium Lactate (Lactic Acid), USP Glycerin, Seaweed Extracts, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Comfrey Root Extract, Phenoxyethanol.

## BANACNE™ MASSAGE SERUM

Ingredients: 100% Pure Squalane and Musa Sapientum (Banana) Fruit.

## BANACNE™ ENZYME MASQUE

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Pineapple Extract Bromelain, Ginseng Root Extract, Chamomile Extract, Extract of Chlorella and Centella Asiatica, Micronized Titanium Dioxide, Musa Sapientum (Banana) Fruit Extract, Olive Oil, Glyceryl Stearate, Hyaluronic Acid, Stearic Acid, Green Tea Extract, Wheat Protein Hydrolysate, Cetearyl Alcohol (and) Cetareth-20, Vitamin E Acetate, Olive Squalane, Shea Butter, Ursolic Acid, Soy Lecithin, Molasses Extract, Sodium Lactate, Extract of Usnea Barbata, Kojic Acid, Phytomenadione (Vitamin K), Azelaic Acid, Papain Enzyme, Pycnogenol, Grape Seed Extract, and Anatto Extract.

## BANACNE™ TREATMENT FOAM

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Witch Hazel, Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, Polysorbate 20, Cucumber Extract, Sodium PCA, Allantoin, Azulene, Pantothenic Acid, Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D), Zinc Sulfate, Tocopheryl Acetate, Musa Sapientum (Banana) Fruit Extract, Linoleic Acid and Alpha Linoleic Acid (Vitamin F), Lactobacillus Ferment (Probiotic), Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12), Polygonum Aviculare (Knotgrass) Extract, and L-Ascorbic Acid.

## BANACNE™ RECOVERY LOTION

Ingredients: Musa Sapientum (Banana) Fruit Extract, Mandarin Orange Blossom Water, Arnica Montana Flower Extract, Hyaluronic Acid, Certified Aloe Vera Leaf Gel, Cucumis Sativus (Cucumber) Fruit Extract, Leontopodium Alpinum (Edelweiss) Extract, Symphytum Officinale Root (Comfrey) Extract, Organic Humulus Lupulus (Hops), Polygonum Aviculare (Knotgrass) Extract, Lactobacillus Ferment (Probiotic), German Chamomile (Chamomilla Recutita Matricaria), Calendula Officinalis Flower (Calendula) Extract, Vitex Agnus Castus (Monk's Pepper) Extract, Radish Ferment.

## COMPLEMENTING PROFESSIONAL PEELS

10% Lactic Gel Peel pH 2.9





# Peas in a Pod & Carrots Beauty Box

Peas in a Pod & Carrots Beauty Box

## SKIN CONCERNS

- Brightens skin tone and enhances texture
- Conditions skin
- Hyperpigmentation (brown spots)
- Complexion perfecter
- Helps reduce oxidative stress
- Natural Skin Brightener
- Hydroquinone free
- Skin correcting peptide

## FOCUS PRODUCTS

- Pisum Foaming Wash
- Pisum Enzyme Polish
- Carrot Massage Butter
- Pisum-Charcoal Masque
- Pisum Treatment Foam
- Pisum Brighten Lotion

## SUGGESTED RETAIL PRODUCTS

- Pisum Foaming Wash
- Pisum Treatment Foam
- Anti-Wrinkle Retinox
- Replenish Natural Aging -RNA
- Lumi-LactiC
- Reflect SPF • 30
- Natural Defense SPF • 25

Beauty on Your Own Terms. Prana SpaCeuticals™ Beauty Boxes have individualized formulas designed for the skin care professional to deliver results with a customized spa-like experience!

## Professional Protocol

**Step 1:** Cleanse skin with **Pisum Foaming Wash**. Remove with tepid water.

**Step 2:** Exfoliate with **Pisum Enzyme Polish**. Leave on for 2-3 minutes and remove with tepid water. Can be used with or without steam.

**Step 3:** Proceed with extractions if needed, otherwise, massage skin with the **Carrot Massage Butter**. Leave on.

**Step 4:** Apply **Pisum-Charcoal Masque** to skin and leave on 3-5 minutes. This can be used with or without steam; rinse completely with tepid water.

**Step 5:** Refresh with **Pisum Treatment Foam**.

**Step 6:** Apply **Pisum Brighten Lotion**. Finish with one of our signature **SPF's**.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Pisum Sativum (Pea) Extract

Visibly reduces dark spots, hyperpigmentation and unwanted marks. Brightens overall skin tone for a more uniform complexion. Reduces skin imperfections from photo-damage, inflammation, aging & vascular conditions for smoother, younger looking skin "Pisum Complexion Corrector."

Daucus Carota Sativa Sativa (Carrot) Root

β-carotene is a beauty vitamin for the skin. Through its protective effect, it reinforces the resistance of cells against stress and helps the skin to renew itself.

Activated Bamboo Charcoal

Absorb minerals, toxins, impurities, and other harmful substances from your skin, leaving you with stronger, healthier skin.

## Innovative Treatments

Each treatment is designed to address your professional needs while delivering a completely unique and effective treatments.

### Meet your clients needs

Facials at glance: Express or Flash Treatments  
Duration: 20 minute treatments  
Cost: \$65-85  
Value of Tx: \$3.80

Facials at glance: Traditional Facial Treatments  
Duration: 60 minute treatments  
Cost: \$95-105  
Value of Tx: \$3.80

Facials at glance: Adding Modalities; Peels, Microcurrent, Microdermabrasion  
Duration: 30-60 minute treatments  
Cost: \$150-195  
Value of Tx: \$3.80

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# Peas in a Pod & Carrots Beauty Box

We Believe in Fabulous Ingredients

## PISUM FOAMING WASH

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Sodium Hydroxymethyl Cellulose, USP Glycerin, Glycol Stearate, Soapwort, Yucca and Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Sodium Lactate, Azulene, Phenoxyethanol, Pisum Sativum (Pea) Extract.

## PISUM ENZYME POLISH

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Bambusa Arundinacea (Bamboo Stems), Papain Extract, Bromelain (Ananas Sativus), Malic Acid, Manuka (Leptospermum Scoparium) Honey, Sodium Lactate (Lactic Acid), Pisum Sativum (Pea) Extract, Daucus Carota Sativa (Carrot) Cells, USP Glycerin, Laminaria Seaweed Extracts, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Comfrey Root Extract, Phenoxyethanol.

## CARROT MASSAGE BUTTER

Ingredients: Primrose, Pisum Sativum (Pea) Extract, Daucus Carota Sativa (Carrot) Seed Essential Oil, and Daucus Carota Sativa (Carrot) Root Oil.

## PISUM-CHARCOAL MASQUE

Organic Aloe Leaf Juice (Aloe Barbadensis), USP Glycerin, Organic Olive Fruit Oil (Olea Europaea), Mandelic Acid, Daucus Carota Sativa (Carrot) Seed Oil, Pisum Sativum (Pea) Extract, Rooibos Leaf Extract (Aspalathus Linearis), Organic Jojoba Seed Oil (Simmondsia Chinensis), Dimethylethanolamine (DMAE), Hyaluronic Acid, Activated Charcoal, Malva Sylvestris (Mallow) Extract, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Melissa Officinalis Leaf Extract, Mentha Piperita (Peppermint) Leaf Extract, Veronica Officinalis Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Primula Veris Extract, Leontopodium Alpinum Extract, Organic Green Tea Leaf Extract (Camellia Sinensis), Tetrahexyldecyl (Vitamin C) Ascorbate, Provitamin B5 (DL-Panthenol), Vitamin B3 (Niacinamide), Organic White Willow Bark Extract (Salix Alba), Arnica Montana, Pomegranate Seed Extract (Punica Granatum), Vitamin E (Tocopherol), Sunflower Seed Oil (Helianthus Annuus), Xanthan Gum.

## PISUM TREATMENT FOAM

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Witch Hazel, Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, Polysorbate 20, Cucumber Extract, Sodium PCA, Allantoin and Azulene, Pantothenic Acid, Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D), Tocopheryl Acetate, Linoleic Acid and Alpha Linoleic Acid (Vitamin F), Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12), L-Ascorbic Acid, Pisum Sativum (Pea) Extract, Daucus Carota Sativa (Carrot) Seed Essential Oil.

## PISUM BRIGHTEN LOTION

Organic Barbadensis Leaf Juice (Aloe), Kosher Vegetable Glycerin, Hyaluronic Acid, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel), Organic Cocos Nucifera (Coconut Oil), Pisum Sativum (Pea) Extract, Pyrus Malus (Apple) Fruit Extract, Copper Gluconate, Camellia Sinensis (Black Tea) Leaf Extract, Malva Sylvestris (Mallow) Extract, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Melissa Officinalis Leaf Extract, Mentha Piperita (Peppermint) Leaf Extract, Veronica Officinalis Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Primula Veris Extract, Leontopodium Alpinum Extract, Ubiquinone (Coenzyme Q10), Super Oxide Dismutase, Hydroxyapatite, Glutathione, Cysteine, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E Acetate), Daucus Carota Sativa (Carrot) Seed Essential Oil, Watermelon Extract, Phytic Acid, Dipeptide Diaminobutyroyl Benzylamide Diacetate, Cymbopogon Schoenanthus (Lemongrass) Oil, Ascorbic Acid (Vitamin C), Leuconostoc/ Radish Root Ferment Filtrate.

## COMPLEMENTING PROFESSIONAL PEELS

10% Lactic Gel Peel pH 2.9  
Reishi Mushroom Peel PH 2.3



# Gentlemen's Facial Beauty Box

Gentlemen's Facial Beauty Box

## SKIN CONCERNS

- Free Radical Quencher
- Enlarged Pores & Blackheads
- Cellular Stimulation
- Revitalizes Complexion
- Controls Sebum
- Pseudofolliculitis Barbae
- Healthy & Smooth Skin
- For Active Gentlemen

## FOCUS PRODUCTS

- Gentlemen's Foaming Wash
- Purify Polish
- Beard Massage Oil
- AHA/BHA Refining Masque
- Energizing Treatment Foam
- Purify Day Lotion

## SUGGESTED RETAIL PRODUCTS

- Gentlemen's Foaming Wash
- Recovery Treatment Foam
- Beard Oil
- Purify Polish
- Sun Shield Plus SPF 30
- Natural Defense SPF • 25
- Natural Lips SPF • 18

Beauty on Your Own Terms. Prana SpaCeuticals™ Beauty Boxes have individualized formulas designed for the skin care professional to deliver results with a customized spa-like experience!

## Professional Protocol

- Step 1:** Cleanse skin with **Gentlemen's Foaming Wash**. Remove with tepid water.
- Step 2:** Exfoliate with **Purify Polish**. Leave on for 2-3 minutes and remove with tepid water. Can be used with or without steam.
- Step 3:** Proceed with extractions if needed, otherwise, massage skin with **Beard Massage Oil**. Leave on.
- Step 4:** Apply **AHA/BHA Refining Masque** to skin and leave on 3-5 minutes. This can be used with or without steam or hot towel; rinse completely with tepid water.
- Step 5:** Refresh with **Energizing Treatment Foam**.
- Step 6:** Apply **Purify Day Lotion** ad/or **Beard Massage Oil**.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

- Acids Blends** Naturally derived from sugar cane; removes dead cells and stimulates cellular turnover. Unclogs pores by liquefying sebum; to reduces razor bumps and ingrown hairs, and revitalizes complexion helps cellular stimulation.
- Clays** Oil absorbing; detoxifying; purifying, astringent properties, antiseptic and anti-inflammatory.

## Innovative Treatments

Each treatment is designed to address your professional needs while delivering a completely unique and effective treatments.

### Meet your clients needs

Facials at glance: Express or Flash Treatments  
 Duration: 20 minute treatments  
 Cost: \$65-85  
 Value of Tx: \$3.80

Facials at glance: Traditional Facial Treatments  
 Duration: 60 minute treatments  
 Cost: \$95-105  
 Value of Tx: \$3.80

Facials at glance: Adding Modalities; Peels, Microcurrent, Microdermabrasion  
 Duration: 30-60 minute treatments  
 Cost: \$150-195  
 Value of Tx: \$3.80







# Gentlemen's Facial Beauty Box

We Believe in Fabulous Ingredients

## GENTLEMEN'S FOAMING WASH

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Sodium Hydroxymethyl Cellulose, USP Glycerin, Glycol Stearate, Soapwort, Yucca Extract, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile) Extract, Sodium Lactate, Azulene, Phenoxyethanol, Santalum (Sandalwood) Spicatum Oil, Lactobacillus/ Lemon Peel Ferment Extract.

## PURIFY POLISH

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified, Aloe Vera Gel, Cetearyl Alcohol and Cetearth-20, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Sunflower Seed Oil, Micronized Zinc Oxide, Glyceryl Stearate, USP Glycerin, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Sesame Seed Oil, Camphor, Bambusa Arundinacea (Bamboo stems), Hyaluronic Acid, Wheat Protein Amino Acids, Soy Isoflavonoids, Evening Primrose Oil, Ground Walnut Shells, Sodium PCA, Ginseng, Grape Seed, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Green Tea Extract, Horse Chestnut Extract, Sodium Lactate, Allantoin, Phenoxyethanol and Sodium Chlorophyllin.

## BEARD MASSAGE OIL

Ingredients: 100% Pure Squalane, Fractionated Coconut Oil, Argania Spinosa Kernel (Argan) Oil, Polysorbate-20, Carthamus Tinctorius (Safflower) Seed Oil, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Oil, Golden Jojoba Oil, Cannabis Sativa (Hemp) Seed Oil, Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree) Essential Oil, Musa Sapientum (Banana) Fruit Extract, Citrus Aurantium (Orange) Bitter Essential Oil, Santalum (Sandalwood) Spicatum Oil, Mentha Pipiretta (Peppermint) Essential Oil.

## AHA/BHA REFINING MASQUE

Ingredients: Organic Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Vera), Kaolin, Sodium Magnesium Silicate, Magnesium Aluminum Silicate, Smectite Clay, Glycolic Acid, Sodium Carboxymethyl Cellulose, Micronized Zinc Oxide, Vegetable Glycerin, Spirulina Maxima (Spirulina), Salicylic Acid, Kojic Acid, Macrocyctis Pyrifera (Kelp), Vitis Vinifera (Grape Seed Oil), Azelaic Acid.

## ENERGIZING TREATMENT FOAM

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Witch Hazel, Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, Polysorbate 20, Cucumber Extract, Sodium PCA, Allantoin and Azulene, Pantothenic Acid, Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Ergocalciferol (Vitamin D), Tocopheryl Acetate, Linoleic Acid and Alpha Linoleic Acid (Vitamin F), Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12), Citrus Aurantium (Orange) Bitter Essential Oil, Santalum (Sandalwood) Spicatum Oil.

## PURIFYING DAY LOTION

Ingredients: Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Caprylic / Capric Triglycerides, Sweet Almond Oil, Avocado Oil, Sesame Seed Oil, Micronized Zinc Oxide, Glyceryl Stearate, Montmorillonite Clay, USP Glycerin, Hyaluronic Acid, Sodium PCA, Dimethicone Copolyol, Rosehip Seed Oil, Evening Primrose and Borage Oil, Camphor, Micronized Flower of Sulphur, Bentonite, Enantia Chlorantha, Protoberberines, Oleanic Acid, Wheat Protein, Amino Acids and Silk Protein Hydrolysate, Soy Isoflavonoids, Ginseng, Eyebright, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Ginkgo Biloba, Usnea Barbata, Green Tea, Grape Seed, Centella Asiatica, Peppermint Oil, Retinol Palmitate, Beta Glucan and Phenoxyethanol.

## COMPLEMENTING PROFESSIONAL PEELS

10% Lactic Gel Peel pH 2.9

ManUp Peel pH 2.0

ManAge Advanced Peel



# Lips Beauty Box

## SKIN CONCERNS

- Cracked, Sore & Thirsty Lips
- Excessive Sun Exposure
- Protection Against Free Radicals & Premature Aging
- Supports Collagen Synthesis
- Helps Diminish Vertical Lines
- Fuller Appearance

## FOCUS PRODUCTS

- LIP-id Creme Cleanser
- Pop Sugar Lip Polish
- Lock and Pout Masque
- Lock and Pout LIP-id Oil
- Revitalize Lips

## SUGGESTED RETAIL PRODUCTS

- LIP-id Crème Cleanser
- Recovery Treatment Foam
- Revitalize Lips SPF • 18
- Natural Lips SPF • 18
- CoCo Mama

Beauty on Your Own Terms. Prana SpaCeuticals™ Beauty Boxes have individualized formulas designed for the skin care professional to deliver results with a customized spa-like experience!

## Professional Protocol

- Step 1:** Cleanse lips with **LIP-id Crème Cleanser**. Remove with tepid water.
- Step 2:** Gently buff with **Pop Sugar Lip Polish** and brush off any residual sugar.
- Step 3:** Apply 2x2 gauze square to lip area. Brush on **Lock and Pout Masque** to lips and leave on 3-5 minutes.
- Step 4:** Pump **Lock and Pout LIP-id Oil** and gently massage surrounding lip area in a circular motion. Do not remove.
- Step 5:** Finish with **Revitalize Lips Conditioning Treatment**, age defying therapy.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

**Lip Care** This restorative treatment is solution to severe help dehydrated lips look fuller, healthier and younger. Hyaluronic acid and collagen peptides in the mask plump and hydrate lips while papaya enzyme naturally dissolves dead skin cells. Special care of the lips helps to prevent degradation of the vermilion border and lessen the appearance of vertical lines.

## Innovative Treatments

Each treatment is designed to address your professional needs while delivering a completely unique and effective treatments.

## Meet your clients needs

Facials at glance: Express or Flash Treatments  
 Duration: 20 minute treatments  
 Cost: \$35-55  
 Value of Tx: \$1.85

Facials at glance: Specialty /Add-On Treatments  
 Duration: 60 minute treatments  
 Cost: \$95-105  
 Value of Tx: \$1.85

Lips Beauty Box







# Lips Beauty Box

*We Believe in Fabulous Ingredients*

## LIP-id CRÈME CLEANSER

Ingredients: USP Glycerin, Water, Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate, Sorbitol, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Sodium Hyaluronate, Organic Cocos Nucifera (Coconut Oil), Organic Amygdalus Dulcis (Sweet Almond Oil), Argania Spinosa (Argan) Butter, Citrus Sinensis (Citrus Orange) Oil, Natural Mint Oil, Leuconostoc/Radish Root Ferment Filtrate.

## POP SUGAR LIPS POLISH

Ingredients: 100% Plant Derived Squalane, Hyaluronic Acid, Blend of Highly Refined GLA's, Organic Cocos (Coconut) Nucifera Oil, Vanilla Extracts, Citrus Sinensis (Citrus Orange) Oil.

## LOCK and POUT MASQUE

Ingredients: Blue Agave, Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Organic Cocos Nucifera (Coconut Oil), Cetyl Alcohol, Sodium Hydroxide, Alpha Lipoic Acid, Cranberry Fibers, Hibiscus Petals, Sodium Ascorbyl Phosphate (Vitamin C), Vaccinium Angustifolium (Blueberry), Vitis Vinifera (Grapeseed Oil), Amygdalus Dulcis (Sweet Almond Oil), Organic Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice), Organic Olea Europaea (Olive), Organic Arnica Montana (Arnica), Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender), Organic Calendula Officinalis (Calendula), Organic Anthemis Nobilis (Chamomile), Macadamia Integrifolia (Macadamia Nut Oil), Calophyllum Inophyllum (Tamanu Oil), Organic Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Pelargonium Graveolens (Geranium Essential Oil), Vanilla Planifolia (Vanilla Bean) Extract, Organic Borago Officinalis (Borage Oil), Organic Linum Usitatissimum (Flax Seed Oil), Organic Oenothera Biennis (Evening Primrose Oil), Organic Rosa Canina (Rose Hip Oil), Leuconostoc/Radish Root Ferment Filtrate.

## LOCK and POUT LIP-id Oil

Ingredients: 100% Plant Derived Squalane, Hyaluronic Acid, Blend of Highly Refined GLA's, Organic Cocos (Coconut) Nucifera Oil, Vanilla Extracts, Citrus Sinensis (Citrus Orange) Oil.

## REVITALIZE LIPS

Ingredients: Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Sodium Hyaluronate, Organic Amygdalus Dulcis (Sweet Almond Oil), Tocopherol Acetate, 15% L Ascorbic Acid, Alpha Lipoic Acid, d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), Co-Enzyme Q-10, DMAE, Organic Zingiber Officinale (Ginger), Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi), Hippophae Rhamnoides (Seabuckthorn Oil), Organic Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Tocopherol Acetate (Vitamin E), Prunus Armeniaca (Apricot Kernel Oil), Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Simmondsia Chinensis, Octyl Methoxycinnamate, Phenoxyethanol.

Lips Beauty Box



# Expressions Beauty Box

## SKIN CONCERNS

- Diminishes the signs of aging
- Exhausted eyes, fines lines, & furrows
- Excessive travel, frequent flyers, & sleep deprivation
- Crepey skin & protruding fat pockets
- Dark circles, allergies, & oversleeping
- Helps to strengthen the muscles to prevent puffiness
- Thickens collagen network that gives skin the structural support

## FOCUS PRODUCTS

- Faux Lash Cleanser
- Lash Clean and Conditioner
- Precious Fluids
- Infraorbital Capsules
- Neuropeptide Eye Masque
- ReVital Eyes

## SUGGESTED RETAIL PRODUCTS

- Lash Clean and Conditioner
- Faux Lash Cleanser
- Precious Fluids
- ReVital Eyes
- Renewal Eye Creme
- Natural Defense SPF • 25
- Reflect SPF • 30



info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Beauty on Your Own Terms. Prana SpaCeuticals™ Beauty Boxes have individualized formulas designed for the skin care professional to deliver results with a customized spa-like experience!

## Professional Protocol

**Step 1:** Using tissue or cotton squares, cleanse eyes with **Faux Lash Cleanser** or **Lash Clean and Conditioner**.

**Step 2:** Gently apply 1-2 drops of **Precious Fluids**, do not remove.

**Step 3:** Gently pierce capsule adding 1-2 small drops **Infraorbital Capsules** over step 2.

**Step 4:** Gently brush **Neuropeptide Eye Masque** to entire area. Leave on for 5-8 mins.

**Step 5:** Leave masque on, gently massage orbital area or use Micro Current to further release tension.

**Step 6:** For intense therapy apply Cotton Fiber Patches to under eye area. Leave on for 3-6 mins

**Step 7:** Apply **ReVital Eyes**.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Eye Care

Eye creams are formulated specifically for the delicate skin around the eye, so they tend to be thicker. They contain more oil than a regular facial lotion, and they have a lot of active ingredients specifically targeting concerns for the eyes.

The skin around the eyes is more fragile, more prone to dryness, and quicker to show age and fatigue. Squinting and constant movement of the eyes also hasten the appearance of lines and wrinkles, and fluids that accumulate under the eyes and cause puffiness and dark circles. Specific Eye treatments can help maximize relief of these eye symptoms.

## Innovative Treatments

Each treatment is designed to address your professional needs while delivering a completely unique and effective treatments.

### Meet your clients needs

Facials at glance: Express or Flash Treatments

Duration: 20 minute treatments

Cost: \$65-85

Value of Tx: \$3.80

Facials at glance: Traditional Facial Treatments

Duration: 60 minute treatments

Cost: \$95-105

Value of Tx: \$3.80

Facials at glance: Adding Modalities; Peels, Microcurrent, Microdermabrasion

Duration: 30-60 minute treatments

Cost: \$150-195

Value of Tx: \$3.80

Expressions Beauty Box



# Expressions Beauty Box

We Believe in Fabulous Ingredients

## FAUX LASH CLEANSER

Ingredients: Water, Blue Agave Juice, Glycerin, Gossypium Herbaceum (Cotton) Extract, Gluconolactone, Polyaminopropyl Biguanide, Triglycerides (Capric/Caprylic Triglycerides), Decyl Glucoside, Lauryl Glucoside, Polysorbate 20, Lavender Essential Oils, Potassium Sorbate.

## LASH CLEAN and CONDITIONER

Ingredients: Certified Organic Aloe Vera, Argania Spinosa Kernel (Argan) Oil, Polysorbate-20, Carthamus Tinctorius (Safflower) Seed Oil, Prunus Amygdalus Dulcis (Sweet Almond) Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea Butter), Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba) Oil, Olea Europea (Olive) Fruit Oil, Persea Gratissima (Avocado) Oil, Matricaria Recutita (German Chamomile), Garcinia Indica Seed Butter (Kokum Butter), Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Allantoin, Phenoxyethanol.

## PRECIOUS FLUIDS

Ingredients: Sodium Hyaluronate, Lipid Ceramides, Caprooyl Tetrapeptide-3, Palmitoyl Oligopeptide & Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide-7 (Matrixyl 3000), Acetyl Tetrapeptide -5, Pentapeptide-18, Poria Cocos Polysaccharide, Malus Domestica Fruit Cell Culture, Cichorium Intybus Root Oligosaccharides, Caesalpinia Spinosa Gum, N-hydroxysuccinimide & Chrysin, Tetrapeptide-21, Ocimum Sanctum (Holy Basil) Leaf Extract, Inonotus Obliquus (Chaga Mushroom, Trametes Versicolor (Turkeytail) Mushroom, Organic Zingiber Officinale (Ginger, Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi), Organic Astragalus Membranacus (Astragalus), Watermelon Extract.

## INFRAORBITAL CAPSULES

Ingredients: Pseudoalteromonas Exopolysaccharides, Acetyl Tetrapeptide-5, Acetyl Hexapeptide-8, Soybean (glycine soja) Oil, Ceramide NP, Phenoxyethanol.

## NEUROPEPTIDE EYE MASQUE

Ingredients: Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Ceramide NP, Ubiquinone (CoQ10), Olea Europaea (Olive), Copper Gluconate, Arnica Montana (Arnica), Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender), Organic Calendula Officinalis (Calendula), Organic Anthemis Nobilis (Chamomile), Sodium L-Pyrrolidone Carboxylate, Sodium Lactate, L-Arginine, L-Aspartic Acid, L-Pyrrolidonecarboxylic Acid, Glycine, L-Alanine, L-Serine, L-Valine, L-Proline, L-Threonine, L-Isoleucine, L-Histidine, L-Phenylalanine, Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate (Vitamin C), Glycine Soja (Soybean) Protein, Hydrolyzed Rice Protein, Superoxide Dismutase, Cichorium Intybus Root Oligosaccharides, Calophyllum Inophyllum (Tamanu Oil), Organic Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Pelargonium Graveolens (Geranium Essential Oil), Organic Borago Officinalis (Borage Oil), Organic Linum Usitatissimum (Flax Seed Oil), Organic Oenothera Biennis (Evening Primrose Oil), Organic Rosa Canina (Rose Hip Oil), Leuconostoc/Radish Root Ferment Filtrate.

## REVITALEYES

Ingredients: Hyaluronic Acid, Organic Cocos Nucifera (Coconut Oil), Cetyl Alcohol, Methylsulfonylmethane (MSM), Ocimum Sanctum (Holy Basil) Leaf Extract, Organic Ganoderma Lucidum (Reishi), Inonotus Obliquus (Chaga) Mushroom, Trametes Versicolor (Turkeytail) Mushroom, Sinensis Mushroom Extract (Cordyceps), Astragalus Root, Marigold Extract, Ivy Extract, Mimosa Hostili, Lactic Acid, d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), Jojoba Oil, Avocado Oil, Shea Butter, Centella Asiatica Extract, Sunflower Oil, Horsetail, Organic Zingiber Officinale (Ginger), Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Organic Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Pelargonium Graveolens (Geranium Essential Oil), Allantoin, Organic Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice), Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender), Organic Olea Europaea (Olive), Ethyl Hexyl Glycerin, Sodium Stearate, Organic Amygdalus Dulcis (Sweet Almond Oil), Hippophae Rhamnoides (Seabuckthorn Oil), Organic Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea), Tocopherol Acetate (Vitamin E), Prunus Armeniaca (Apricot Kernel Oil), Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Phenoxyethanol.



# VR Hydrating Spray

do it for  
your lifestyle

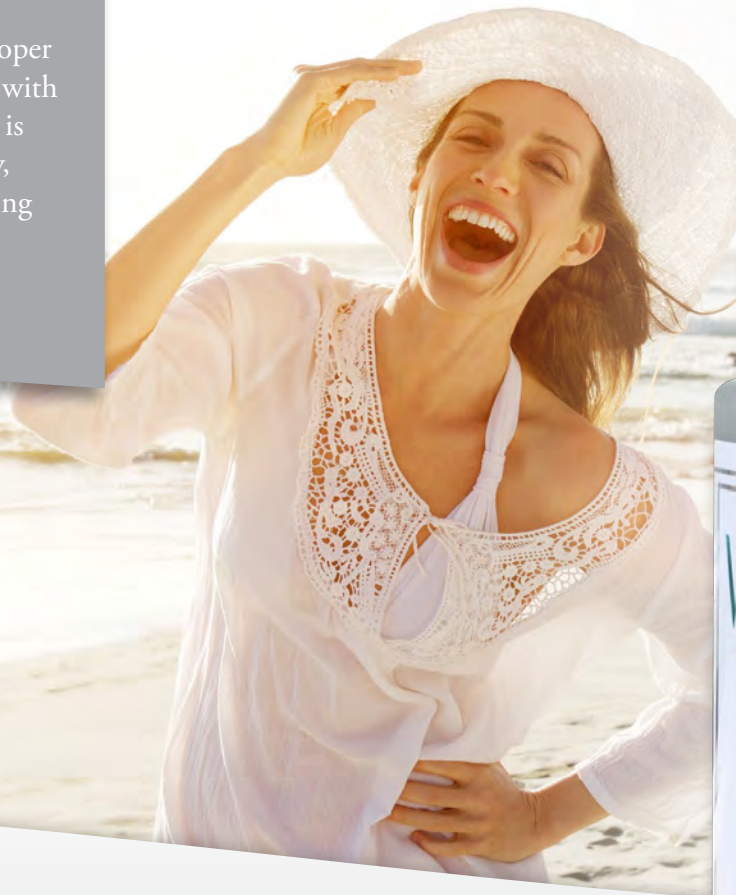
Restore • Rehydrate • Tighten

**Hydrating** Spray is a unique and balanced formula designed to provide therapeutic ingredients to vaginal tissue to tighten and firm the vaginal walls. The pharmaceutical grade, high potency sodium hyaluronate will stimulate vaginal tissue to rehydrate and increase tissue volume. This tightening happens in a short period of time-usually minutes.

Squalane, a naturally occurring moisturizer, helps to restore the proper balance of the skin's oils and helps with the tightening effect. This product is designed to renew vaginal integrity, plump tissue, enhance the tightening effect, and return the vagina to a younger, more natural state.

## Patient Benefits:

- Helps to restore vaginal suppleness, contracts and reshapes the vaginal walls.
- Permanent vaginal tightening when used over a longer period- continual use is required.
- Enhanced lubrication and relief from vaginal dryness.
- Eliminates odors and relieves itching.
- Clinically tested for effectiveness.
- Safe for daily use; non-sensitizing.



**BALANCED  
FEMININE  
ANTI-AGING**



# Tar Pits- Underarm Detox

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Detoxify skin
- Unclog pores
- Brightens skin
- Balances micro-flora
- Clean body's entry and exit points
- Neutralizes underarm odor
- Smooths underarm skin
- Mitigates unwanted clothing stains
- Aluminum Chloride Free
- Formulated without parabens, sulfates, aluminum, phthalates or mineral oil

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Intimate Brightening System
- Peach Peel Kit
- Prickly Milk Serum
- V Drops
- Peach Pits

Tar Pits is used to transition from an aluminum-based antiperspirant to natural deodorants. Ingredients like activated Charcoal and Clay will help to detoxify your pores that are embedded with sweat. Peach Glycolic, Mandelic Acid, and Peach Vinegar all work together to brighten the skin and further neutralize the process.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply an even layer to clean, dry underarms. Leave on 5 minutes and rinse with warm water. Use 1-2 times a week as part of your Intimate Beauty routine or 3 times per week prior to intimate brightening treatments.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Peach Cider Vinegar

Neutralizes underarm odor. Sloughs away dead skin cells, and prevents clogged pores, all clarifying the skin.

### Bentonite & Kaolin Clay

Carries a strong negative charge which bonds to the positive charge in many toxins; helps detoxify & gets rid of impurities; controls sebum production.

### Activated Charcoal

Works as a magnet, extracting bacteria, oils, and impurities from the skin.

### Peach Glycolic Acid

Buds contain large amounts of auxins and cytokinins that stimulate cell division. Mediators of cell energy. They play a major role in tissue proliferation. Works as a mild exfoliation to soften the skin.

### Mandelic Acid

An AHA that is gentle on the skin; offers excellent exfoliation properties, natural antiseptic; anti-inflammatory properties.



**Ingredients:** Organic Aloe Leaf Juice (Aloe Barbadensis), USP Glycerin, Propanediol, Organic Olive Fruit Oil (Olea Europaea), Mandelic Acid, Kaolin, Bentonite, Rooibos Leaf Extract (Aspalathus Linearis), Organic Jojoba Seed Oil (Simmondsia Chinensis), Dimethylethanolamine (DMAE), Hyaluronic Acid, Activated Charcoal, Prunus Persica (Peach Glycolic Acid) Fruit Extract, Prunus Persica (Peach) Fermented Fruit (Vinegar), Malva Sylvestris (Mallow) Extract, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Melissa Officinalis Leaf Extract, Mentha Piperita (Peppermint) Leaf Extract, Veronica Officinalis Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Primula Veris Extract, Leontopodium Alpinum Extract, Organic Green Tea Leaf Extract (Camellia Sinensis), Tetrahexyldecyl (Vitamin C) Ascorbate, Provitamin B5 (Panthenol), Vitamin B3 (Niacinamide), Organic White Willow Bark Extract (Salix Alba), Arnica Montana, Pomegranate Seed Extract (Punica Granatum), Vitamin E (Tocopherol), Sunflower Seed Oil (Helianthus Annuus), Citric Acid, Diospyros Kaki Leaf (Persimmon) Extract, Xanthan Gum.



# Peach Pits- Underarm Detox

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Detoxify skin
- Unclog pores
- Brightens skin
- Balances micro-flora
- Clean body's entry and exit points
- Neutralizes underarm odor
- Smooths underarm skin
- Mitigates unwanted clothing stains
- Aluminum Chloride Free
- Formulated without parabens, sulfates, aluminum, phthalates or mineral oil

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Intimate Brightening System
- Peach Peel Kit
- Prickly Milk Serum
- V Drops
- Tar Pits

Peach Pits is used to transition from an aluminum-based antiperspirant to natural deodorants. Ingredients Bentonite and Kaolin Clay will help to detoxify your pores that are embedded with sweat. Peach Glycolic, Mandelic Acid, and Peach Vinegar all work together to brighten the skin and further neutralize the process.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply an even layer to clean, dry underarms. Leave on 5 minutes and rinse with warm water. Use 1-2 times a week as part of your Intimate Beauty routine or 3 times per week prior to intimate brightening treatments.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Peach Cider Vinegar

Neutralizes underarm odor. Sloughs away dead skin cells, and prevents clogged pores, all clarifying the skin.

### Bentonite & Kaolin Clay

Carries a strong negative charge which bonds to the positive charge in many toxins; helps detoxify & gets rid of impurities; controls sebum production.

### Licorice Extract

Soothes and hydrates skin, strong anti-inflammatory.

### Zinc Oxide

Zinc plays a part in the skin's natural defense system with its detox capabilities. It accelerates cell turn-over and aids in cell damage restoration.

### Peach Glycolic Acid

Buds contain large amounts of auxins and cytokinins that stimulate cell division. Mediators of cell energy. They play a major role in tissue proliferation. Works as a mild exfoliation to soften the skin.

### Salicylic Acid

Unclogs Pores by Liquefying Sebum, anti-bacterial, inflammatory & microbial.



**Ingredients:** Aqua (Deionized Water), Kaolin Clay, Cetyl Alcohol, USP Kosher Vegetable Glycerin, Glyceryl Stearate, Isopropyl Palmitate, Lactic Acid, Olive Squalane, Zinc Oxide, Ganoderma Lucidum (Organic Reishi) Extract, Certified Organic Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Juice, Cetearyl Alcohol (Cetyl Alcohol), Stearyl Alcohol, Phenoxyethanol, Magnesium Aluminum Silicate, Prunus Persica (Peach Glycolic) Fruit Acid Sodium Magnesium Silicate, Salix Alba Bark (Willow Bark) Extract, Bentonite Clay, Xanthan Gum, Glycolic Acid, Ethylhexylglycerin, Cellulose Gum, Organic Camellia Sinensis Leaf (Green Tea) Extract, Potassium Sorbate, Tetrasodium Glutamate Diacetate, Vitis Vinifera Seed (Grapeseed) Oil, Calophyllum Inophyllum Seed Oil (Tamanu), Organic Rosa Canina Fruit (Rosehip) Seed Oil, Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba) Seed Oil, Mahonia Aquifolium Grape Root Extract, Acetyl Hexapeptide-1, Ascorbic Acid, Butylene Glycol, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis Fruit Extract (Sweet Orange), Citrus Limon Peel Extract, Cymbopogon Schoenanthus (Lemongrass) Essential Oil, Lecithin, Lonicera Caprifolium Flower (Honeysuckle) Extract, Lonicera Japonica Flower (Japanese Honeysuckle) Extract, Lysolecithin, Phytic Acid, Pullulan, Pyrus Malus (Apple) Fruit Extract, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane) Extract, Sclerotium Gum, Tocopheryl Acetate, Ubiquinone, Ascorbyl Phosphate (Vitamin C), Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Spirulina Maxima Extract, Glycyrrhiza Glabra Root (Licorice) Extract.



# Bikini Product Line



**PRANA**  
*SpaCeuticals*<sup>®</sup>





# Bikini Brite Peel

## CONDITIONS

- Brightens bikini & underarm area
- Discoloration corrector
- Razor bumps
- Elbow texture irregularities
- Pigment irregularities
- HQ FREE

## Home Protocol

- Use AHA/ BHA as directed for 3 consecutive days
- Follow with Bikini Bottom as A.M. use
- Follow with Hoo Haa Brite Lotion as P.M. use

## PRE-CARE SUGGESTIONS

- Pumpkin Polish
- Hoo Haa Cleanser
- Bikini Bottom
- Hoo Haa Brite Lotion

## POST-CARE SUGGESTIONS

- Hoo Haa Cleanser
- Bikini Bottom
- Hoo Haa Brite Lotion
- Arnica Calming Gel
- AHA/BHA Masque

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Intimate brightening products allow you to create a uniform color of the vaginal/anal area, under arms, and areola. Prana SpaCeuticals now offers products that are specifically designed to be safe to use in intimate areas. More and more women are inquiring about the latest trend so you shouldn't feel uneasy about looking for solutions to help bolster your client's confidence.

## Professional Protocol

1. Pre-cleanse area with **Intimate Cleansing Solution**.
2. Gently cleanse the area being treated with enzymatic **Hoo Haa Cleanser**.
3. Pat area dry.
4. Degrease with **Lactic Acid Peel** and leave on for 3-5 minutes.
5. Neutralize with tepid water.
6. Pat area dry. Apply 2-5 layers of **Bikini Brite Peel**; making sure that the first layer of **Bikini Brite Peel** is completely dry before adding the 2nd-5th layers. The number of **Bikini Brite Peel** layers will depend on severity of pigment.
7. **Bikini Brite Peel** is a self-neutralizing peel.
8. Check for client's tolerance for each layer of peel applied.
9. (If client becomes reactive or too sensitive, gently cleanse with **Hoo-Haa Cleanser** and pat dry. Apply **Arnica Calming Gel** to alleviate trauma.)
10. Apply **AHA/BHA Refining Masque** over peel.
  - The client will go home with the **AHA/BHA Refining Masque** on their skin. Have them remove after 4 hours and apply the recommended **Hoo Haa Brite Lotion**.

## Suggested Tips

- We recommend to include 1oz **Arnica Calming Gel** into the treatment. This topical treatment is a great 24-72 hour therapy to help minimize redness.
- It is recommended that your client wears loose clothing and will go home with disposable waxing panties and/or large surgical patches for the under arm area.

## Follow Up Care

For optimal results, schedule every 10-15 days to repeat professional protocol.

A total of 3 consecutive Tx is recommended. **Home care is essential for maximum results.**

## Contraindications

- ANY waxing 5-10 days prior to service
- Menstrual cycle (appointment can be made 5 days prior to or after cycle)
- Pregnant or lactating women should seek physician approval
- DO NOT treat open lesions, sores, or wounds.
- If you have a history of herpes simplex viral infections in the area being treated, you will need to take a prescription antiviral medication to prevent an outbreak. This medication should be started 3 days prior to the procedure and continued for 5 days post care.

### Value of the peel:

Cost : \$55

Estimated QTY: 15 @ \$3.65 /Tx

Average cost /Tx: \$85.00 underarm area; Bikini Style \$135.00;

Brazilian Style \$165.00

Total Profit/ Bottle=\$1275.00-2475.00



**Ingredients:** 25% Mandelic Acid, 15% Lactic Acid, Green Tea, Arbutin, Licorice Extracts

Bikini Brite Peel





# Hoo Haa Cleanser

Hoo Haa Cleanser

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Eliminates un-sightly marks
- Brightens dull skin from excessive waxing
- Smooths texture
- Provides nourishment & hydration to the skin
- Helps pseudofolliculitis
- Prevents pore blockage, which causes acne lesions and comedones

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Bikini Bottom
- Hoo Haa Brite Lotion
- AHA/BHA Masque
- Arnica Recovery Gel
- Bikini Brite Peel
- Pumpkin Polish

Hoo Haa Cleanser is a gentle intimate foam wash designed to respect the delicate vaginal ecology with a refreshing and effective cleansing action.

## Professional Protocol

- Apply **Hoo Haa Cleanser** to desired area; use a soft cloth (4x4's) to gently sanitize area. Rinse treated area thoroughly and pat dry.

## Suggested Tips

Have your client use a pre-treatment wipe prior to cleansing.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Manuka Honey

Manuka honey provides excellent treatment for sensitive skin conditions. It also helps reduce scarring and inflammation and helps to restore pH levels. Acne and rosacea sufferers can benefit from the use of Manuka honey as a skin cleanser; its anti-inflammatory qualities help skin conditions without removing natural oils.

### Silk Amino Acids

Amino acids have been known as the "building blocks" of the body. They build cells and repair tissue, form antibodies to combat bad bacteria and viruses; carry oxygen throughout the body, assist with muscle activity, and help rebuild RNA & DNA (nucleoproteins).

### Carica Papaya (Papaya Enzymes)

Protein digesting enzyme that is derived from unripened papayas.



**Ingredients:** Organic Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Juice (Aloe Vera), Soapwort, Saponins, Organic Cocos Nucifera (Coconut Oil), Matricaria Chamomilla (Chamomile), Carbomer, Tocopheryl (Vitamin E), Cocamide DEA (from coconuts), Prunus Armeniaca (Apricot Kernel Oil), Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Silk Amino Acids, Pantothenic acid (Pro-vitamin B-5), Organic Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary), Artichoke Extract, Coconut Milk, Manuka Honey, Carica Papaya (Papaya Enzymes), Phenoxyethanol.

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# Bikini Bottom

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Eliminates un-sightly marks
- Brightens dull skin from excessive waxing
- Smooths texture
- Provides nourishment & hydration to the skin
- Helps pseudofolliculitis
- Prevents pore blockage, which causes acne lesions and comedones

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hoo Haa Cleanser
- Hoo Haa Brite Lotion
- AHA/BHA Masque
- Pumpkin Polish
- Arnica Recovery Gel
- Bikini Brite Peel

Eliminate unsightly, embarrassing bumps and redness with natural anti-inflammatory whole plants. Formulated for sensitive skin types, these natural brighteners and Mandelic Acid prevent ingrown hairs and discoloration, and reduce irritation from pre/post waxing, shaving, and daily friction.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply to clean skin. Saturate dabber sponge, wipe entire area of concern. Active ingredients will migrate to all areas needed. Can be used anywhere stubborn hair grows. Mild sting is normal. Use daily for superior results. Discontinue 24hrs pre waxing. Salicylic acid FREE.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Agave Tequilana Leaf

The word "Agave" is derived from the Greek word meaning "admirable" or "noble". The internal mucosal gel of the plant, when applied externally to wounds has been used historically to clear blemishes, soothe itches, and maintain healthy skin.

### Leontopodium Alpinum (Edelweiss)

Hydrating and soothing. anti-inflammatory; antioxidant; calms and repairs skin; anti-irritant.

### Turmeric Root

Natural anti-inflammatory; superior for soothing irritated skin; natural humectant with proven healing properties.

### Phytic Acid

Blocks the binding of iron and copper in the formation of melanin.

### Mandelic Acid

Offers excellent exfoliation properties, natural antiseptic; anti-inflammatory properties; perfect for AHA intolerance.

### Humulus Lupulus (Hops) Extract

Natural anti-bacterial agent against pathogens; Hops extracts are also loaded with nutrient-rich amino acids which nourish the skin.



**Ingredients:** Agave Tequilana Leaf, Mandelic Acid, Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea) Extract, Hydrastis Canadensis (Goldenseal) Extract, Malic Acid, Leontopodium Alpinum (Edelweiss) Extract, Humulus Lupulus (Hops) Extract, Licorice (Glycyrrhiza Glabra) Extract, Equisetum Hyemale Extract, Cymbopogon Schoenanthus Extract, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Extract, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Extract, Phytic Acid, Malva Sylvestris (Mallow) Extract, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Melissa Officinalis Leaf Extract, Mentha Perita (Peppermint) Leaf Extract, Veronica Officinalis Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Primula Veris Extract Curcuma Longa (Turmeric) Root Extract, Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree) Essential Oil, Solanum Melongena (Eggplant) Fruit Extract, Leuconostoc/ Radish Root Ferment Filtrate.

Bikini Bottom





# Hoo Haa Brite Lotion

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Eliminates un-sightly marks
- Brightens dull skin from excessive waxing
- Smooths texture
- Provides nourishment & hydration to the skin
- Helps pseudofolliculitis
- Prevents pore blockage, which causes acne lesions and comedones

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hoo Haa Cleanser
- Bikini Bottom
- AHA/BHA Masque
- Arnica Recovery Gel
- Bikini Brite Peel
- Pumpkin Polish

Target unwanted discoloration without the use of hydroquinone. **Hoo Haa Brite Lotion** helps to eliminate P.I.H. - post inflammatory hyperpigmentation. This unappealing discoloration can be caused by friction, waxing, and the use of deodorants. Our dual action brite lotion alleviates itchy dry skin and unwanted irritation that is associated with intimate brightening. Use daily for overall body care.

## Directions

- Apply a thin layer over treated area to help lessen unwanted discoloration and soothe irritated skin.
  - Can be used twice a day; apply after **Bikini Bottom Solution**.
- Warnings: For external use only.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Rumex Occidentalis Extract	Rumex extract comes from Field Dock, a plant native to the Canadian Prairies. Rumex extract works by inhibiting the production of tyrosinase.
Licorice (Glycyrrhiza Glabra) Extract	Licorice root helps reduce the activity of melanin production which improves dark spots and hyperpigmentation. Used in combination with other product lighteners, it will help prevent the appearance of dark spots.
Pelvetia Canaliculata Extract	This algae is remarkable in its high resistance to stress against drying, and delivers protection against DNA deterioration and skin aging acceleration. Prevents degradation of connective tissue proteins and the development of irregular pigmentation. Prevents inflammation processes due to membrane lipoperoxidation.
Malva Sylvestris Extract, Mentha Piperita Leaf Extract, Primula Veris Extract, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Veronica & Melissa Officinalis, Achillea Millefolium Extract	Skin brighteners with natural anti-inflammatory, astringent, and flavonoid properties.



**Ingredients:** Aqua (Water), Aloe Vera Gel, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Coco-Caprylate/Caprata, Glycerin, Olive Squalane, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Rosa Canina, Sodium Hyaluronate, Rosa Canina/Rose Hip (Rose Hip) Fruit Oil, Phenyl t-Butylnitron, Oligopeptide, Pelvetia Canaliculata Extract, Kojic Acid, Licorice (Glycyrrhiza Glabra) Extract, Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea) Leaf Extract, Rumex Occidentalis Extract, Malva Sylvestris (Mallow) Extract, Mentha Piperita (Peppermint) Leaf Extract, Primula Veris Extract, L-Ergothioneine, Alchemilla Vulgaris Extract, Veronica Officinalis Extract, Melissa Officinalis Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Thioctic (R-Lipoic) Acid, Leontopodium Apinum Extract, L-Acetyl Carnitine HCl, Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Xanthan Gum, Santalum Austrocaledonicum (Sandalwood) Wood Oil, Sodium PCA, Polysorbate 20, Phenoxyethanol, Phytic Acid, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Peel Oil.

Hoo Haa Brite Lotion





# AHA/BHA Refining Masque

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Gently exfoliates dead skin cells
- Helps to control acne breakouts
- Minimizes the appearance of fine lines
- Evens skin tone, clarity, & texture
- Perfect for those that have a low tolerance to acid peels

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Reflect BB Crème SPF•45
- Reishi Mushroom Serum
- R.N.A. - Replenish Natural Aging
- Resurfacing Micro-Therapy Powder
- Lash Clean and Conditioner
- Renewal Eye Crème

The AHA / BHA Refining Masque application is an essential step to the intimate brightening protocol. The idea behind the masque process and duration was designed to intensify the Bikini Peel treatment, by inhibiting the melanin-forming enzyme tyrosinase production. After your professional clinician applies the masque, there will be a time duration recommended for the patient's needs, usually between 2-4 hours. During this time the masque will continue to accelerate the cells turnover and further the peel process by "pushing" present discoloration to the surface eventually softening the harden epidermis, cause by Hyper-Friction™.

## Directions for Home Use

Use weekly for maximum results. Apply to clean face, neck, and décolleté. Leave on 5-7 minutes. Rinse with tepid water. Finish with **Reflect SPF • 45** or **Reishi Mushroom Shield** (AM); **RNA** (PM).

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Kaolin (China Clay)	Oil absorbing; detoxifying; purifying.
Magnesium Aluminum Silicate	Clay: oil absorbing; astringent properties. Smectite Clay: oil absorbing; detoxifying.
Micronized Zinc Oxide	Antiseptic and anti-inflammatory.
Spirulina Maxima (Spirulina)	Anti free radical; detoxifier; increases cellular turnover and skin metabolism.
Glycolic Acid	Naturally derived from sugar cane; removes dead cells and stimulates cellular turnover.
Salicylic Acid	Unclogs pores by liquefying sebum; derived from Winter Green leaves.
Azelaic Acid	Antibacterial; accelerator to brighten the skin; derived from soybeans.
Kojic Acid	Natural skin lightener and antibacterial agent; derived from mushrooms.
Vitis Vinifera (Grape Seed Oil)	Derived from the pit of the grape seed; helpful in diminishing the sun's damaging effects and lessening free-radical damage; extremely powerful antioxidant enhances capillary strength; increases elasticity; helps prevent collagen breakdown; promotes enzyme activity; anti-inflammatory.



**Ingredients:** Organic Aloe Barbadosensis (Aloe Vera), Kaolin, Sodium Magnesium Silicate, Magnesium Aluminum Silicate, Smectite Clay, Glycolic Acid, Sodium Carboxymethyl Cellulose, Micronized Zinc Oxide, Vegetable Glycerin, Spirulina Maxima (Spirulina), Salicylic Acid, Kojic Acid, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp), Vitis Vinifera (Grape Seed Oil), Azelaic Acid.

AHA/BHA Refining Masque



# Arnica Recovery Gel

## CONDITIONS

- Alleviates redness
- Calms skin
- Perfect after professional treatments
- Eases discomfort
- Minimizes trauma
- Reduces inflammation

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Post surgical treatments
- Acts as a conductive gel
- Post extractions
- Helps with bruising
- Post waxing
- Pre/post massage
- Insect bites
- Post tattoo & removal
- Permanent makeup
- Microblading treatments
- After-sun care

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- All professional peels
- Massage Crème & Serum
- Renewal Eye Crème
- Resurfacing Micro-Therapy Powder

**Arnica Recovery Gel** accelerates wound healing and minimizes bruises and other traumatic injuries such as sprains and swelling. Reducing inflammation and decreasing pain, this therapeutic post-procedure gel provides topical relief and hydration to irritated skin. Studies show Arnica Montana has properties that act as an immunostimulant and that it can stimulate the action of white blood cells, increasing resistance to bacterial infections.

## Directions

- Apply a thin layer over treated area to quickly relieve discomfort and residual irritation.
- **Aesthetician Tip:** Instead of water, mix **Resurfacing Micro-Therapy Powder** and **Arnica Recovery Gel** together for a gentle enzymatic cleansing.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Arnica Montana Flower Extract

Arnica Montana is an herb that grows wild in the Swiss Alps, it's been used in Europe for hundreds of years for the reduction of bruising and swelling and to shorten the recovery period after a physical trauma.

Polygonum Aviculare (Knotgrass)

First botanical active ingredient designed to fight infrared-induced skin aging, a breakthrough concept in skin photo-protection and photo-aging. Protects fibers of papillary and reticular dermis. Enhances skin firmness and elasticity.

Vitex Agnus Castus (Monk's Pepper) Extract

Contains phyto-endorphins, moisturizing soothing factors; enhances skin vitality.

Copper Gluconate

Powerful antioxidant; stimulates fibroblasts to produce healthy collagen; inhibits Matrix Metalloproteinase Enzymes.



**Ingredients:** Mandarin Orange Blossom Water, Arnica Montana Flower Extract, Hyaluronic Acid, Certified Aloe Vera Leaf Gel, Cucumis Sativus (Cucumber) Fruit Extract, Symphytum Officinale Root (Comfrey) Extract, Polygonum Aviculare (Knotgrass) Extract, German Chamomile (Chamomilla Recutita Matricaria), Calendula Officinalis Flower (Calendula) Extract, Vitex Agnus Castus (Monk's Pepper) Extract, Copper Gluconate, Radish

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Arnica Recovery Gel



# Intimate Cleansing Solution

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Pre/post wax you can apply witch hazel to irritated skin to reduce redness/inflammation and help prevent ingrown hairs
- Helps achy varicose veins
- Perfect for pre/post tattoos
- Helps to stop the minor bleeding
- Cleanses area from sweat and bacteria
- Reduces future razor burns

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Calms traumatized skin
- Conditions skin
- Alcohol Free
- Pre-cleanse before degreaser
- Helps to prevent breakouts

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hoo Haa Cleanser
- Bikini Bottom
- Hoo Haa Lotion
- Anti-friXtion Powder
- AHA/BHA Masque
- Arnica Calming Gel
- Bikini Peel

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Professional cleansing wipes help pre-treat intimate areas prior to professional applications.

## Professional Protocol

Gently cleanse area being treated. Pat dry. External use only. Professional use only.

## Professional Use Only

### Active Ingredients & Benefits

Distilled Witch Hazel

Witch hazel has a long, impressive history as an anti-inflammatory, topical extract useful for skin toning, cleaning, calming and healing.

Sodium Hyaluronate

A natural humectant found in the dermis; great for oily skin types; retains 1000x its weight in water; gives the epidermis the ability to become more supple; helps improve the skin's elasticity.

Azulene

Known to reduce inflammation and swelling in skin tissue.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Witch Hazel, Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, Polysorbate 20, Sodium PCA, Allantoin, Azulene, Tocopheryl Acetate, Linoleic Acid.

Intimate Cleansing Solution





# Bumpy Butt Blaster

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Help to prevent ingrown hairs
- Alleviates Keratosis Pilaris
- Cleanses area from sweat and bacteria
- Reduces bacterial folliculitis
- Releases embedded oils
- Targets small, under-the-surface bumps and blemishes

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Does not dry out surrounding skin
- Maximum strength drying lotion
- Anti-Inflammatory
- Kills P. Acnes Bacteria
- Will not strip natural skin oils
- No-sting, Alcohol, & Triclosan free
- Minimizes redness & itchy skin
- Cools irritation & eliminates chafing

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hoo Haa Cleanser
- Bikini Bottom
- A-Limaline
- AHA/BHA Masque
- Arnica Calming Gel
- Bumpy Butt Masque
- Ant-friXtion Powder
- Resurfacing Powder

### PROFESSIONAL PEELS:

- Lactic Acid Peel
- Bikini Peel

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Clinical strength topical spot treatment rapidly reduces the size and severity of body acne. Intense time releasing Benzoyl Peroxide , kills the P- Acnes bacteria on contact without irritating the surrounding skin.

## Professional Fanny Facial Protocol TYPE I

1. Cleanse with **Hoo Haa Cleanser**  
-For severe cases (i.e. Pustules, cysts, or nodulocystic acne) add a small amount of **Resurfacing Powder** to **Hoo Haa Cleanser** to form a paste-like Cleanser.
2. Remove and Pat Dry
3. For Severe lesions, apply a thin layer of Professional **Bumpy Butt Blaster**- allow to dry (approximately 15 seconds)
4. In a glass bowl, mix a quarter size amount of **Bumpy Butt Masque** and 1-2 full droppers of **Professional Bumpy Butt Blaster** and spread over entire buttocks area. Leave on for 4-6 minutes. Remove with tepid water, make sure area is completely clean and dry.
5. Perform extractions if necessary.
6. Finish with a thin layer of **A-Limaline**, allow drying before applying clothes.

## Professional Fanny Facial Protocol TYPE II

1. Cleanse with **Hoo Haa Cleanser**  
-For Both (i.e. folliculitis , keratosis pilaris, and P.I.H) add a small amount of **Resurfacing Powder** to **Hoo Haa Cleanser** to form a paste-like Cleanser.
2. Remove and Pat Dry
3. Apply 1 to 2 passes of **14% Salicylic Acid** over affected area. (Do NOT Remove)
3. For Severe lesions, apply a thin layer of **Professional Bumpy Butt Blaster**- allow to dry (approximately 15 seconds)
4. In a glass bowl, mix a quarter size amount of **Bumpy Butt Masque** and 1-2 full droppers of **Professional Bumpy Butt Blaster** and spread over entire buttocks area. Leave on for 4-6 minutes. Remove with tepid water, make sure area is completely clean and dry.
5. Perform extractions if necessary.
6. Finish with a thin layer of **A-Limaline**, allow drying before applying clothes.

### Contraindications:

- ANY waxing 72 hours prior to service or 5 days post waxing
- Menstrual cycle (appointment can be made 5 days prior to or after cycle)
- Pregnant or lactating
- Open lesions, sores, or wounds
- If you have a history of herpes simplex viral infections in the area being treated, you will need to take a prescription antiviral medication to prevent an outbreak. This medication should be started 3 days prior to the procedure and continued for 5 days' post care.

**Ingredients:** Purified water, Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Witch Hazel, Sodium Hyaluronate, Benzoyl Peroxide, USP Glycerin, Polysorbate 20 , Sodium PCS , Azelaic Acid, Zinc Oxide, Leontopodium Alpinum Extract (Edelweiss).



Bumpy Butt Blaster





# Bumpy Butt Masque

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Help to prevent ingrown hairs
- Alleviates Keratosis Pilaris
- Cleanses area from sweat and bacteria
- Reduces bacterial folliculitis
- Releases embedded oils
- Targets small, under-the-surface bumps and blemishes
- Treats Body Acne

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Does not dry out surrounding skin
- Anti-Inflammatory
- Kills P. Acnes Bacteria
- Will not strip natural skin oils
- No-sting, Alcohol, & Triclosan free
- Minimizes redness & itchy skin
- Cools irritation & eliminates chafing

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hoo Haa Cleanser
- Bikini Bottom
- A-limaline
- AHA/BHA Masque
- Arnica Calming Gel
- Bumpy Butt Blaster
- Ant-friXtion Powder
- Resurfacing Powder

### PROFESSIONAL PEELS:

- Lactic Acid Peel
- Bikini Peel

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Pimples on the buttocks are actually relatively common. Dirt and moisture get trapped by your clothing — add the friction that comes from sitting, tight clothes and hot climates, and you’ve got a recipe for breakouts. Technically, however, pimples on the buttocks aren’t considered acne; usually you’re experiencing one of two related conditions. Folliculitis is a surface inflammation of the hair follicles; cysts or boils, also known as nodulocystic acne, are deeper and larger bumps under the skin. Treatment options are similar to those for true acne, however another annoying skin disorder, called keratosis pilaris (KP) Keratosis pilaris is caused by keratin building up in your hair follicle, forming a plug of harden keratin.

## Professional Protocol

Gently apply to affected area being treated, over Bumpy Butt Blaster. Leave on 3-5 minutes, Rinse with tepid water. Finish with Bikini Bottom.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Niacin Vitamin B3	Fat-soluble antioxidant that helps to repair cells; neutralizes free radicals; conditions and protects.
Papaya (Papain) Extract	Protein-digesting enzyme that is derived from unripened papayas.
Kaolin Clay	Carries a strong negative charge which bonds to the positive charge in many toxins, helps detoxify & gets rid of impurities. Controls sebum production.
Madonna Lily	“Bright Light” Madonna Lily (Lilium Candidum), active plant stem cells from this evergreen plant have been shown to interfere with the transfer of melanin to help prevent and decrease dark spots for a more even skin tone and a brighter complexion.
Macrocystis Porifera (Sea Kelp) Extract	Rich iodine, mineral, anti-oxidant and natural anti-inflammatory aspects, kelp is believed to moisturize, soften and help skin retain its moisture. Kelp also contains elements that help remove toxins, soothe and can easily penetrate the skin for instant hydration.



**Ingredients:** Aqua Distillate (Purified Water), Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Extract, Kaolin, Caprylic Capric Triglycerides, Bentonite, Stearic Acid, Magnesium Stearate, Carica Papaya Extract, Chamomile Recutita (Matricaria) Extract, Camelia Sinensis (Green Tea) Leaf Extract, Macrocystis Porifera (Sea Kelp) Extract, Hyaluronic Acid, Niacinamide (Vitamin B3), Lilium Candid (Madonna Lily) Flower Extract, Allantoin, Phenoxyethanol.

Bumpy Butt Masque



# Down Under Booster & Hyper-Shadow™ Serum

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- This treatment is recommended for Body Discoloration Only
- To enhance the Intimate brightening
- Superior to use as a maintenance program

The **Down Under Booster** Solution is an adjunct solution clinically formulated to aid in the Intimate Peel Treatment using Liposome technology to inhibit the transfer of Melanosomes that become triggered from excessive Hyper-Friction™.

The **Hyper-Shadow™ Serum** is designed to be used as an adjunct topical to micro-needling, nano-channeling, and/or all other advanced modalities where glide and slip are needed.

When **Tranexamic Acid** and **Bakuchiol** are paired with micro modalities it acts as brightening maintenance or pre-accelerated to deeply pigmented skin. TXA blocks the transfer of pigment from melanocytes, while Bakuchiol strengthens and conditions, the keratin-synthesizing cells found in the outermost layer of skin. *This treatment is recommended for Body Discoloration Only.*

## Directions for Professional Use

**Down Under Booster:** Cleanse treated area and pat dry. Apply a thin layer over the area and leave on for 1-2 minutes. Apply **Bikini Brite Peel** over and continue with the **Professional Intimate Protocol.**

**Hyper-Shadow™ Serum:** Apply a thin layer of Hyper-Shadow™ Serum over the Down Under Booster, processed with modality. If needed, reapply serum for dryer skin types.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

**Tranexamic Acid** Is a synthetic derivative of lysine, the helps with discoloration on a vascular level.

**Bakuchiol** Extracted from the seeds of the Babchi Tree, is the first natural alternative to Retinol without having any of the negatives associated with Retinol.

### Ingredients:

#### Down Under Booster:

Lava Sea Water, Lactobionic Acid, Carnosine, Tranexamic Acid, Niacinamide, Bakuchiol, Nonapeptide-1, Encapsulated Retinol, USP, Glycerin, 1,2-Hexanediol Ethylhexylglycerin.

**Hyper-Shadow™ Serum:** Aqua, Sodium Hyluronate, Niacinamide (Vitamin B3), d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5), Ligustrum Lucidum Seed Extract, Arctostaphylos Uva-Ursi Leaf Extract, Dextran, Palmitoyl Tripeptide-8, Tranexamic Acid, Magnesium, Zinc Gluconate, Evodia Rutaecarpa Fruit Extract, Copper Gluconate, Mitracarpus Scaber Extract, Ferulic Acid, Potassium Azeloyl Diglycinate, Pink Yeast Filtrate, Tetrapeptide-30, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride (and) Humulus Lupulus (Hops) Extract, Chondrus Crispus Extract, Natto Gum, Scutellaria Baicalensis Root Extract, Lactobacillus Ferment, Glycyrrhiza Uralensis (Licorice) Root Extract, Cordyceps Militaris Mycelium Extract.

#### Value of the Treatment:

**Down Under Booster:** Cost- \$135 Estimated QTY: 15 @\$19/Tx

**Hyper-Shadow Point Factor:** Cost- \$135 Estimated QTY: 25 @\$6.20/Tx

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Bikini Brite Peel System
- Intimate Homecare
- V-Collection kit
- Peach Peel kit
- Arnica Recovery Gel
- Intimate Heart Sheet Masque

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Down Under Booster and  
Hyper Shadow™ Serum

**PRANA**  
*SpaCeuticals*<sup>®</sup>

**Post  
Waxing  
Care Kit**





# Anti-FriXtion Powder

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- All Pre/Post waxing treatments
- Anti-Bacterial
- Talc Free
- Anti-Inflammatory
- Great for sugaring
- Love it as a dry shampoo
- Relieves thigh, buttocks, & underarm friction
- Minimizes redness & itchy skin
- Cools irritation & eliminates chafing

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hoo Haa Cleanser
- Bikini Bottom
- Hoo Haa Lotion
- AHA/BHA Masque
- Arnica Calming Gel
- Bikini Peel
- Post Waxing Treatment Oil
- Anti-septique Foam
- Rescue Balm

Its unique ingredients work quickly to absorb sweat and provide cooling effective relief of irritation on the inner thighs and other areas of the skin prone to rubbing. Using powder helps to identify the direction of hair growth.

## Professional Protocol

Gently Sprinkle to affected area prior to waxing treatments.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Pink Clay Kaolin

Sensitive, traumatized and inflamed skin types. it doesn't overly zap the skin of its natural oils.

### Spirulina Powder

Spirulina is a natural "algae" (cyanobacteria) powder that is incredibly high in protein, rich in minerals, and a good source of antioxidants. Helps eliminate toxins and boosts skin's immunity.

### Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree) Essential Oil

Tea tree, also known as melaleuca, is well-known for its powerful antiseptic properties and ability to treat wounds. Tea tree's natural antiseptic and anti-inflammatory actions make it an essential oil that should truly be part of everyone's natural medicine cabinet.



**Ingredients:** Organic Aloe Leaf Powder, Zea Mays, Allantoin, Provitamin B5, Zinc Oxide, Pink Clay Kaolin, Ascorbyl Palmitate, Spirulina Powder, Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree) Essential Oil. Phthalate-free; paraben-free; sulfate-free; artificial ingredient-free; filler-free; alcohol-free; artificial color-free.

Anti-FriXtion Powder





# Post Waxing Treatment Oil

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Pre/ post wax you can apply to irritated skin to reduce redness/inflammation
- Hydrates and protects dry skin against hard pre-waxing
- Gently removes any wax residue
- Soothes and cleans skin post-waxing

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Dual-purpose Pre and Post-Depilatory treatment
- Anti-Bacterial
- Mineral oil free
- Alcohol free
- Fragrance free
- All natural formula made with the highest quality essential oils
- Anti-inflammatory, healing, soothing
- Light texture and smooth finishing texture

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hoo Haa Cleanser
- Bikini Bottom
- Hoo Haa Lotion
- AHA/BHA Masque
- Arnica Calming Gel
- Bikini Peel
- Anti- FriXtion Powder
- Anti-septique Foam
- Rescue Balm

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Use to soothe sensitized skin after waxing while removing excess wax residue. This is great for the bikini area when performing bikini or brazilian services, underarms, or any other area of the body with very dry skin.

## Professional Protocol

After waxing, apply and massage into the skin to remove any remaining wax residue. Do not apply too much oil, as this will cause the wax not to adhere to the hair. If too much oil is applied prior to waxing, simply wipe away excess with Intimate Wipes, Anti-septique Foam, or tissue. Hard (peel-o) waxes perform well with a bit of oil, so if the skin is excessively dry, apply the oil sparingly to create a light, protective barrier between the skin and wax.

## Professional Use Only

### Active Ingredients & Benefits

#### Evening Primrose Oil

Evening primrose oil has proven to be a valuable treatment choice for people suffering from skin conditions, such as eczema, psoriasis, and atopic dermatitis. Studies published in the International Journal of Cosmetic Science have even shown that evening primrose oil can help with age-related structural and functional changes in skin tissues, such as redness, firmness, roughness, and fatigue resistance.

#### Chamomile EO

Chamomile oil can promote smooth and healthy skin. Moreover, it can relieve irritations due to the strong antibacterial and anti-inflammatory properties. It is often used to treat skin irritations, bruises, and abrasions.

#### Blue Tansy Oil

Blue tansy essential oil has both antibacterial and anti-fungal properties which make it ideal for treating a range of conditions and injuries. Blue tansy essential oil gets part of its name from its distinctive and vivid shade of blue



**Ingredients:** Evening Primrose Oil, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Oil, Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, German Chamomile Essential Oil, and Tansy Essential Oil.

**Phthalate-free; paraben-free; sulfate-free; artificial ingredient-free; filler-free; alcohol-free; artificial color-free.**

Post Waxing Treatment Oil





# Rescue Balm

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Pre/ post wax you can apply to irritated skin to reduce redness/inflammation and help prevent ingrown hairs
- Helps to stop the minor bleeding
- Post hair removal
- Post tattoo removal
- Calms redness and potential scabbing rebuild damaged skin

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- All Pre/Post waxing treatments
- Anti-Bacterial
- All natural ingredients
- Anti-Inflammatory
- Preservative free
- Minimizes redness & itchy skin
- Cools irritation & eliminates chafing
- Permanent Make-up
- Post Laser & Professional Chemical Peels
- Minor skin irritations and rashes
- Eczema, Psoriasis, Atopic Dermatitis

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hoo Haa Cleanser
- Bikini Bottom
- Hoo Haa Lotion
- AHA/BHA Masque
- Arnica Calming Gel
- Bikini Peel
- Post Waxing Treatment Oil
- Anti-septique Foam

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

A nurturing blend of Azulene, Echinacea, Calendula, and nature's own natural anti-bacterial agent, Tea Tree Oil. This powerful lotion strengthens body's natural defenses calms pain and encourages healing. This flavonoid rich extract of calendula decreases capillary fragility and helps to maintain healthy small blood vessels in the skin.

## Professional Protocol

After waxing, apply generously and massage into the skin to remove any remaining wax residue.

## Professional Use Only

### Active Ingredients & Benefits

Echinacea	Increases body's defense.
Calendula	Anti-inflammatory anti-septic. Heals wounds.
Tea- Tree Oil	Natural anti-bacterial agent.
Azulene	Anti-irritant; calms, soothes; natural blue color.
Aloe Vera	Heals, soothes.
Slippery Elm	Releases toxins; heals, soothes; reduces swelling; relieves pain.
Shea Butter	Conditions.
Extracts of Comfrey	Accelerates the healing of wounds, bruises and sprains by encouraging cell growth.
Plantain	Heals sores and wounds.
Coconut Oil	Softens skin.
Mandarin Orange	Increases skin tolerance and immunity.



**Ingredients:** Echinacea, Candelilla Wax, Calendula, Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree) Essential Oil, Azulene, Certified Organic Aloe Vera Oil, Slippery Elm, Shea Butter, Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Extracts of Comfrey, Plantain, Coconut Oil, German Chamomile, and Mandarin Orange Extracts.

**Phthalate-free; paraben-free; sulfate-free; artificial ingredient-free; filler-free; alcohol-free; artificial color-free.**

Rescue Balm

# 1 Hoo Haa Cleanser

Hoo Haa Cleanser is a gentle intimate foam wash designed to respect the delicate vaginal ecology with a refreshing and effective cleansing action.

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Eliminates un-sightly marks
- Brightens dull skin from excessive waxing
- Smooths texture
- Provides nourishment & hydration to the skin
- Helps pseudofolliculitis
- Prevents pore blockage, which causes acne lesions and comedones

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Phresh Peach Enzyme Masque
- Buff Solution
- AHA/BHA Masque
- Cool-Aid Calming Masque
- Intimate Heart Sheet Masque
- Prickly Milk Serum
- Pearly Polish

## Professional Use Step 1:

- Apply **Hoo Haa Cleanser** to desired area; use a soft cloth (4x4's) to gently sanitize area. Rinse treated area thoroughly and pat dry.

## Suggested Tips

Have your client use a pre-treatment wipe prior to cleansing.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Manuka Honey

Manuka honey provides excellent treatment for sensitive skin conditions. It also helps reduce scarring and inflammation and helps to restore pH levels. Acne and rosacea sufferers can benefit from the use of Manuka honey as a skin cleanser; its anti-inflammatory qualities help skin conditions without removing natural oils.

### Silk Amino Acids

Amino acids have been known as the "building blocks" of the body. They build cells and repair tissue, from antibodies to combat bad bacteria and viruses; carry oxygen throughout the body, assist with muscle activity, and help rebuild RNA & DNA (nucleoproteins).

### Soapwort

A natural extract derived from desert plants with cleansing properties; antiviral; antibacterial.

### Carica Papaya (Papaya Enzymes)

Protein digesting enzyme that is derived from unripened papayas.

**Ingredients:** Organic Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Juice (Aloe Vera), Soapwort, Saponins, Organic Cocos Nucifera (Coconut Oil), Matricaria Chamomilla (Chamomile), Carbomer, Tocopheryl (Vitamin E), Cocamide DEA (from coconuts), Prunus Armeniaca (Apricot Kernel Oil), Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Silk Amino Acids, Pantothenic acid (Pro-vitamin B-5), Organic Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary), Artichoke Extract, Coconut Milk, Manuka Honey, Carica Papaya (Papaya Enzymes), Phenoxyethanol.

# 2 Pearly Polish

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Great for dry, sensitive skin, problematic skin
- Brings out skin's natural healthy glow
- Nourishes and repairs
- Superior product in preparation for peels

Pearly Polish is a gentle exfoliation specifically formulated to eliminate bikini bumps. Combining niacinamide and freshwater pearls can speed up wound healing, stimulate collagen production, and reduce the enzyme that causes the production of pigment. Also helps to alleviate hair from growing inward.

## Professional Use Step 2:

Apply Pearly Polish to desired area. Exfoliate in circular motion, use a soft cloth (4 x 4's) to gently remove. Rinse treated area thoroughly and pat dry.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Taraxacum Officinale (Dandelion) Root Extract

Naturally reduces skin inflammation and irritation while also increasing hydration and collagen production.

Centella Asiatica Extract

Increases collagen synthesis; promotes circulation; skin repairing.

Niacinamide

Fat-soluble antioxidant that helps to repair cells; neutralizes free radicals; conditions and protects.

Conchiolin (Pearl) Powder

This luxurious purifying powder helps sweep away dead skin cells and clarifies pores for a naturally brighter and clearer complexion.

Ascophyllum Nodosum (Algae) Extract

Derived from the North Atlantic Ocean, this dark brown seaweed is packed with vitamins, minerals, and amino acids.; Leaving the skin smoother, softer, and moisturized.

Equisetum Arvense Extract (Horsetail)

Antioxidant and anti-inflammatory; Horsetail can promote the healing of rashes, burns, and wounds by acting as an anti-microbial and anti-inflammatory.

### Value of the bottle:

Cost: \$89

Estimated QTY: 115 @ \$0.78

Average Cost / Tx: \$90

Total Profit/ Bottle = \$10,261

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Phresh Peach Enzyme Masque
- Buff Solution
- AHA/BHA Masque
- Cool-Aid Calming Masque
- Intimate Heart Sheet Masque
- Prickly Milk Serum

### INGREDIENTS:

Aloe Barbardensis Leaf Juice (Organic Aloe), Carbomer, Aleurites Moluccanus Seed Oil (Kukui Nut), Persea Gratissima (Avocado) Oil, Caffeine, Jojoba Esters, Bambusa Arundinacea Stem Extract, Centella Asiatica Extract (Organic Gotu Kola), Equisetum Arvense Extract (Horsetail), Niacinamide, Olea Europaea Fruit (Organic Olive) Oil, Geranium Maculatum Extract, Taraxacum Officinale (Dandelion) Root Extract, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract (Organic Green Tea), Conchiolin (Pearl) Powder, USP Glycerin, Ascophyllum Nodosum (Algae) Extract, Horse Chestnut Seeds, Crosspolymer, Lecithin, Phenoxyethanol.

NONI TECHNOLOGY

# 3 Phresh Peach Enzyme Masque

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Great for all skin types
- Accelerates cell turnover
- Eases patients discomfort
- Brightens skin
- Helps to ease extractions

Step up your vajacial game with Phresh Peach Enzyme Masque. This powerful enzyme masque smooths, brightens, and resurfaces with natural tyrosinate inhibitors.

## Professional Use Step 3:

Apply Phresh Peach Enzyme Masque to the affected area being treated, can be used with steam. Leave on 8-10 minutes, remove.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Prunus Persica (Peach) Leaf Extract	Natural antioxidant that boosts skin hydration, helps calm irritation and diminishes inflammation.
Ginseng Root Extract	Antioxidant, promotes skin cell regeneration by increasing oxygenation to skin cells. Maintains elasticity, and regeneration capacity of skin cells.
Kojic Acid	Natural skin lightener and antibacterial agent.
Azelaic Acid	Antibacterial and skin brightening agent that encourages cell turn over which aids in the healing process.
Papain Enzyme	Protein digesting enzyme. Anti-inflammatory, skin brightener.
Green Tea Extract	Anti-irritant; antioxidant; anti-inflammatory. Calms and repairs skin.
Grape Seed Extract	Antioxidant, accelerates healing, firms skin, minimizes cellular fatigue, prevents dark circles, and skin supporting lipids.
Bromelain	Extract that comes from the stem of the pineapple that effectively digests dead skin cells. Natural healer; helps to relieve redness or flushing in the skin.
Prunus Persica (peach) Oil	A light oil packed with fatty acids and Omegas 3 & 6, which help leave the skin feeling soft and silky; restores the barrier function of the skin.

### Value of the bottle:

Cost: 150  
 Estimated QTY: 230 @ \$0.39  
 Average Cost / Tx: \$90  
 Total Profit/ Bottle = \$20,550

### INGREDIENTS:

Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Pineapple Extract, Bromelain, Ginseng Root Extract, Chamomile Extract, Extract of Chlorella and Centella Asiatica, Micronized Titanium Dioxide, Prunus Persica (Peach) Leaf Extract, Prunus Persica (Peach) Oil, Olive Oil, Glyceryl Stearate, Hyaluronic Acid, Stearic Acid, Green Tea Extract, Wheat Protein Hydrolysate, Cetearyl Alcohol (and) Cetareth-20, Vitamin E Acetate, Olive Squalane, Shea Butter, Ursolic Acid, Soy Lecithin, Molasses Extract (and) Sodium Lactate, Extract of Usnea Barbata, Kojic Acid, Phytomenadione (Vitamin K), Azelaic Acid, Papain Enzyme, Pycnogenol Extract, Grape Seed Extract, and Chlorophyll Extract.

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Pearly Polish
- Buff Solution
- AHA/BHA Masque
- Cool-Aid Calming Masque
- Intimate Heart Sheet Masque
- Prickly Milk Serum

ZONE COLLECTION

# 4 Buff Solution

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Gentle antiseptique
- Convenient and easy to use spray application
- Can be applied to irritated skin to reduce redness/inflammation and helps prevent ingrown hairs
- Cools irritation and eliminates chafing
- Pre and post wax

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Pearly Polish
- Phresh Peach Enzyme Masque
- AHA/BHA Masque
- Cool-Aid Calming Masque
- Intimate Heart Sheet Masque
- Prickly Milk Serum

Buff Solution is a natural therapeutical treatment to help protect against harmful germs and strengthens the body's defenses. It is used to detoxify, calm, and protect against irritation and inflammation. Pre-cleanse and post-extraction remedy.

## Professional Use Step 4:

Mist Buff Solution to the affected area being treated, pat dry.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Palmitoyl Tripeptide - 8	A neurocosmetic peptide that calms and soothes irritated skin and restores a normal sensitivity threshold.
Calendula	Natural anti-septic; anti-inflammatory; helps promote healing of cuts, scrapes, chafing, minor burns, and sunburn.
Niacinamide	Fat-soluble antioxidant that helps to repair cells; neutralizes free radicals; conditions and protects.
Azulene	Calms and soothes; anti-irritant and anti-inflammatory.
Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree) Essential Oil	Natural anti-bacterial agent. Well-known for its powerful antiseptic properties and ability to treat wounds.
Slippery Elm	Releases toxins; heals, soothes; reduces swelling; relieves pain.

### Value of the bottle:

Cost: \$34  
 Estimated QTY: 230 @ \$0.39  
 Average Cost / Tx: \$90  
 Total Profit/ Bottle = \$20,666

### INGREDIENTS:

Certified Organic Aloe Vera Oil, Witch Hazel, Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, Polysorbate 20, Sodium PCA, Allantoin, Azulene, Echinacea, Calendula, Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree) Essential Oil, Azulene, Niacinamide, Palmitoyl Tripeptide-8, Slippery Elm, Neem Oil, Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Extracts of Comfrey, German Chamomile.



# 5 Cool-Aid Calming Masque

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Calms heat sensations
- Rebalances the skin
- Nourishes the skin's protective barrier from hyper-friction™
- Eases traumatized skin
- Post hair removal

Cool-Aid Calming Masque is a finishing remedy to soothe dry skin and minimize aggravated flare-ups. It provides relief after professional treatments by hydrating and healing the skin.

## Professional Use Step 5:

Apply a thin layer of the Cool-Aid Calming Masque, (Leave on under the Intimate Heart Sheet Masque.)  
Rinse with tepid water.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Althaea Officinalis  
(Marshmallow) Root

Anti-irritant that calms the skin; provides relief from itching, swelling, redness, and chaffing.

Leontopodium Alpinum  
(Edelweiss) Extract

Hydrating and soothing. Anti-inflammatory; antioxidant; calms and repairs skin; anti-irritant.

Arbutin

Effective, faster, and safer approach to promoting skin lightening and an even skin tone on all skin types.

Arnica Montana  
Flower Extract

Arnica Montana is an herb that grows wild in the Swiss Alps, it's been used in Europe for hundreds of years for the reduction of bruising and swelling and to shorten the recovery period after a physical trauma.

Niacinamide

Fat-soluble antioxidant that helps to repair cells; neutralizes free radicals; conditions and protects.

Dracaena Cambodiana  
Leaf (Dragon's Blood)  
Extract

Promotes collagen formation and skin regeneration. Powerful antioxidants combined with natural anti-inflammatory, antiviral, and antiseptic properties make it an ideal ingredient in healing and restorative formulations.

### Value of the bottle:

Cost: \$98

Estimated QTY: 230 @ \$0.39

Average Cost / Tx: \$90

Total Profit/ Bottle = \$20,602

### INGREDIENTS:

Citrus Aurantium Amara Flower Water, Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, USP Glycerin, Arbutin, Carbomer, Leontopodium Apinum (Edelweiss) Extract, Methylsulfonylmethane (MSM), Niacinamide, Arnica Montana Flower Extract, Punica Granatum (Pomegranate) Fruit Extract, Althaea Officinalis (Marshmallow) Root, Dracaena Cambodiana Leaf (Dragon's Blood) Extract, Propanediol, Potassium Sorbate.

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Pearly Polish
- Phresh Peach Enzyme Masque
- Buff Solution
- AHA/BHA Masque
- Intimate Heart Sheet Masque
- Prickly Milk Serum

# 5 AHA/BHA Refining Masque

The AHA/BHA Refining Masque has Kaolin and Smectite Clays which reduce oil and detoxify while Glycolic, Salicylic, Azelaic and Kojic Acids remove dead cells and stimulate the skin revealing a glowing, brighter complexion.

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Gently exfoliates dead skin cells
- Minimizes the appearance of fine lines
- Evens skin tone, clarity, and texture
- Perfect for those who have a low tolerance to acid peels
- Minimizes folliculitis

## Professional Use Step 5:

Apply a thin layer of AHA/BHA Refining Masque, (Leave on under the Intimate Heart Sheet Masque.)  
Rinse with tepid water.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Kaolin (China Clay)	Oil absorbing; detoxifying; purifying.
Azelaic Acid	Antibacterial; accelerator to brighten the skin; derived from soybeans.
Magnesium Aluminum Silicate	Clay: oil absorbing; astringent properties. Smectite Clay: oil absorbing; detoxifying.
Micronized Zinc Oxide	Antiseptic and anti-inflammatory.
Spirulina Maxima (Spirulina)	Anti free radical; detoxifier; increases cellular turnover and skin metabolism.
Glycolic Acid	Naturally derived from sugar cane; removes dead cells and stimulates cellular turnover.
Salicylic Acid	Unclogs pores by liquefying sebum; derived from Winter Green leaves.
Kojic Acid	Natural skin lightener and antibacterial agent; derived from mushrooms.
Vitis Vinifera (Grape Seed Oil)	Derived from the pit of the grape seed; helpful in diminishing the sun's damaging effects and lessening free-radical damage; extremely powerful antioxidant enhances capillary strength; increases elasticity; helps prevent collagen breakdown; promotes enzyme activity; anti-inflammatory.

### Value of the bottle:

Cost: \$37.50  
Estimated QTY: 28 @ \$3.20  
Average Cost / Tx: \$90  
Total Profit/ Bottle = \$2,482.50

**Ingredients:** Organic Aloe Barbadosis (Aloe Vera), Kaolin, Sodium Magnesium Silicate, Magnesium Aluminum Silicate, Smectite Clay, Glycolic Acid, Sodium Carboxymethyl Cellulose, Micronized Zinc Oxide, Vegetable Glycerin, Spirulina Maxima (Spirulina), Salicylic Acid, Kojic Acid, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp), Vitis Vinifera (Grape Seed Oil), Azelaic Acid.

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Pearly Polish
- Phresh Peach Enzyme Masque
- Buff Solution
- Cool-Aid Calming Masque
- Intimate Heart Sheet Masque
- Prickly Milk Serum

NUTRITION

# 6 Intimate Heart Sheet Masque

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Quick and effective giving long lasting results
- For and intense cooling effect, place in the refridgerator prior to application
- Helps prevent dehydration
- Infuses skin with high quality ingredients

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Pearly Polish
- Phresh Peach Enzyme Masque
- Buff Solution
- AHA/BHA Masque
- Cool-Aid Calming Masque
- Prickly Milk Serum

This sheet masque helps create a long-lasting skin barrier of protection. Its provides visibly smoother and brighter skin, while also helping to prevent dehydration. It is infused with a Dermal Sensory Correction™ that minimizes inflammation. Fragrance Free. pH Balanced.

## Professional Use Step 6:

Open the sachet and take out the masque. Place masque on desired area pressing down lightly to ensure it adheres completely. Remove Masque after 10-15 minutes and gently massage remaining essence into skin. If used on top of other masques rinse with tepid water after removal. (If you are using on underarms, thighs, or buttocks you can cut to desired shape/size needed.)

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Lactic Acid	Promotes cellular turnover and collagen production.
Arbutin	Effective, faster, and safer approach to promoting skin lightening and an even skin tine on all skin types; blocks epidermal melanin biosynthesis by inhibiting enzymatic oxidation of Tyrosine and Dopa.
Glutathione	Tripeptide that offers skin brightening and restoring effects.
Bellis Perennis (Daisy) Flower Extract	Natural anti-inflammatory and antimicrobial that actively assist the skin in wound healing while brightening at the same time.
Paeonia Suffruticosa Root Extract	Known in Traditional Chinese medicine as the “king of flowers”, Peony extract is a natural antioxidant that aides in skin clarity and brightness.
Scutellaria Baicalensis Root Extract	Also called the Baikal Skullcap Root, it has been a key component in traditional herbal medicine for centuries. Rich in flavonoids it is a potent antioxidant and anti-inflammatory.
Palmitoyl Tripeptide - 8	A neurocosmetic peptide that calms and soothes irritated skin and restores a normal sensitivity threshold.

### Value of the bottle:

Cost: \$64  
 Estimated QTY: 8 @ \$11.25  
 Average Cost / Tx: \$90  
 Total Profit/ Bottle = \$656

### Ingredients:

Water, Glycerin, Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Extract, Algin, Chlorphenesin, Propanediol, Xanthan Gum, Phenoxyethanol, Allantoin, Dipotassium Glycyrrhizate, Bellis Perennis (Daisy) Flower Extract, Pentylene Glycol, Lactic Acid, Sodium Hyaluronate, Arbutin, Calendula Officinalis Flower Extract, O-Cymen-5-Ol, Tasmannia Lanceolata Leaf Extract, 1,2-Hexanediol, Chamomilla Recutita Flower Extract, Hydroxyphenyl Propamidobenzoic Acid, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract, Dextran, Palmitoyl Tripeptide-8, Citric Acid, Sodium Sulfite, Potassium Sorbate, Phenethyl Alcohol, Sodium Benzoate, Acetyl Tyrosine, Saxifraga Sarmientosa Extract, Ascorbyl Palmitate, Paeonia Suffruticosa Root Extract, Aminopropyl Ascorbyl Phosphate, Scutellaria Baicalensis Root Extract, Sodium Chloride, Potassium Chloride, Disodium Phosphate, Glutathione, Potassium Phosphate.

ZONE COLLECTION

# 7 Prickly Milk Serum

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Soothes delicate skin
- Fast absorbing
- Lightweight and breathable
- Helps with folliculitis
- Brightens and delivers intense hydration

Prickly Milk Serum softens the skin and surrounding follicle. Eases shaving and waxing by allowing hairs to pierce through the skin, leading to fewer ingrown hairs.

## Professional Use Step 7:

Apply 3-4 drops of Prickly Milk Serum post treatment.  
Rub in until absorbed.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Leontopodium Apinum (Edelweiss) Extract	Hydrating and soothing. Anti-inflammatory; antioxidant; anti-irritant; calms and repairs skin.
Palmitoyl Tripeptide-8	A neurocosmetic peptide that calms and soothes irritated skin and restores a normal sensitivity threshold.
Crocus Sativus Flower (Saffron) Extract	Hydrating and soothing. Anti-inflammatory; antioxidant; calms and repairs skin; anti-irritant.
Sclerocarya Birrea (Marula) Seed Oil	Rich in antioxidants, essential fatty acids, and vitamin C and E, it keeps the skin hydrated and well nourished. Marula oil is lightweight and easily absorbed.
Cereus Grandiflorus (Cactus) Flower Extract	Packed with Vitamins A,D,E, & K it delivers ultra-hydration to the skin while also combatting against toxins and pollutants. Skin nourishing; healing; firming; and brightening.
Opuntia Ficus-Indica (Prickly Pear) Seed Oil	Gently soothes irritated and inflamed skin; improves its tone and texture; delivers intense hydration

### Value of the bottle:

Cost: \$56  
Estimated QTY: 57 @ \$1.57  
Average Cost / Tx: \$90  
Total Profit/ Bottle = \$5,074

### Ingredients:

Citrullus Lanatus (Watermelon) Seed Oil, Arbutin, Leontopodium Apinum (Edelweiss) Extract, Cereus Grandiflorus (Cactus) Flower Extract, Opuntia Ficus-Indica (Prickly Pear) Seed Oil, Sodium Hyaluronate, Boerhavia Diffusa Root Extract, Palmitoyl Tripeptide-8, Sclerocarya Birrea (Marula) Seed Oil, Crocus Sativus Flower (Saffron) Extract, Mentha Piperita (Peppermint) Leaf Extract, Copaifera Officinalis (Balsam Copaiba) Oil, Propanediol.

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Pearly Polish
- Phresh Peach Enzyme Masque
- Buff Solution
- AHA/BHA Masque
- Cool-Aid Calming Masque
- Intimate Heart Sheet Masque

NOURISHED SKIN

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Helps to prevent ingrown hairs
- Cleanses area from sweat and bacteria
- Reduces bacterial folliculitis
- Releases embedded oils
- Targets small, below the surface, bumps and blemishes
- Diminishes discoloration

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Aids in brightening the intimate areas
- Helps with product absorption
- Adds hydration and smoothness to the area
- Perfect for first time peel clients
- Cruelty-Free
- Safe for all skin types

## FEATURED PRODUCTS

- Cake Cleanser
- Peach Peel
- Peachy Clean Neutralizing Masque
- Hyper-Friction™ Roll-On

## RECOMMENDED RETAIL

- VR Spray
- Intimate Heart Sheet Masques

This 4 step system can be used for Pre and Post waxing maintenance. An at-home treatment to help gently exfoliate the skin, removing the outermost layers of dead skin cells revealing brighter smoother skin. This kit utilizes the new advanced technology of Dermal Sensory Correction™ which helps to restore reactive nerves by sending cellulare messages to calm and soothe the skin back to a normal threshold. These treatments complement other services in-between, such as waxing or our signature Intimate Brightening System to maintain results.

## Protocol

1. Cleanse with **Cake Cleanser**. Remove with tepid water and pat dry.
2. Apply an even layer of **Peach Peel Solution** to front vaginal and/or underarm area. Leave on 4-6 minutes.
3. To neutralize peel apply a thin layer of **Peachy Clean Neutralizing Masque** (Neutralizer) on top of peel. Leave on approximately 5-7 minutes. Rinse with tepid water and pat dry.
4. For maximum results apply **Hyper-Friction™ Roll-On** everyday.

## Suggested Tips

- This peel is gentle enough to be used monthly, either prior or post to our **Intimate Brightening System** or **V Collection**, to further enhance results.
- Continued use of the **Hyper-Friction™ Roll-On** will help to brighten, ease extractions, and hydrate the skin.
- Use **Intimate Heart Sheet Masque** after applying the **Hyper-Friction™ Roll-On** to further hydrate the skin. Once you remove the Masque you can rub in the excess essence. You can also leave it in the fridge for a cooling effect.

## Contraindications

- ANY Waxing or Shaving 5 days prior or after service.
- Menstrual Cycle (Can be made 5 days prior to or after cycle).
- Pregnant or Lactating woman should seek Physician approval.
- DO NOT treat any open lesions, sores, or wounds.
- If you have a history of herpes simplex viral infections in the area being treated, you will need to take a prescription antiviral medication to prevent an outbreak. This medication should be started 3 days prior to the procedure and continued for 5 days post procedure.
- DO NOT use at the same time as our Intimate Brightening as it will cause over exfoliation, irritation, and hinder the results.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Peach Glycolic Acid

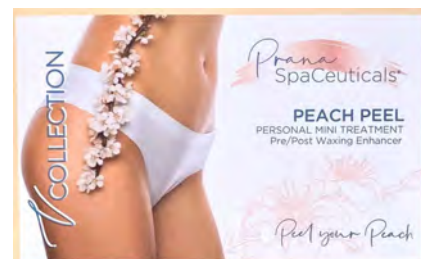
A powerful antioxidant that helps to diminish hyperpigmentation and increase cellular turnover. All while also adding needed hydration to the skin.

### Palmitoyl Tripeptide-8

Provides up to 72 hours of long-lasting hydration to the skin.

### Prunus Persica (Peach) Gum

Aids in hydrating and smoothing the skin.







# Anti-septique Foam

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Pre/ post wax you can apply to irritated skin to reduce redness/inflammation and help prevent ingrown hairs.
- Helps to stop the minor bleeding
- Cleanses area from sweat and bacteria
- Reduces future razor burns
- Suggested as a pre-cleanse Fanny
- Facial™ & Intimate Brightening

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- All Pre/Post waxing treatments
- Anti-Bacterial
- Does not dry out skin
- Anti-Inflammatory
- Pre-Cleanse for tattoos
- Will not strip natural skin oils
- No-sting, Alcohol, & Triclosan free
- Minimizes redness & itchy skin
- Cools irritation & eliminates chafing

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hoo Haa Cleanser
- Bikini Bottom
- Hoo Haa Lotion
- AHA/BHA Masque
- Arnica Calming Gel
- Bikini Peel
- Post Waxing Treatment Oil
- Ant-friXtion Powder
- Rescue Balm
- Bumpy Butt

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Pre and post advanced cleansing Anti-septique Foam is a natural therapeutic remedy to help protect against harmful germs and strengthens body's defenses.

## Professional Protocol

Gently apply to affected area being treated, pat dry before applying Anti- Friction Powder. External use.

## Professional Use Only

### Active Ingredients & Benefits

Echinacea	Increases body's defense.
Calendula	Natural anti-septic, anti Inflammatory, Helps promote healing of cuts, Calendula scrapes, chafing, minor burns and sunburn.
Slippery Elm	Releases toxins; heals, soothes; reduces swelling; relieves pain.
German Chamomile	Anti-irritant; calms, soothes; natural blue color.
Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree) Essential Oil	Tea tree, also known as melaleuca, is well-known for its powerful antiseptic properties and ability to treat wounds. Tea tree's natural antiseptic and anti-inflammatory actions make it an essential oil that should truly be part of everyone's natural medicine cabinet.



**Ingredients:** Certified Organic Aloe Vera Oil, Witch Hazel, Sodium Hyaluronate, USP Glycerin, Polysorbate 20, Sodium PCA, Allantoin, Azulene, Echinacea, Calendula, Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree) Essential Oil, Azulene, Slippery Elm, Neem Oil, Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Extracts of Comfrey, German Chamomile.

Anti-Septique Foam



# Veggie Clay Masque

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- All grades of acne
- Oily/combination
- Hormonal breakouts
- Imbedded body breakouts (Bacne)

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Stimulates collagen production
- Recommended for AHA intolerant clients
- Acclimates other peel treatments
- Improves pigment irregularities
- Minimizes scarring & aging properties

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Papaya Cleanser
- Restore Moisturizer
- A-Limaline
- C-Stem
- Renewal Eye Crème

This **Veggie Clay Masque** is nutrition for the skin. It reduces oil production, tightens, firms, and tones sallow skin. It was formulated to minimize breakouts. This masque is best for combination-to-oily skin but may be used on all skin types.

## Professional Protocol

- Cleanse the skin with **NuCleanse**
- Tone using **Pure Solution**
- Apply **10% Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel** to skin, leave on for 3-5 minutes
- Rinse with cool water
- Perform extractions
- Mist skin with **Refresh** or high frequency
- Apply **Veggie Clay Masque** to skin; leave on 10-15 minutes, then rinse completely with cool water
- Mist skin with **Refresh**
- Apply **Renewal Eye Crème** to the eye area
- Finish by applying a generous amount of **Purifying Day Lotion** to the face and neck area

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Lycopene	Anti-oxidant derived from tomatoes.
Avocado Oil	Hydrating and soothing.
Japanese Green Tea	Anti-inflammatory; antioxidant; calms and repairs skin; anti-irritant.
Camphor	Accelerates healing; anti-bacterial.
Aloe Vera	Natural anti-inflammatory; superior for soothing irritated skin; natural humectant with proven healing properties.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Caprylic/Capric Triglycerides, Sweet Almond Oil, Lycopene, Avocado Oil, Sesame Oil, Micronized Zinc Oxide, Glyceryl Stearate, Montmorillonite Clay, Vegetable Glycerin, Sodium PCA, Hyaluronic Acid, Dimethicone, Copolyol, Rosehip Seed Oil, Evening Primrose, Borage Oil, Camphor, Micronized Flower of Sulfur, Bentonite, Cucumber, Wheat Protein Amino Acid, Silk Protein Hydrolysate, Soy Isoflavonoids, Extracts of Ginseng, Eyebright, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Ginkgo Biloba, Usnea Barbata, Japanese Green Tea, Grape Seed and Centella Asiatica, Peppermint Oil, Vitamin A Palmitate, Beta Glucan and Phenoxyethanol.

Veggie Clay Masque

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# DMAE Hydrating Masque

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Sensitive skin
- Rosacea
- Post Microdermabrasion
- Dry/dehydrated
- Cooling and calming for inflamed skin
- Firming and toning for the skin

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Helps firm skin
- Rehydrates skin
- Great for Rosacea
- Can use after any peels, dermabrasion, and laser procedures
- Cools & calms inflamed skin

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- NuCleanse
- Refresh
- Matrix Repair Serum
- Renewal Eye Crème
- Natural Defense SPF • 25

This moisture-binding and cross polymer masque is a multi-depth hydration treatment. Combining Hyaluronic Acid (a water reservoir for cells), vitamins, and stress-resisting botanical extracts that help nourish, replenish, and balance moisture thirsty skin. Jump starts circulation and increases skin immunity. This masque is perfect for harsh climates.

## Professional Protocol

- Cleanse the skin thoroughly using either **NuCleanse**
- Mist the skin with **Refresh**
- Apply a small amount of **10% Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel** to skin; leave on for 5-7 minutes; rinse completely with cool water
- Perform gentle extractions as needed; apply **Refresh** or high frequency
- Apply a generous amount of **DMAE Hydrating Masque** to the skin, including eyelids and over the lips; leave on for 10-15 minutes
- Rinse completely with cool water
- Mist skin with **Refresh**
- Gently massage 3-5 drops of **Regenerating Serum** into the skin
- Apply **Renewal Eye Crème** to eye area in a gentle circular motion
- Finish by applying **Natural Defense** to the face and neck

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Alpha Lipoic Acid

A fat- and water-soluble antioxidant; makes cellular energy that fights free radicals; mimics the effects of vitamins C and E; helps produce energy in the cells known as mitochondria; helps minimize redness and irritation.

### Dimethylaminoethanol (DMAE)

Phenomenal ingredient helps prevent sagging, aging skin by stimulating muscle; boosts other antioxidants and promotes circulation.

### Hyaluronic Acid

A natural humectant found in the dermis; great for oily skin types; Retains 1000x its weight in water; gives the epidermis the ability to become more supple; helps improve the skin's elasticity.

### d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5)

Aids dehydrated skin and helps accelerate wound care, including acne and some cases of Rosacea.

### Azulene

Calms and soothes; anti-irritant and anti-inflammatory.

### Vitamin C (L-Ascorbic Acid)

In correct amounts and proper formulation, can stimulate collagen and elastin production. It has now been discovered that vitamin C is a powerful weapon against hyper-pigmentation by working as an accelerator.

### Orange Extract

Beneficial for sensitive skin.



**Ingredients:** Certified Organic Aloe Vera, Sodium Hyaluronate, Squalane, Vitamin E, DMAE, Alpha Lipoic Acid, Vitamin B5, Chamomile Extract, Azulene, Cucumber Extract, Vitamin C (L-Ascorbic Acid), Allantoin, Orange Extract.

DMAE Hydrating Masque

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# Petite Syrah Masque

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Anti-aging
- Normal, dry and menopausal skin
- Extreme weather conditions
- Avid travelers

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Helps firm skin
- Rehydrates skin
- Great for Rosacea
- Can be used after any peels, dermabrasion, and laser procedures
- Cools & calms inflamed skin
- Absolutely one of the best treatment masques formulated for today's modern procedures!

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- NuCleanse
- Refresh
- Lumi-LactiC
- Renewal Eye Crème
- Natural Defense SPF25

**Prana SpaCeuticals™** has gone out on a vine to bring you **Petite Syrah Masque** with anti-aging benefits that are so vast due its beneficial ingredients. **Petite Syrah Masque** is formulated with cell renewing polyphenols, resveratrol, antioxidants, wine extracts, Goji Berries, fruit enzymes, and skin loving vitamins. Studies show it may be linked to slowing the aging process and extending our cells' longevity. It's perfect for nourishing and hydrating normal, dry, or even menopausal skin.

## Professional Protocol

- Cleanse the skin with **NuCleanse**
- Tone using **Refresh**
- Apply **10% Lactic Enzyme Gel Peel** to skin; leave on for 3-5 minutes
- Rinse with cool water
- Perform extractions
- Mist skin with **Refresh** or high frequency
- Apply **Petite Syrah Masque** to skin; leave on for 10-15 minutes, then rinse completely with cool water
- Mist skin with **Refresh**
- Apply **Radiant C Brighten**
- Apply **Renewal Eye Crème** to the eye area; apply **RNA** to the face and neck area
- Finish by applying a generous amount of **Reflect BB Crème SPF • 45** to the face and neck area

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Petite Syrah Grape Extracts	Cell renewing polyphenols, resveratrol; plant antioxidants that work as singlet and triplet oxygen quenchers, free radical scavengers, peroxide decomposers, and enzyme inhibitors.
Organic Lycium Barbarum (Goji Berry Extracts)	Benefits include the nourishment of skin and hair. Goji berries help the excretory system function better. They outflow the toxins from the body resulting in purification of blood.
Vitis Vinifera (Grapeseed Oil)	Anti-aging similar to skin hydration.
Organic Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice)	Skin brightening.
Hyaluronic Acid	A natural humectant found in the dermis; great for oily skin types; retains 1000x its weight in water; gives the epidermis the ability to become more supple; helps improve the skin's elasticity.
Frankincense Essential Oil	Active - not for smell; antibacterial; renews skin cells and restores skin tone; helpful in the treatment of scars and wounds; fights against aging skin.
Vitamin Blend	Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), d-Pantothenate (Vitamin B5), Sodium Ascorbyl Phosphate (Vitamin C), Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E).



**Ingredients:** Organic Aloe Barbadosensis Leaf Juice, Kosher Vegetable Glycerin, Organic Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower Oil), Octyl Palmitate, Organic Cocos Nucifera (Coconut Oil), Theobroma Cacao (Cocoa Butter), Cetyl Alcohol, Organic Beeswax, Hyaluronic Acid, Petite Syrah Grape Extracts, Silk Protein Amino Acid Blend (Sodium L-Pyrrolidone Carboxylate, Organic Lycium Barbarum (Goji Berry Extract), Sodium Lactate, L-Arginine, L-Aspartic Acid, L-Pyrrolidonecarboxylic Acid, Glycine, L-Alanine, L-Serine, L-Valine, L-Proline, L-threonine, L-Isoleucine, L-Histidine, L-Phenylalanine), Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Organic Avena Sativa (Oat), Frankincense (active) Essential Oil, Organic Rosa Canina (Rosehip Seed Oil), Calophyllum Inophyllum (Tamanu Oil), Organic Borago Officinalis (Borage Oil), Organic Linum Usitatissimum (Flax Seed Oil), Organic Oenothera Biennis (Evening Primrose Oil), Organic Rosa Canina (Rose Hip Oil), Panthenol d-Pantothenate (Pro-Vitamin B5) Allantoin, Organic Arnica Montana (Arnica), Organic Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender), Organic Calendula Officinalis (Calendula), Organic Anthemis Nobilis (Chamomile), Vitis Vinifera (Grapeseed Oil), Macadamia Integrifolia (Macadamia Nut Oil), Sodium Ascorbyl Phosphate (Vitamin C), Methylsulfonylmethane (MSM), Organic Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice), Organic Symphytum Officinale (Comfrey), Opacifier, Retinyl Palmitate, Tocopheryl Acetate, Kiwi Botanical Essence.

Petite Syrah Masque







# Green Apple Enzyme Masque

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- All skin types
- Rosacea I & II
- Post microdermabrasion
- Brightening skin
- Accelerates cell turnover
- Exfoliating post acne marks
- Sallow, lifeless skin

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Improves appearance of photo aged facial skin
- Controls sebum (oil) production
- Re-textures skin
- Controls breakouts
- Removes post-inflammatory hyperpigmentation (PIH)

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- NuCleanse
- Pure Solution
- AHA/BHA Refining Masque
- Natural Defense SPF • 25
- Martix Repair Serum
- Sun Shield Plus SPF 30

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

**Green Apple Enzyme Masque** gently purifies, soothes, and clarifies all skin types. Perfect therapy for acne, Rosacea, and skin brightening treatments, **Green Apple Enzyme Masque** is fortified with vitamins and anti-oxidants to replenish, nourish, and protect the skin.

## Professional Protocol

- Cleanse skin thoroughly with **NuCleanse**; rinse with warm water
- Wipe skin with a soft gauze moistened with **Pure Solution**
- Apply **Green Apple Enzyme Masque** to entire face; leave on for 5-7 minutes. Steam may be used
- Remove masque completely with warm water, then proceed with extractions
- Cleanse skin again with **NuCleanse**, then tone with **Pure Solution**
- Apply small amount of **Veggie Clay Masque** to skin; leave on for 5 minutes, then rinse completely with cool water
- Apply **Pure Solution**, then apply 4-5 drops of **Regenerating Serum** to the face
- Finish with **Purifying Day Lotion SPF 30**

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Azelaic Acid

Anti-bacterial; brightens the skin.

Lactic Acid

Exfoliates the top layer; stimulates new growth in basal layer; stimulates Hyaluronic acid in the lower levels of the epidermis; acts as an accelerator for skin lighteners.

Chlorella  
(80% Peptide)

Exhibits anti-collagenase and anti-elatinase inhibition protecting the cutaneous structural collagen and elastin; Macromodules to maintain reduction of wrinkles.

Vitamin K

Heals damaged tissue; supports the body's ability to reabsorb the blood in surrounding tissues; helps to fade bruises.

Kojic Acid

Natural skin lightener and antibacterial agent; derived from mushrooms.

Bromelain

Extract that comes from the stem of the pineapple that effectively digests dead skin cells; natural healer; helps to relieve redness or flushing in the skin.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Pineapple Extract Bromelain, Ginseng Root Extract, Chamomile Extract, Extract of Chlorella and Centella Asiatica, Micronized Titanium Dioxide, Olive Oil, Glyceryl Stearate, Hyaluronic Acid, Stearic Acid, Green Tea Extract, Wheat Protein Hydrolysate, Cetearyl Alcohol (and) Ceteareth-20, Vitamin E Acetate, Olive Squalane, Shea Butter, Ursolic Acid, Soy Lecithin, Molasses Extract (and) Sodium Lactate, Extract of Usnea Barbata, Kojic Acid, Phytomenadione (Vitamin K), Azelaic Acid, Papain Enzyme, Pycnogenol, Green Apple Extract, Grape Seed Extract, and Chlorophyll Extract.

Green Apple Enzyme Masque





# Facial Massage Crème

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- All skin types
- TMJ Syndrome
- Superior relief for tension
- Helps alleviate menstrual cramps
- Reduces stiffness in joints
- Migraines/headaches

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Mix with **Massage Serum** for extra glide
- Mix with **ABC's & Omega 3's** for extra glide

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- All professional masques
- All professional peels
- Firming Body Emulsion
- AU 24K Body Crème
- Soothing Healing Lotion

Signature **Massage Crème** is formulated for all skin types. This crème is fortified with botanicals to enrich the skin and provide a silky, smooth application.

## Professional Protocol

To be used in all **Prana SpaCeuticals™** facials for treatment of the hands, feet, shoulders, and décolleté area.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Coconut Oil	High in Lauric Acid, this oil functions as a protective antioxidant.
Aloe Vera Gel	Heals and soothes the skin.
Squalane	Natural moisturizer which helps barrier the skin's own moisture.
Green Tea	Anti-inflammatory; anti-oxidant; calms and repairs the skin while reducing irritation.
Lavender Extract	<p>The Latin name of lavender is Lavare, which means "to wash," due to its fantastic aromatic notes, which contain a floral, clean aroma.</p> <p>The health benefits of lavender essential oil include its ability to eliminate nervous tension, relieve pain, disinfect the scalp and skin, enhance blood circulation, and treat respiratory problems.</p>



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Coconut Oil, Methylsulfonylmethane (MSM), Hydrolyzed Wheat Protein, Stearic Acid, Evening Primrose Oil, Shea Butter, Vitamin E Acetate, Hyaluronic Acid, Olive Squalane, Lecithin, Extracts of Green Tea, Horse Chestnut, Witch Hazel and Calendula, Corallina, Comfrey Root, Ivy, Menadiione (Vitamin K), Grape Seed Extract, Essential Oils of Peppermint, Palmarosa, Eucalyptus, Emu Oil, Lemon and Lavender.

Facial Massage Crème

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# Facial Massage Serum

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- All skin types
- Prevents moisture loss and restores the skin's suppleness and flexibility
- Natural
- Non-comedogenic
- Oxygen carrier
- Helps aid sunburn
- Eliminates dry and dehydrated skin
- Provides a protective barrier to the epidermis

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Mix with **ABC's & Omega 3's** for extra glide
- Mix with **Massage Crème** for tension relief

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- All professional masques
- All professional peels
- Firming Body Emulsion
- AU 24K Body Crème
- Soothing Healing Lotion

**Prana SpaCeuticals™ Massage Serum** may be used on its own or together with **Massage Crème** for added hydration, nourishment, and slip during the massage portion of your treatments. Full of antioxidants, natural hydrating extracts, and Green Tea, **Massage Serum** is a beautiful and healthy way to add luxury to any facial treatment.

## Professional Protocol

- To be used in all **Prana SpaCeuticals™** facials for treatment of the hands, feet, shoulders, and décolleté area.
- One pump may be added to **Massage Crème** for added moisturization and nourishment.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### 100% Pure Squalane

Helpful in diminishing the sun's damaging effects and lessening free-radical damage; extremely powerful antioxidant enhances capillary strength; increases elasticity; helps prevent collagen breakdown; promotes enzyme activity; anti-inflammatory.

Creates a barrier to protect your skin against harsh environments.

Squalane is a naturally occurring component of human sebum. Natural moisturizer which helps barrier the skin's own moisture.

- Fat-soluble antioxidant
- Helps repair cells
- Neutralizes free radicals
- Conditions and protects
- Heals and soothes the skin

### Lavender Extract

The Latin name of lavender is Lavare, which means "to wash," due to its fantastic aromatic notes, which contain a floral, clean aroma.

The health benefits of lavender essential oil include its ability to eliminate nervous tension, relieve pain, disinfect the scalp and skin, enhance blood circulation, and treat respiratory problems.



**Ingredients:** Squalane, Lavender Essential Oil.

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Facial Massage Serum



# Hydrating Eye Pads

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Fine lines
- Crow's feet
- Puffiness
- Allergy congestion
- Dark circles
- Dehydration

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Tones
- Firms
- Decongests
- Anti-inflammatory
- Improves circulation
- Soothing
- Capillary reduction
- Hydrating

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hydrating Masque
- Renewal Eye Crème
- Soothing Healing Lotion
- Firming Body Emulsion
- AU 24K Body Crème

Compliment any **Prana SpaCeuticals™** treatment with **Hydrating Eye Pads**, an anti-aging treatment designed to hydrate and revitalize even the most tired eyes.

## Professional Use Only

Refer to contraindications listed in professional manual before administering all **Prana SpaCeuticals™** peels.

## Prepare Skin with Suggested Products and Supplies

1. Prepare skin based on **Prana SpaCeuticals™** treatment selected for patient.
2. Evenly apply a thin layer of **Hydrating Masque** surrounding the eye area.
3. Apply a **Hydrating Eye Pad** to each eye, carefully laying it on top of closed eyelids. Minimal pressure is needed; the pads will adhere to the **Hydrating Masque**.
4. Leave on for 10 minutes.
5. Remove **Hydrating Eye Pads**.
6. Remove **Hydrating Masque** with water.
7. Continue with the preselected treatment protocol

## Key Ingredients & Benefits

### Haloxyl™

Registered trademark by Sederma®

Tones; firms; reduces dark circles; reduces puffiness; Haloxyl™ combination of active ingredients able to absorb and eliminate colored blood pigments in the skin that are responsible for dark circles under the eyes. It also has been found to have an anti-irritant effect and may reinforce firmness and tone of the eye area. Chrysin and N-hydroxysuccinimide stimulate the clearance of deposited blood pigments and solubilize iron for elimination respectively, resulting in the reduction of dark circles

### Aloe Vera

Anti-inflammatory

### Allantoin

Healing



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Hyaluronic Acid, USP Glycerin, Leontopodium Apinum (Edelweiss) Extract, Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice) Root Extract, Polysorbate 20, Sodium PCA, Allantoin, N-hydroxysuccinimide, Chrysin, Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide-7, and Rosemary Extracts.

Hydrating Eye Pads

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# Organic Hand Sanitizer

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Invigorating
- Prevents skin dryness
- Safe for irritated skin conditions
- Portable and convenient to use when hand washing is unavailable
- Sensitive hands
- Gluten-free and natural
- Sensitive to alcohol
- Winterized skin
- Chaffed skin
- Great for hot flashes
- Exhausted legs and feet

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Portable & convenient to use when hand washing is not available
- Helps to calm patient before treatments
- Soothing & hydrating
- Two fabulous sizes: 8oz & 2oz

This refreshing hand sanitizer will not only kill germs but also hydrate your hands at the same time. Organic Aloe Vera and vitamin E moisturize and nourish your skin while Tea Tree and Peppermint Oils leave your hands feeling invigorated and clean!

## Directions for Home Use

May be used to kill germs in situations where hand washing is unavailable.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Organic Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Juice (Aloe Vera)

Natural anti-inflammatory; superior for soothing irritated skin; natural humectant with proven healing properties

Vitamin A (Retinyl Palmitate)

Strengthens underlying skin to prevent chafing and dryness. Most stable vitamin A; helps repair cellular damage, promotes collagen deposition; improves texture.

Organic Humulus Lupulus (Hops)

Natural anti-bacterial agent against pathogens; hops extracts are also loaded with nutrient-rich amino acids which nourish the skin.

Tea Tree Oil (Melaleuca Alternifolia)

Natural antiseptic agent.

Borago Officinalis (Borage Oil)

Natural oil that not only restores moisture and smoothness to dry and damaged skin, but can also provide relief to people who suffer from chronic skin disorders such as eczema and atopic dermatitis.

Peppermint Oil (Mentha Piperita)

Alleviates tired, sore muscles.



**Ingredients:** Organic Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Juice (Aloe Vera), SD40 Alcohol, Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree Oil), Organic Humulus Lupulus (Hops), Borago Officinalis (Borage Oil), USP Glycerin, Mentha Piperita (Peppermint) Oil. 70% Organic, 99% Natural.

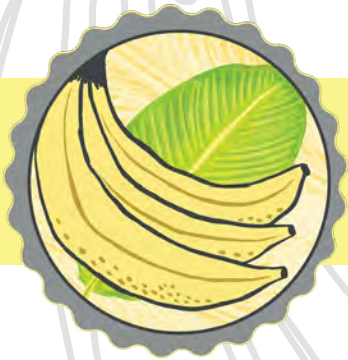
Organic Hand Sanitizer

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# PRANA *SpaCeuticals*<sup>®</sup>



## BanAcne System







# BanAcne™ Cleanser

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Recommended for AM/PM usage
- Revitalizes complexion
- Helps cellular stimulation
- Releases trapped oil
- Gently washes away daily build-up
- Eliminates embedded make-up residue
- Balances sebum production
- Helps to digest the dead skin that accumulates around hair follicle

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- BanAcne™ Polish
- BanAcne™ Recovery Lotion
- Natural Defense SPF • 25
- V.A.T
- Pure Solution
- AHA/ BHA Refining Masque
- Natural Lips

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

The foundation of healthy skincare rituals begins with cleansing. Keeping your skin clean is crucial for maintaining healthy skin and reducing breakouts. A complexion-renewing blend of banana oils, rich in vitamins and minerals, helps nourish and calm inflammation associated with sensitive skin conditions, including dryness and irritation.

## Directions for Home Use

Place small amount in moistened hands. Mix into a rich lather. Apply to face/neck and gently massage. Rinse with tepid water. Repeat if necessary. Follow with **BanAcne™ Recovery Lotion**.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Musa Sapientum  
(Banana) Fruit Extract

Banana peels are naturally anti-septic, so they prevent the bacterial infections that cause acne. Banana oil contains plenty of vitamin E, lutein, and zinc, which clears up blemishes and prevents wrinkles. Banana peels contain starch that helps dry out excess oil that could clog pores and cause future breakouts.

Organic Humulus  
Lupulus (Hops)

Natural anti-bacterial agent against pathogens; hops extracts are also loaded with nutrient-rich amino acids which nourish the skin.

Manuka Honey

Manuka honey provides excellent treatment for sensitive skin conditions. It also helps reduce scarring and inflammation and helps to restore pH levels. Acne and rosacea sufferers can benefit from the use of Manuka honey as a skin cleanser; its anti-inflammatory qualities help skin conditions without removing natural oils.

Carica Papaya  
(Papaya Enzymes)

Protein-digesting enzyme that is derived from unripened papayas.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Organic Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Juice (Aloe Vera), Soapwort, Saponins, Musa Sapientum (Banana) Fruit Extract, Organic Cocos Nucifera (Coconut Oil), Matricaria Chamomilla (Chamomile), Carbomer, Tocopheryl (Vitamin E), Cocamide DEA (from coconuts), Prunus Armeniaca (Apricot Kernel Oil), Organic Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil), Organic Humulus Lupulus (Hops), Silk Amino Acids, Pantothenic acid (Pro-vitamin B-5), Organic Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary), Coconut Milk, Manuka Honey, Carica Papaya (Papaya Enzymes), Phenoxyethanol.

**BanAcne™ Cleanser**



# BanAcne™ Polish

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Recommended for daily use
- Revitalizes complexion
- Helps cellular stimulation
- Releases trapped oil
- Helps with deep pore congestion
- May be used before shaving for men to reduce razor bumps and ingrown hairs
- Balances sebum production
- Helps to digest the dead skin that accumulates around hair follicle

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- BanAcne™ Cleanser
- BanAcne™ Recovery Lotion
- Natural Defense SPF • 25
- Sun Shield Plus SPF 30
- Pure Solution
- AHA/BHA Refining Masque
- A-Limaline
- Natural Lips

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

A refining polish that effortlessly sweeps away dead skin. Nourishing Banana Fruit Extracts and Manuka Honey help to eliminate acne-causing bacteria found deep within the pores. These highly refined banana oils provide a rich conditioning to the skin to regulate sebum production and diminish acne marks for a healthier-looking complexion.

## Directions for Home Use

For best results use in the shower. Apply a thin layer to clean face and neck. Gently exfoliate. Leave on for 3-5 minutes. Rinse with tepid water. Use daily or as directed by your skin care professional. Follow with **BanAcne™ Recovery Lotion**.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Sapientum (Banana) Fruit Extract	Banana peels are naturally anti-septic, so they prevent the bacterial infections that cause acne. Banana oil contains plenty of vitamin E, lutein, and zinc, which clears up blemishes and prevents wrinkles. Banana peels contain starch that helps dry out excess oil that could clog pores and cause future breakouts.
Bambusa Arundinacea (Bamboo Stems)	This purifying powder helps sweep away dead skin cells and clarifies pores for a brighter and clearer complexion.
Malic Acid	An AHA (derived from apples) that exfoliates but also acts as an antioxidant.
Manuka Honey	Manuka honey provides excellent treatment for sensitive skin conditions. It also helps reduce scarring and inflammation and helps to restore pH levels. Acne and rosacea sufferers can benefit from the use of Manuka honey as a skin cleanser; its anti-inflammatory qualities help skin conditions without removing natural oils.
Seaweed Extracts	Stimulate collagen and elastin synthesis.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Musa Sapientum (Banana) Fruit Extract, Cocomidopropyl Betaine, Caprylic/Capric Triglycerides, Bambusa Arundinacea (Bamboo Stems), Papain Extract, Bromelain (Ananas Sativus), Malic Acid, Manuka Honey, Sodium Lactate (Lactic Acid), USP Glycerin, Seaweed Extracts, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile), Comfrey Root Extract, Phenoxyethanol.

**BanAcne™ Polish**



# BanAcne™ Recovery Lotion

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Recommended for daily use
- Calms inflammation
- Properly hydrates the skin
- Mineral Oil FREE
- Heals post acne marks
- Ideal for sensitive skin types
- Minimizes future breakouts

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- BanAcne™ Cleanser
- BanAcne™ Polish
- Natural Defense SPF • 25
- New Cuticle Pen
- Pure Solution
- AHA/BHA Refining Masque
- A-Limaline

BanAcne™ Recovery Lotion brings blemish-prone skin into perfect balance while soothing irritation and redness. This lightweight, mineral oil-free, non-comedogenic hydrator is formulated to improve skin's health, promote a uniform skin texture and tone, and prevent future breakouts.

## Directions for Home Use

Apply 1-2 pumps into clean hands; apply to clean face and neck. Gently smooth over entire face - do not rinse off.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Musa Sapientum  
(Banana) Fruit Extract

Banana peels are naturally anti-septic, so they prevent the bacterial infections that cause acne. Banana oil contains plenty of vitamin E, lutein, and zinc, which clears up blemishes and prevents wrinkles. Banana peels contain starch that helps dry out excess oil that could clog pores and cause future breakouts.

Arnica Montana  
Flower Extract

Arnica Montana is an herb that grows wild in the Swiss Alps, it's been used in Europe for hundreds of years for the reduction of bruising and swelling and to shorten the recovery period after a physical trauma.

Leontopodium  
Alpinum (Edelweiss)

Hydrating and soothing. Anti-inflammatory; antioxidant; calms and repairs skin; anti-irritant.

Polygonum Aviculare  
(Knotgrass) Extract

First botanical active ingredient designed to fight infrared-induced skin aging, a breakthrough concept in skin photo-protection and photo-aging. Protects fibers of papillary and reticular dermis. Enhances skin firmness and elasticity.

Lactobacillus Ferment  
(Probiotic)

Fermented lactobacillus, which triggers the synthesis of an anti-microbial peptide called  $\beta$ -defensin 2. This peptide creates holes in the membrane of pathogenic bacteria so they leak out. BioFense was tested at 1% and 5% in vivo to reduce acne lesions in 5 days.

Vitex Agnus Castus  
(Monk's Pepper) Extract

Contains phyto-endorphins; moisturizing and soothing factors; enhances skin vitality.



**Ingredients:** Musa Sapientum (Banana) Fruit Extract, Mandarin Orange Blossom Water, Arnica Montana Flower Extract, Hyaluronic Acid, Certified Aloe Vera Leaf Gel, Cucumis Sativus (Cucumber) Fruit Extract, Leontopodium Alpinum (Edelweiss) Extract, Symphytum Officinale Root (Comfrey) Extract, Organic Humulus Lupulus (Hops), Polygonum Aviculare (Knotgrass) Extract, Lactobacillus Ferment (Probiotic), German Chamomile (Chamomilla Recutita Matricaria), Calendula Officinalis Flower (Calendula) Extract, Vitex Agnus Castus (Monk's Pepper) Extract, Radish Ferment.

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

BanAcne™ Recovery Lotion



# Rise & Shine Sleeping Masque

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Adult/Hormonal Acne
- Acneic
- Body Acne
- Oily/Combination
- All grades of Acne
- Minimizes Sebum Production
- Recurring Breakouts

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Helps absorb excess oil (sebum) that may contribute to acne breakouts
- Dries out dead skin cells to help unclog your pores
- Antibacterial properties, helping to combat the presence of P. acnes bacterium that can cause infections within the dermis
- Re-textures skin
- Controls breakouts
- Prevents Collagen Breakdown
- Combats the spreading P. Acnes Bacteria

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- BanAcne Cleanser
- BanAcne Polish
- BanAcne Recovery Lotion
- Hello Glow Cleanser (PMS Cleanser)
- Natural Defense SPF•25

Rise & Shine Sleeping Masque contains maximum levels of plant-based sulfur. This natural mineral helps to penetrate inflamed pores. Using weekly will dry and clear up existing acne along with preventing new blemishes from forming, all while you SLEEP! How amazing is that?

Sulfur is considered to be a super element and helps eradicate everyday dirt and oil by unclogging delicate pores. Rise & Shine Sleeping Masque treats multiple forms of acne, including blocked, congested pores, inflammatory acne, and hidden ones that you can't see!

## Directions for Home Use

Use 2-3 times a week or as needed. Massage product onto cleansed skin for approximately 30 seconds to boost circulation in the skin.

Leave on overnight. Rinse in the A.M.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Flowers of Sulfur

This natural mineral helps to penetrate inflamed pores. Using weekly will dry and clear up existing acne along with preventing new blemishes from forming, all while you sleep.

### Benzoyl Peroxide

Is an anti-bacteria agent that is safe and is an effective way to combat the spreading P. Acnes Bacteria.

### Papain Extract

Protein digesting enzyme. Anti-Inflammatory, skin brightener.

### Tea Tree Extract

Also known as melaleuca, is well-known for its powerful antiseptic properties and ability to treat wounds.

### Grape Seed Extract

Extremely powerful antioxidant enhances capillary strength; increases elasticity; helps prevent collagen breakdown; promotes enzyme activity; anti inflammatory.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water, Certified Organic Aloe Vera Barbadosensis Extract, Benzoyl Peroxide, Japanese Green Tea Extract, Chamomile Extract, Comfrey Root Extract, White Willow Bark Extract, Vegetable Glycerin, Sodium Carbomer, Hydrogenation of Ricinus Communis (Castor) Seed Oil, Flowers of Sulfur, Tea Tree Oil (Melaleuca Alternifolia), Allantoin, Papain Extract, Grape Seed Extract.

Rise & Shine Sleeping Masque

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com





# Hello Glow Cleanser

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Hormonal Acne
- Oily
- Inflamed Acne
- P. Acnes
- Excess Sebum from Hormonal Oils

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Combats the extra hormonal oil that resides in pores
- Controls excess sebum and annoying PMS blemishes
- Contains bacterial fighting agents and botanicals
- Directly influence epidermal Keratinization that ends hormonal acne
- Has anti-inflammatory and healing properties

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Pore Me Polish
- Punch Out Spot Treatment
- No Time Sleeping Masque
- Don't Cramp on Me Cream

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Hello Glow Cleanser contains bacterial fighting acids & botanicals that combats the extra hormonal oil that resides in your pores. Daily cleansing controls excess sebum and annoying PMS blemishes.

## Directions for Home Use

### STEP 1

Use AM and PM; 8 days prior to your cycle. Place small amount into clean moistened hands. Mix into a rich lather. Apply to face/neck and gently massage. Rinse with tepid water. Repeat if necessary.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Mandelic Acid

Offers excellent exfoliation properties, natural anti-septic, anti-inflammatory properties, perfect for AHA intolerance.

Salicylic Acid

Unclogs pores by liquefying sebum; derived from Winter green leaves.

Humulus Lupulus (Hops Extract)

Natural anti bacterial agent against pathogens; Hops extract are also loaded with nutrient rich amino acids which nourish the skin.

Daucus Carota Sativa (Carrot Seed Oil)

It's rich in beta carotene, vitamins A and E and pro- vitamin A. It also helps balance the moisture in skin.

Clitoria Ternatea (Wild Blue Butterfly Pea Plant)

The blue butterfly pea vine has been used in Ayurveda as well as traditional Asian and Middle Eastern medicine for centuries. Anti-oxidants in blue butterfly pea flower stimulate collagen and elastin synthesis helping to rejuvenate the skin, reduce fine lines and other effects of aging skin.

Equisetum Hyemale (Horsetail) Extract

Anti-Aging , antioxidant and anti inflammatory. Horsetail can promote the healing of rashes, burns and wounds by acting as an anti microbial and anti inflammatory.

Glycolic Acid

Directly influences epidermal Keratinization that helps address a combination of concerns such as, sun damage, Acne and elasticity. Naturally derived from sugar cane.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water, Mandelic Acid, Glycolic Acid, USP Glycerin, Salicylic Acid, Clitoria Ternatea (Wild Blue Butterfly Pea Plant), Mentha Piperita (Peppermint) Essential Oil, Equisetum Hyemale (Horsetail) Extract, Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree) Essential Oil, Hydrastis Canadensis (Goldenseal) Extract, Cymbopogon Schoenanthus (Lemongrass) Extract, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Extract, Humulus Lupulus (Hops), Citric Acid, Macadamia Glycerides, Daucus Carota Sativa (Carrot Seed) Oil, Stearyl Alcohol, Retinyl (Vitamin A) Palmitate, Tocopheryl (Vitamin E) Acetate, Ascorbic (Vitamin C) Acid, Phenoxyethanol.

Hello Glow Cleanser





# Pore Me Polish

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Hormonal Acne
- Oily
- Inflamed Acne
- P. Acnes
- Excess Sebum from Hormonal Oils

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Combats the extra hormonal oil that resides in pores
- Controls excess sebum and annoying PMS blemishes
- Contains bacterial fighting agents and botanicals
- Directly influence epidermal Keratinization that ends hormonal acne
- Has anti inflammatory and healing properties

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Hello Glow Cleanser
- Punch Out Spot Treatment
- No Time Sleeping Masque
- Don't Cramp on Me Cream

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Pore Me Polish adds exfoliation to your skin care routine. Using prior to your cycle, Pore Me Polish draws out and traps 2x more dirt, oil, yucky left over make-up, and other bacterial forming impurities. It's more than a basic cleanser for deeply cleaned, tingly smooth skin.

## Directions for Home Use

### STEP 2

Use PM; 8 days prior to your cycle. Use in the shower. For best results apply a quarter size amount into your clean hands, gently massage into your face, neck and décolleté in. Leave on for 3-5 minutes, then rinse thoroughly.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Crushed Bamboo Stems	This purifying powder helps sweep away dead skin cells and clarifies pores for a brighter and clearer complexion.
Sunflower Oil	Its nutritious composition makes it one of the healthiest oils for consumption as well as application on skin and hair. The main component of sunflower oil is linoleic acid. Its other components include oleic acid and palmitic acid. In addition to these, it contains lecithin, carotenoids, tocopherols and appreciable quantities of vitamins A, D and E.
Evening Primrose	Contains a high concentration of a fatty acid called gamma-linoleic acid, nutrients in this oil are essential for cell structure and improve the elasticity of the skin.
Sesame Seed Oil	Antioxidant, anti-bacterial, moisturizing Sesame seed oil is a cell growth regulator.
Clitoria Ternatea (Wild Blue Butterfly Pea Plant)	The blue butterfly pea vine has been used in Ayurveda as well as traditional Asian and Middle Eastern medicine for centuries. Anti-oxidants in blue butterfly pea flower stimulate collagen and elastin synthesis helping to rejuvenate the skin, reduce fine lines and other effects of aging skin.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Aloe Vera Gel, Cetearyl Alcohol and Ceteareth-20, Caprylic/Capric Triglycerides, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower Seed) Oil, Clitoria Ternatea (Wild Blue Butterfly Pea Plant), Zinc Oxide, Glyceryl Stearate, USP Glycerin, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Sesamum Indicum (Sesame Seed) Oil, Camphora (Camphor) Oil, Bambusa Arundinacea (Bamboo Stems), Hydrogenated Jojoba Beads, Hyaluronic Acid, Wheat Protein Amino Acids, Soy Isoflavonoids, Oenothera Biennis (Evening Primrose) Oil, Sodium PCA, Panax (Ginseng) Root Extract, Vitis Vinifera (Grape Seed) Extract, Alpha Bisabolol (Chamomile) Extract, Camellia Sinensis Leaf (Green Tea) Extract, Aesculus Hippocastanum (Horse Chestnut) Seed Extract, USP Allantoin, Phenoxyethanol.

Pore Me Polish



# No Time Sleeping Masque

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Adult/Hormonal Acne
- Acneic
- Body Acne
- Recurring Breakouts
- Excess Sebum from Hormonal Oils

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Helps absorb excess oil (sebum) that may contribute to acne breakouts
- Dries out dead skin cells to help unclog your pores
- Antibacterial properties, helping to combat the presence of P. Acnes bacterium that can cause infections within the dermis
- Re-textures skin
- Controls breakouts
- Prevents Collagen Breakdown
- Combats the spreading P. Acnes Bacteria

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Pore Me Polish
- Punch Out Spot Treatment
- Hello Glow Cleanser
- Don't Cramp on Me Cream

No Time Sleeping Masque contains maximum levels of plant-based sulfur. This natural mineral helps to penetrate inflamed pores. Using weekly will dry and clear up existing acne along with preventing new blemishes from forming, all while you SLEEP.

Sulfur is considered to be a super element and helps eradicate everyday dirt and oil by unclogging delicate pores.

## Directions for Home Use

### STEP 3

Use 8 days prior to your cycle. Massage product onto cleansed skin for approximately 30 seconds to boost circulation in the skin. Leave on overnight. Rinse in the A.M.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

Flowers of Sulfur	This natural mineral helps to penetrate inflamed pores. Using weekly will dry and clear up existing acne along with preventing new blemishes from forming, all while you sleep.
Benzoyl Peroxide	Is an anti-bacteria agent that is safe and is an effective way to combat the spreading P. Acnes Bacteria.
Papain	Protein digesting enzyme. Anti-Inflammatory, skin brightener.
Daucus Carota Sativa (Carrot Seed Oil)	It's rich in beta carotene, vitamins A and E and pro-vitamin A. It also helps balance the moisture in skin.
Tea Tree Extract	Also known as melaleuca, is well-known for its powerful antiseptic properties and ability to treat wounds.
Grape Seed Extract	Extremely powerful antioxidant enhances capillary strength; increases elasticity; helps prevent collagen breakdown; promotes enzyme activity; anti-inflammatory.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water, Certified Organic Aloe Vera Barbadensis Extract, Benzoyl Peroxide, Japanese Green Tea Extract, Chamomile Extract, Comfrey Root Extract, White Willow Bark Extract, Vegetable Glycerin, Sodium Carbomer, Hydrogenation of Ricinus Communis (Castor) Seed Oil, Flowers of Sulfur, Tea Tree Oil (Melaleuca Alternifolia), Allantoin, Papain Extract, Grape Seed Extract, Phenoxyethanol.

No Time Sleeping Masque

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com



# Punch Out Spot Treatment

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Acne Conditions
- Eliminates Future Breakouts
- Prevents PIH (Post Inflammatory Hyperpigmentation)

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Combats Bacteria
- Controls Sebum Levels
- Aids in healing
- Prevents discoloration
- Resurfaces the skin

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Pore Me Polish
- Hello Glow Cleanser
- No Time Sleeping Masque
- Don't Cramp on Me Cream

**PRANA**  
SpaCeuticals®

info@dermastart.com | 866.589.2949  
www.PranaSpaCeuticals.com

Punch Out Spot Treatment is for the anticipation of any rogue pop-ups!

## Directions for Home Use

### STEP AS NEEDED

Shake well before applying to affected area. Treat pesky pimples as needed to all targeted areas.

*Know When to Pop and Know When to Stop*

Pushing and squeezing will only irritate and potentially bursts below the skin causing a risk for scarring.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Arnica Montana Flower

Arnica Montana is an herb that grows wild in the Swiss Alps, it's been used in Europe for hundreds of years for the reduction of bruising and swelling and to shorten the recovery period after a physical trauma.

### Green Tea

Anti-irritant, anti-inflammatory, antioxidant; calms and repairs skin.

### Clitoria Ternatea (Wild Blue Butterfly Pea Plant)

The blue butterfly pea vine has been used in Ayurveda as well as traditional Asian and Middle Eastern medicine for centuries. Anti-oxidants in blue butterfly pea flower stimulate collagen and elastin synthesis helping to rejuvenate the skin, reduce fine lines and other effects of aging skin.



**Ingredients:** Purified Water, Certified Organic Aloe Vera Barbadensis Extract, Benzoyl Peroxide, Camellia Sinensis (Japanese Green Tea) Leaf Extract, Flowers of Sulfur, Leontopodium Alpinum (Edelweiss) Extract, Arnica Montana (Arnica Flower) Extract, Argentum Metallicum (Colloidal Silver), Clitoria Ternatea (Wild Blue Butterfly Pea Plant), Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice) Extract, Lactobacillus Ferment (Probiotic), Phenoxyethanol.

Punch Out Spot Treatment



# Don't Cramp on Me Cream

## CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

- Superior Relief for tension
- Helps alleviate menstrual cramps
- Reduces stiffness in joints
- Migraines/Headaches
- TMJ Syndrome

## KEY SELLING POINTS

- Alleviates the PMS discomforts
- Reduces pain or stiffness from joints
- Helps with TMJ Syndrome
- Alleviates Migraine and Headaches from PMS

## SUGGESTED COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Pore Me Polish
- Punch out Spot Treatment
- No Time Sleeping Masque
- Hello Glow Cleanser



Don't Cramp on Me cream helps to seriously alleviate the PMS discomforts. When you need a little extra support to get you through the day!

PMS related symptoms arrive in a collection of aches & pains and they all have one thing in common hormonal imbalance.

## Directions for Home Use

### STEP Get me Through the Day!

Apply generous amount to tender areas massage in a circular motion. External use only.

## Active Ingredients & Benefits

### Lavender Extract

Latin name of lavender is Lavare, which means "to wash," due to its fantastic aromatic notes, which contain a floral, clean aroma. The health benefits of lavender essential oil include its ability to eliminate nervous tension, relieve pain, disinfect the scalp and skin, enhance blood circulation, and treat respiratory problems.

### Methylsulfonylmethane (MSM)

Organic-form sulfur; decreases stress inside the cells; promotes collagen synthesis.

### Lemon (Essential Oil)

A mood booster and nausea reliever; helps to lift your mood and fight depression.

### Eucalyptus (Essential Oil)

This essential oil is known for its anti-inflammatory properties that can help reduce the cramps associated with menstruation. The stimulating, decongestant properties can help calm the irritability and moodiness as well.

### Peppermint (Essential Oil)

For feeling of dependence and restriction. Stimulating, energizing, and empowering. Reduces pain caused by cramping and headaches.

### Palmarosa (Essential Oil)

Reduces anxiety, relaxant, and anti-inflammatory. Brings balance and harmony



**Ingredients:** Purified Water (Aqua), Certified Organic Aloe Vera Gel, Coconut Oil, Methylsulfonylmethane (MSM), Hydrolyzed Wheat Protein, Stearic Acid, Evening Primrose Oil, Shea Butter, Vitamin E Acetate, Hyaluronic Acid, Olive Squalane, Lecithin, Extracts of Green Tea, Horse Chestnut, Witch Hazel and Calendula, Corallina, Comfrey Root, Ivy, Menadione (Vitamin K), Grape Seed Extract, Essential Oils of Peppermint, Palmarosa, Eucalyptus, Lemon, and Lavender.

Don't Cramp on Me Cream

Professional Aesthetician

**PRANA**

*SpaCeuticals*



*Hydra Body Creme*

**COLLECTION**

*PranaSpaCeuticals.com*



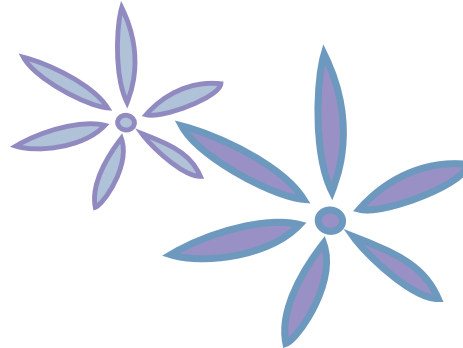
## HYDRATE YOURSELF

*while your senses are nourished*

Hydra Body Crème provides a higher level of deep therapeutic moisture to target dehydrated skin. Nourishing Organic Butters combined with a blend of aromatherapy essential oils help relax your body and mind experience!



# Our Collection



## **BELLA BLISS:**

Sweet Freshness and Greens of Spring.

### **Key Essential Oils:**

Grapefruit, Basil, Bergamot, Lemon, Geranium.

### **Sensory Relief:**

Relieves Anxiety, Stress, Centers Thoughts, Eases Turbulent Times.

## **EXHILARATE:**

Citrus And Herbaceous Blends.

### **Key Essential Oils:**

Lime, Basil, Citrus.

### **Sensory Relief:**

Recharging, Uplifting, Awaken, Sensory Bursting.



## **ME TIME:**

Sweet Flowering Tops.

### **Key Essential Oils:**

Lavender Essential Oil.

### **Sensory Relief:**

Quiet Mind, Relax, Reduces Inflammation, Tranquility.



## **THRIVE:**

Floral Overtones, Woody Notes, And Citrus Blends.

### **Key Essential Oils:**

Ylang Ylang , Jasmine, Sandalwood, Patchouli, Citrus and Lavender to Balance.

### **Sensory Relief:**

Confidence, Promotes Circulation, Sensual, Conquering.



# HOW ESSENTIAL OILS WORK ON THE BRAIN

*The “smell” receptors in your nose communicate with parts of your brain serve as storehouses for emotions and memories.*

*When you breathe in essential oil molecules, some researchers believe they stimulate these parts of your brain and influence physical, emotional, and mental health.*

**PRANA**  
*SpaCeuticals*

**Dermastart, Inc**

940 West Oakland Avenue Suite A3  
Winter Garden, FL 34787

TF: 866.589.2949

T: 407.877.8858 F: 407.877.6679

**PranaSpaCeuticals.com**

**info@dermastart.com**

Made in USA